

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
589th Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, December 1, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-1301

Pages 1-308

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

589th MEETING

+ + + + +

THURSDAY

DECEMBER 1, 2011

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Committee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Said Abdel-
Khalik, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

SAID ABDEL-KHALIK, Chairman

J. SAM ARMIJO, Vice Chairman

JOHN W. STETKAR, Member-At-Large

SANJOY BANERJEE

DENNIS C. BLEY

CHARLES H. BROWN, JR.

MICHAEL L. CORRADINI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

COMMITTEE MEMBERS (CONT.)

DANA A. POWERS

HAROLD B. RAY

JOY L. REMPE

MICHAEL T. RYAN

WILLIAM J. SHACK

JOHN D. SIEBER

GORDON R. SKILLMAN

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

WEIDONG WANG, Designated Federal Official

DEREK WIDMAYER, Designated Federal Official

CHRISTINA ANTONESCU, Designated Federal Official

BRIAN ANDERSON

STEPHANIE DEVLIN

GARY STIREWALT

PRAVIN PATEL

TONY BOWERS

DAN BARSS

GREGORY SUBER

MAURICE HEATH

CHRISTIANNE RIDGE

JAMES KENNEDY

JAMES GASLEVIC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MARK KOWAL

2

3 NRC STAFF (CONT.):

4 EARL LIBBY

5 MIKE SPENCER

6 JIM BEARDSLEY

7 JOHN TAPPERT

8 TOM FREDETTE

9 ERIC A. OESTERLE

10

11 ALSO PRESENT:

12 JOHN ELNITSKY

13 BOB KITCHEN

14 VANN STEPHENSON

15 PAUL RIZZO

16 A.K. SINGH

17 JOHN COCHRAN

18 LINDA SUTTORA

19 RUSSELL BELL

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Opening Statement by Chairman Abdel Khalik 5

LEW COUNTY. UNITS 1 AND 2, COMBINED

LICENSE (COL) APPLICATION

Progress Energy Florida presentations 13

NRC Staff Review Presentations 87

REVISED BRANCH TECHNICAL POSITION REGARDING

CONCENTRATION AVERAGING AND ENCAPSULATION

OF LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE 124

PROPOSED REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE

OF INSPECTIONS. TESTS, ANALYSES,

AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (ITAAC)

AND THE ASSOCIATED REGULATORY GUIDE 240

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1

2

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:30 a.m.

CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: The meeting will now come to order. This is the first day of the 589th meeting of the advisory committee on reactor safeguards. During today's meeting the committee will consider the following:

1, Levy County Units 1 and 2 Combined License Application; 2, revised Branch Technical Position regarding Concentration Averaging and Encapsulation of Low-level Radioactive Waste

3, proposed requirements for maintenance of inspections, tests, analyses, and acceptance criteria, and the associated regulatory guide; and 4, preparation of ACRS reports.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Mr. Weidong Wang is the designated federal official for the initial portion of the meeting.

Ms. Linda Suttora, from the Department of Energy's Office of Environmental Management, has requested time to make an oral statement on the revised Branch Technical Position regarding Concentration Averaging and Encapsulation of Low-level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Radioactive Waste.

2 We have also received a written comment
3 from Mr. J.K. August regarding the proposed
4 requirements for maintenance of inspections, tests,
5 analyses, and accepted criteria, and the associated
6 regulatory guide. His comments will be placed in the
7 record.

8 There will be a phone bridge line. To
9 preclude interruption of the meeting, the phone will
10 be placed in a listen-in mode during the presentations
11 and committee discussions.

12 A transcript of portions of the meeting is
13 being kept. And it is requested that the speakers use
14 one of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak
15 with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be
16 readily heard.

17 At this time we will go to the first item
18 on the agenda, Levy County Units 1 and 2 Combined
19 License Application. Mr. Ray will lead us through
20 that discussion. Harold.

21 MEMBER RAY: Thank you Mr. Chairman. And
22 this now represents another step along the way of the
23 application of the AP1000 DCD. We had the Vogtle
24 Reference COLA, which is applied at a brownfield site.

25 It had an ESP, then followed that with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 subsequent COLA for the Summer site, which was sort of
2 brownfield, without an ESP. And now we'll be looking
3 at a greenfield site, also without an ESP.

4 The application, as you'll hear, conforms
5 with the envelope created by the DCD and the reference
6 COLA. There are a couple of things I'd like to
7 mention before we get started.

8 We had a subcommittee meeting on October
9 18th and 19th. And we've not had an opportunity for
10 any follow up until this full committee meeting, based
11 on the progress that was made then.

12 There will be a few items that we may
13 touch on here, just for the purpose of getting into
14 the record the response to the dialogue that we had at
15 that time.

16 There is a interesting foundation
17 condition here at the site that will be discussed at
18 some length. It involves a seismic Category 1
19 structure that's outside the DCD, that involves the
20 foundation area of the plant.

21 And so I invite your attention to that in
22 that it's unique as far as I know to this plant, as
23 far as nuclear plant applications go. But it has
24 other applications that will be talked about.

25 We had the benefit of Bill Hinze

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 throughout the subcommittee meeting and afterward.
2 Quite a lot of dialogue on several things related to
3 his area of expertise related to seismicity and
4 geology.

5 Among the things that I'm hoping will get
6 in the record here, which we've seen in response to
7 comments we made at the subcommittee meeting, is a
8 topographic map of the bedrock surface, which we
9 discussed during the subcommittee meeting.

10 And that is valuable in addressing a
11 potential for any faulting in the site area itself.
12 That's been provided and we want to incorporate that
13 in the record that we'll have at this meeting here.

14 With that I think that we talked also
15 about seismic source model, which has been fully
16 addressed adequately. And otherwise there isn't
17 anything that I would invite your attention to that's
18 particular to this site location.

19 It's a very good site as far as most of
20 the things that we concern ourselves with. There's
21 been a new reg guide issued. I think we'll have
22 occasion to talk about, having to do with hurricane-
23 produced missiles. We'll see how that discussion
24 goes.

25 And with that I think I've covered the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ground I'd like to invite your attention to. I'll
2 turn it over to Brian to see if you have any comments
3 before we ask the applicant to come forward.

4 MR. ANDERSON: Good morning. This is
5 Brian Anderson. I'm the lead safety project manager
6 for the Levy County COL Application Review. The staff
7 has prepared presentations as part of this morning's
8 agenda.

9 But I just wanted to make one comment and
10 highlight for the committee that as of this morning
11 the Office of New Reactors has completed a
12 reorganization change. I'd like to introduce Mr. Mark
13 Tonacci, seated with me here to my left. Mark is the
14 new Chief of the AP1000 COL Projects branch. Thank
15 you.

16 MEMBER RAY: Thank you. And with that I
17 think we'll invite the applicant to come forward and
18 commence the presentation.

19 MR. ELNITSKY: Good morning. My name is
20 John Elnitsky. I'm the Vice President of New
21 Generation Programs and Projects at Progress Energy.
22 In that regard I'm responsible for the construction,
23 licensing and development of the Levy Nuclear Power
24 Plant project.

25 I'm going to give you a brief overview

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this morning for the members of the committee. And
2 then Bob Kitchen, on my left, our licensing manager,
3 and Vann Stephenson, on my right, our engineering
4 manager, are the guys that really do all the hard work
5 here.

6 Are going to walk you through the
7 highlights of the Final Safety Analysis Report and the
8 presentation that we provided to the subcommittee on
9 October 18th and 19th.

10 Levy is a greenfield site. It's a site
11 that Progress Energy selected for new nuclear
12 generation from about a dozen different possibilities
13 in the State of Florida.

14 We went through a rigorous evaluation.
15 I'm going to lose my tent here, sorry. A rigorous
16 evaluation of various sites. And looked at many
17 advantages from a power generation perspective.

18 In August of 2009, after a public hearing,
19 the Governor of Florida and his cabinet approved the
20 Levy site for the selection of two AP1000 nuclear
21 power plants.

22 That was part of what's called Conditions
23 of Certification process that we use in the State of
24 Florida. The company, Progress Energy, submitted our
25 Combined Operating License Application in July of 2008

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to the NRC. And it was docketed for acceptance and
2 review in October of 2008.

3 The initial license is based on the AP1000
4 DCD Rev 16, but has been updated to reflect revision
5 19 with our most recent COLA update that we submitted
6 on October 4th of 2011.

7 Our application has no departures or
8 exemptions from Tier 1 material in revision 19 of the
9 AP1000 DCD. And we've maintained the standard design
10 through our continued involvement in the design-
11 centered working group.

12 Nuclear power is just one element of
13 Progress Energy's balanced solutions strategy to
14 provide reliable power to our customers in the State
15 of Florida.

16 We continue to pursue a strategy for
17 contracting and construction of Levy that will enable
18 us to rely on the expertise of the industry at a
19 reasonable cost.

20 We initially signed an engineering
21 procurement and construction contract at the end of
22 2008, in December of 2008. However, in April of 2010
23 we modified that contract to change the in-service
24 dates for the first unit to 2021 and the second unit
25 to 2022.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The planned in-service date of 2021 for
2 that first unit supports our generation needs in
3 Florida. And the time line extension will allow
4 Progress Energy to complete the licensing process and
5 benefit from the construction experience of other
6 companies that have already begun construction of new
7 nuclear plants.

8 The proposed Levy County nuclear project
9 is expected to generate about 3400 construction jobs
10 at its peak in Florida. And approximately 800
11 permanent jobs at the plant.

12 Carbon free nuclear power additionally
13 will further improve Progress Energy's fuel diversity.

14 And we estimate that Floridians will benefit from up
15 to about a Billion Dollars per year in fuel cost
16 savings as a result of the nuclear power plant
17 operation.

18 We also estimate, depending on carbon
19 legislation, that we would save customers
20 approximately 500 million dollars per year and avoid a
21 carbon emissions cost.

22 There are many reasons that the Levy
23 project is important to Progress Energy and the State
24 of Florida. And this meeting is a significant
25 milestone for our project.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 As mentioned by Member Ray we did meet
2 with the subcommittee on October 18th and 19th and
3 have addressed the questions identified at that
4 meeting. We have our staff here today ready to
5 present the license application so that you'll be able
6 to find reasonable assurance that Levy can be built
7 and operated without undue risk to public health and
8 safety.

9 And we look forward to the successful
10 completion of the licensing process and the ultimate
11 start of construction activities. Finally, I'd like
12 to say we appreciate the significant effort that the
13 NRC staff.

14 And I'd like to call out particular our
15 project manager Brian Anderson and his efforts as well
16 as the ACRS and subcommittee put in to reviewing our
17 combined operating license application. Staff review
18 has been extensive and thorough and accomplished with
19 the highest degree of professionalism.

20 Subject to your questions, we'll turn over
21 our presentation to my licensing manager, Bob Kitchen,
22 who'll walk through some of the specifics of our site.

23 All right, Bob.

24 MR. KITCHEN: All right. Good morning.
25 I'm Bob Kitchen, as John mentioned, the licensing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 manager. And as Member Ray pointed out Levy I think
2 is the first greenfield site that the committee has
3 looked at.

4 So you'll probably take just a few minutes
5 and that we're clear on the site and some of the
6 features that we'll touch on as we talk through it.
7 John is, we've already shown the location of Levy on
8 the map earlier.

9 You can see down on the right corner there
10 the Levy County location in Florida. And then the
11 main part of the slide there is just a blow-up of the
12 site showing the features.

13 Levy is located here, obviously in Levy
14 County. And proximity also to a nuclear plant that we
15 have in operation in Florida. Crystal River 3 nuclear
16 plant, which you can see here. The distance, direct
17 line between the plants is about nine and a half
18 miles.

19 So that presents some features we'll talk
20 about later in terms of emergency plan zone, overlaps,
21 et cetera. But it also has some advantages we think
22 in terms of the plants.

23 Also some features here, you can see the
24 main thoroughfares. Highway 19 runs more south and
25 Highway 40 of course runs east west. And just a few

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the roads that you can see around the plant that
2 would tie in for evacuation purposes. And also for
3 access to the site.

4 Also a feature here you can see that's
5 called the Cross Florida Barge Canal. You may be
6 familiar with this. This was a project some years ago
7 that was intended originally to cross, as it says,
8 cross the entire state of Florida for commerce.

9 And this is as far as it got, Lake
10 Rousseau, until the project was terminated. So it
11 provides some features that we think benefit Levy. We
12 plan to use it for transporting material, for example,
13 up the barge canal.

14 We will be putting a barge slip. And I'll
15 show pictures of this here in just a minute. A barge
16 slip about this location. Where we can then transport
17 material offloaded from the barge to the site.

18 Also even more directly for plant
19 operation, the barge canal is a source of water for
20 cooling to the cooling towers for the plant site,
21 which of course is, the source is the Gulf of Mexico.

22 So the cooling towers at Levy are
23 mechanical draft cooling towers, salt water cooled.
24 And we'll show you that as well. The site is located
25 eight miles inland from the Gulf of Mexico, which in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 terms of, Member Ray mentioned hurricanes.

2 And eight miles, if you've ever been in
3 hurricanes, is quite a ways, as opposed to being on
4 the coast. It makes a big difference. So we're
5 located eight miles inland. The site elevation,
6 actually the natural grade is about 43 feet. But in
7 terms of, thinking in terms of flood we plan the site
8 design grade to be 51 feet.

9 So we, as part of our licensing
10 evaluations of course, we evaluated the site for
11 probable maximum precipitation, probable maximum
12 hurricane, probable maximum surge, probable maximum
13 tsunami, et cetera.

14 In terms of all flood analysis, and the
15 site does not flood with plenty of margin in terms
16 from these threats. This is an aerial photograph of
17 the site. You can see the map that we just left here
18 on the left corner. Just an aerial photograph of the
19 site.

20 The yellow boundary here is the property
21 that you would consider the Levy site. We also have
22 purchased property to the south here. So when you
23 combine these totals, well actually the Levy site is
24 3,100 acres. And the site below is about 2,000. Sum
25 total we have about 5,000 acres of site property that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we could use for development.

2 You see the Levy site here. And I've got
3 a better layout picture than this that you can see a
4 little more detail. But this is Unit 1 located right
5 here in the center.

6 Unit 2 just to the north with the
7 switchyard off to the east. And you can see the
8 mechanical draft cooling towers located here. We've
9 also purchased some parcels of land just to the west.

10 An area here we call triangle area. But that's where
11 we would locate, for example, visitor center, training
12 building, support buildings.

13 And then the larger tract of land here,
14 which we actually purchased for an access road. So
15 the access road would be off Highway 19 through this
16 area into the plant site proper.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Bob, I didn't have the
18 opportunity to sit in on the subcommittee meetings.
19 And I was trying to look forward in your presentation
20 here. I haven't seen it. Could you show on this map
21 where the transmission lines that connect to your
22 switchyard. Directions and how many.

23 MR. KITCHEN: I'll show that a little
24 better picture here in a minute. But --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, fine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KITCHEN: -- I'll introduce that some
2 with this. Got a quarter here that just is partial
3 land to the south. Actually you can see the
4 switchyard and our transmission lines run basically to
5 the south. And then divert to the south over the main
6 transmission grid.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: All of them go through
8 the same corridor?

9 MR. KITCHEN: Yes, sir.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: How many of them are
11 there?

12 MR. KITCHEN: There's four --

13 MR. ELNITSKY: Four 500 KeV circuits.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Total of four?

15 MR. ELNITSKY: Yes.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thank you.

17 MR. KITCHEN: We also use this corridor
18 for pipeline, blowdown pipeline as well as the intake.
19 And it's also used during construction as a heavy
20 haul pad, which I'll show a little bit better picture
21 of here later.

22 This is an aerial photograph of the site,
23 just to give you, you know, a picture of what does the
24 site look like. The site was used for over 100 years
25 for civil culture. You can see the furrows here on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the land.

2 This is a picture looking to the west.
3 And you can see Levy Unit 1 and 2 locations. This is
4 the intake structure. Excuse me, the barge canal
5 where we have proposed the barge slip. You can see
6 the location here. And then our intake structure will
7 be located, thank you.

8 Our intake structure would be located just
9 in this location. The structure you see here is
10 existing. It's for the Inglis Loch. It's a loch to
11 pass from Lake Rousseau to the barge canal.

12 And actually it's not used any longer, but
13 it's a structure that remains there. It's not used
14 for any purpose other than as you can see, just as a
15 loch without boat passage.

16 Our plans would be to put in a heavy-haul
17 road from this barge slip, which would basically come
18 up across this spit of land. And then to the north on
19 the site. That was just to give you a perspective
20 here.

21 You can see in the corner, this is the
22 Crystal River Energy Complex, which includes one
23 nuclear plant. Then again, it's about nine and a half
24 miles straight line to the site.

25 Same picture again in terms of the map.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But I wanted to show you, this is just a cartoon,
2 literally, of the blowdown pipe. The blowdown pipe
3 has a run from the Levy plant. Basically the total
4 run of pipe is about 13 miles through our Crystal
5 River Energy complex.

6 We had looked originally at using the
7 barge canal for discharge. And frankly you get into
8 problems there with having to pipe it across the
9 seagrass, which is at the mouth of this barge canal,
10 which is --

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Across the what? I'm
12 sorry.

13 MR. KITCHEN: Seagrass. Which is a very
14 environmentally sensitive --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

16 MR. KITCHEN: -- area. So that avoiding
17 that we avoid impact to the seagrass and environmental
18 area right at the mouth of this barge canal. And then
19 also because of the shallowness of the Gulf we would
20 have had to pipe this a considerable way.

21 So we've established a route, as you can
22 see to the south. And actually we've changed the
23 route from what is shown here. We're going to avoid
24 some wetland impacts we're going to actually run the
25 blowdown pipe a little further inland here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But down to our Crystal River station.
2 This is the intake canal for the Crystal River
3 station. This is the discharge canal for the Crystal
4 River station.

5 And our plan would be that that pipeline
6 that I showed you basically the general routing for,
7 would discharge into the Crystal River discharge at
8 about this location.

9 Now in terms of flow, it's a very small
10 amount of the flow. If you look at it, it's less than
11 five percent of the total discharge. So in terms of
12 the impact, it's minimal.

13 So we think it's really a better solution
14 in terms of integration of our impacts in that area.
15 This is a layout I think maybe shows a little more
16 clearly for you where things are located.

17 Again, Unit 1 and Unit2 locations here.
18 The units are located 950 feet apart in terms of unit
19 separation. The unit location and orientation was
20 chosen for a couple of reasons.

21 Primarily looking at what we thought were
22 the better geologic conditions and based on our
23 initial investigations. And also to minimize
24 environmental impacts on wetlands.

25 We have some ponds you can see here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There's actually three ponds that are really just
2 storm drainage control around the site. The
3 switchyard located here.

4 And there was a question earlier about the
5 transmission lines. Maybe a little clearer here. You
6 can see the transmission line routing down the path.
7 And just on the earlier map goes straight to the
8 south. The heavy-haul road and pipeline corridor
9 would also share that same route.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Bob, you said that --

11 MR. KITCHEN: Yes, sir.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: -- the units are about
13 150 feet apart?

14 MR. KITCHEN: No, sir. Nine hundred.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, 900. I'm sorry.

16 MR. KITCHEN: Yes, we'd be in trouble --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I misunderstood. I was
18 going to ask, there's no concerns because of the
19 orientation and about unfavorable orientation for --

20 MR. KITCHEN: We did look at the
21 unfavorable orientation in terms of turbine missile.
22 And in terms of distance, which are a lot of factors
23 there in terms of missile that also crane, because we
24 use cranes during construction. And I think the
25 minimum separation allowed is 800 feet. We're at 950

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 feet.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. I misunderstood
3 you.

4 MR. KITCHEN: I'm sorry. I should have
5 spoken more clearly.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you, that's why.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Your met tower on the
8 previous slide. How far is that from the Unit 1
9 cooling tower roughly?

10 MR. KITCHEN: I don't remember that
11 distance. I don't remember the distance, sir.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: It looks like it's more
13 If the scale, if I get the scale it looks like it's
14 more than 1000 feet.

15 MR. KITCHEN: It's considerable distance.
16 And I don't remember the exact distance to answer
17 your question directly.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. How high --

19 MR. KITCHEN: But in terms of the siting
20 of it, it is sited in terms of minimizing impact from,
21 for example, surrounding trees or other impediments to
22 wind measurement. And also in terms of impact from
23 the operational plant.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: How high will it be?

25 MR. KITCHEN: The met tower is, actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they're now, Paul, do you remember the height?

2 MR. RIZZO: Sixty meters.

3 MR. KITCHEN: Sixty meter height to the
4 met tower.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. And the cooling
6 tower is how high?

7 MR. KITCHEN: Those are 200 feet, excuse
8 me, 70 feet for the mechanical draft cooling towers,
9 70 feet.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thank you.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Question please. I'm
12 Skillman. My question is, you've got four 500 KeV
13 circuits. Do you have any other auxiliary power
14 circuits coming in from a different direction?

15 MR. KITCHEN: We do not.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

17 MR. KITCHEN: There was a question that
18 the subcommittee asked us about operations. We've
19 mentioned in the saltwater environment and with the,
20 you know, potential impacts from salt and is a
21 indicated concern about where that might be.

22 In our previous experience of course we
23 have coastal plants in North Carolina, coastal plants
24 in Florida. Actually at the Crystal River station we
25 do have some mechanical draft cooling towers that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 use in terms of similar technology. Those are helper
2 towers so they don't run all the time.

3 But in terms of salt, actually our
4 experience has been that the more challenging is just
5 the salt environment as opposed to the cooling tower.

6 And we've over the years have learned, you know, it's
7 important to coat the insulators with a silicon
8 coating, which we've applied to our insulators.

9 We would apply the same approach at our
10 Levy station. We do periodic inspections to make sure
11 we can verify the conditions of the insulators from
12 potential salt deposition. And then reapply coatings
13 if required. We could also wash down the insulators
14 even while energized.

15 So I believe in terms of the question in
16 terms of operation, our experience. We have
17 experience in this type of environment and I believe
18 we can manage it very well.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Bob.

20 MR. KITCHEN: Yes, sir.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: You own the switchyard?
22 Who owns the switchyard?

23 MR. KITCHEN: We do.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: You do? You own the
25 transmission lines also?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KITCHEN: Yes, sir, fully integrated.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

3 MR. ELNITSKY: What do you mean by own
4 those, sir, just to make sure we're clear?

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Responsible for
6 operations, maintenance and so forth.

7 MR. ELNITSKY: Yes. That's correct.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: You don't have to
9 interface with another organization?

10 MR. ELNITSKY: No, no. All part --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: What I was leading to
12 was, you know, you have a nice picture of somebody
13 spraying down insulators. That's okay if, you know,
14 within the scope of your ownership you can control
15 that. If somebody else owns the high lines going out
16 from the plant, you know, you have to make sure
17 they're maintained in a similar manner, so.

18 MR. KITCHEN: Right.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks.

20 MR. KITCHEN: That's it in terms of the
21 site overview just to get everybody's perspective and
22 understanding of where we're at in the greenfield site
23 itself. And we'll talk a little bit more about the
24 emergency planning features.

25 Actually additional site overview we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 going to go through the geotech and foundation design,
2 which I think as Member Ray indicated would be of
3 interest. And also emergency planning.

4 And then of course, the questions we have
5 along the way. Vann Stephenson who's our general
6 manager engineering is going to talk about the site
7 characteristics and foundation.

8 MEMBER RAY: Before Vann begins, Bob, a
9 ministerial question that's been puzzling me. We
10 refer to it as the Levy Nuclear Plant on here and Levy
11 County Units 1 and 2 on here. What do you prefer?

12 MR. KITCHEN: Levy Nuclear Plant. But we
13 should be consistent.

14 MEMBER RAY: Well, I just have to put it
15 down the way you want it in the letter here. I had to
16 choose between the two. You could do it both ways.

17 MR. KITCHEN: Levy Nuclear Plant.

18 MEMBER RAY: Thank you.

19 MR. STEPHENSON: Thanks Bob. I am Vann
20 Stephenson the engineering manager responsible for
21 the Levy Nuclear Plant project. I'm going to give an
22 overview this morning of the site characteristics and
23 the foundation design concept for the Levy site.

24 Before I get started a couple of
25 individuals in the audience I'd like to point out, Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Paul Rizzo from Rizzo and Associates and Dr. A.K.
2 Singh from Sargent & Lundy.

3 Both of these individuals were key in
4 pulling these sections of our COL application
5 together. So if there's any questions that come up
6 and we need their help, they're here to help us answer
7 those questions.

8 Okay Bob. This slide, as Bob showed on
9 the layout of the plant. This shows the orientation
10 of the two AP1000 units at our Levy site. The red
11 dots indicate the locations of the geotechnical
12 borings that were part of the original site
13 characterization.

14 The site was characterized in accordance
15 with Reg Guide 1.132. We used literature and map
16 reviews, surface investigations, groundwater
17 investigations.

18 We installed 16 groundwater monitoring
19 wells in addition to our subsurface investigation
20 program. And that consisted of 116 borings as you see
21 on this slide.

22 They varied in depth between 45 and 500
23 feet deep. And 43 of those are under safety-related
24 structures for the AP1000. That is the nuclear
25 island.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Okay, Bob. This shows a typical sub-
2 surface profile at the Levy site. As Bob mentioned,
3 the existing grade at the Levy site is elevation 43
4 feet above sea level.

5 As you'll notice on the slide, during our
6 investigation and our site characterization, we came
7 up with a profile for the site. The top 67 feet is a
8 undifferentiated sediment and weathered Avon Park.

9 Once we got down to 67 feet we really came
10 up with a consistent competent Avon Park dolomitic
11 limestone. So this is the elevation that we'll
12 excavate down to, to actually install our nuclear
13 island foundation.

14 During the original site characterization,
15 we did encounter some isolated zones of low recovery.
16 These were determined by review of our boring logs,
17 looking at rod drops, drilling fluid losses, core
18 recovery and our rock quality.

19 In addition we looked at our excess grout
20 takes that we had when we were refilling the holes.
21 During further investigation to better understand
22 these areas of low recovery, we really undertook two
23 additional programs, a grout test program and an
24 offset boring program.

25 The grout test program we really were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 trying to verify that we had accurate and conservative
2 takes that we had measured during the original boring
3 program with filling the holes.

4 And this grout test program, actually we
5 drilled holes and we injected some grout under minimal
6 pressure to insure we got movement of the grout down
7 into the sub-surface.

8 And we did find that our grout
9 measurements from our grout test program did correlate
10 well with the grout takes that we saw during the
11 original site characterization program.

12 The other benefit from the grout test
13 program, and I'll get to it in just a minute in a
14 little bit more detail, is we do have a dewatering
15 scheme that we'll have to put in place for excavation
16 of our nuclear island for the foundation installation.

17 So we'll be forming a routing zone
18 possibly 75 feet thick into the top of the Avon Park
19 layer that I showed you later. And I will get to that
20 in more detail a little bit later. But this was
21 another validation that we would get a low probability
22 area by doing this grouting design that we had put in
23 place.

24 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I just want to be
25 clear. The grout take means the recovery of the core,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 how much of the core --

2 MR. STEPHENSON: No.

3 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: -- from your drilling
4 you would cover?

5 MR. STEPHENSON: No.

6 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: What does it mean?

7 MR. STEPHENSON: When we drilled the holes
8 we had some areas that we had some low recovery. So
9 we wanted to postulate and see if we had any kinds of
10 voids or karst in the area.

11 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay.

12 MR. STEPHENSON: So we put grout into the
13 hole. And so the grout flow into the hole, any excess
14 grout that went into the hole, we call that grout
15 take.

16 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay. So it means
17 there were other voids somewhere else in the vicinity
18 of the hole.

19 MR. STEPHENSON: That's right.

20 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay.

21 MR. STEPHENSON: That's right. We were
22 just trying to measure to verify what kind of
23 dimensions we were going to have as far as any karst
24 or void features may go.

25 Okay. We also undertook an offset boring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 program. And for this we went next to the holes where
2 we had low recovery. And we really wanted to focus on
3 understanding what was in these zones. And maximize
4 the recovery from this offset boring program.

5 So we used a larger diameter core barrel
6 for doing the drilling. We decreased the drilling
7 times and the drilling speed to ensure that we could
8 get recovery.

9 We also changed our drilling fluid.
10 Because one of the things that we had postulated
11 during the original boring program was, we used a high
12 pressure water as our lubricant, that we had washout
13 as we went down recovering our core.

14 So we changed our fluid. We changed our
15 fluid pressure for drilling for the lubricant. And we
16 did get much better recovery. And I'll actually cover
17 that a little bit more in the next couple of slides.

18 Okay. This is a picture of a five foot
19 section of core from our offset boring program. And
20 this was drilled five feet. We call it offset because
21 we actually offset five feet from an existing hole
22 where we had low recovery.

23 And this was offset from the existing hole
24 A-21, which is on the west side of the Unit 1 nuclear
25 island. This was 180 to 185 feet deep in elevation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But you can see we had 100 percent recovery of this
2 core during the offset boring program.

3 And actually Stephanie Devlin has a piece
4 of the core that she'll have up or maybe pass around.

5 You can see how competent the core was in this Avon
6 Park.

7 And we compared that to what we had
8 documented during the original site characterization
9 for A-21 hole. And it was 40 percent. So we had 100
10 percent recovery in this location compared to the 40
11 percent recovery that we had during the original site
12 characterization, due to the more controlled drilling
13 methods we used.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: What are the dimensions
15 there? I can't see the scale.

16 MR. STEPHENSON: You mean the diameter of
17 the core?

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

19 MR. STEPHENSON: It's a four inch core
20 barrel. I think the diameter, Paul, was about three
21 inches.

22 MR. RIZZO: Two and 7/8ths.

23 MR. STEPHENSON: Two and 7/8ths.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Two and 7/8ths.

25 MR. STEPHENSON: Okay? Okay, Bob. Two and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 7/8ths inches, yes. Okay. This is another comparison
2 of the core recovery between offset boring hole and
3 original site characterization hole. This was offset
4 boring hole number 2.

5 And it was offset five feet from 14-A,
6 which was also at Unit 1 in the southwest corner of
7 the nuclear island. Just to kind of orient you for
8 this graph, it's a little busy.

9 On the left hand axis you see zero.
10 That's zero percent recovery. The far right side with
11 one is 100 percent recovery. The yellow line
12 represents the recovery that we saw during the
13 original site characterization at the 14-A hole. And
14 the red line indicates the recovery that we received
15 during the offset boring program.

16 As you can see, during the original site
17 characterization our recovery varied between zero and
18 100 percent at depth. And for the offset boring hole
19 we varied between 60 and 100 percent, with the
20 majority of the hole being between 90 and 100 percent
21 recovery.

22 So again it just shows that in comparison
23 for all of our offset boring holes we had much better
24 recovery than we got during the original boring
25 program. Okay?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER RAY: They changed the technique,
2 methodology --

3 MR. STEPHENSON: That's right.

4 MEMBER RAY: And the bottom line is you've
5 got good data now.

6 MR. STEPHENSON: That's correct. However,
7 that's a good segue into this next slide.

8 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Before you go to that.

9 MR. STEPHENSON: Yes.

10 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: The deepest drill
11 locations, down to 200 and some feet. You actually
12 had some zero recovery in your initial --

13 MR. STEPHENSON: That's correct.

14 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: -- condition. And
15 that's where I guess you would expect that you'd have
16 better quality.

17 MR. STEPHENSON: I think what we saw
18 during the drilling is that we did have some areas,
19 very small areas, where you did have some weathered
20 Avon Park in small pockets.

21 And this is probably a location where that
22 situation existed. And you can see from the offset
23 boring hole in that very same location we basically
24 got 95 percent recovery.

25 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay. So that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 right near it, using --

2 MR. STEPHENSON: Five feet away.

3 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: -- milder lubricant?

4 MR. STEPHENSON: That's correct.

5 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay.

6 MR. STEPHENSON: And we possibly got some
7 washout from our drilling fluid in the original site
8 characterization.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Is there a way that you
10 could determine that you had not punctured the edge of
11 a aquifer or some underlying water that was at that
12 depth?

13 MR. STEPHENSON: Paul, you want to address
14 that question?

15 DR. RIZZO: The --

16 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Stand up and identify
17 yourself.

18 DR. RIZZO: I'm Paul Rizzo, consultant to
19 Progress for the foundation engineering. The entire
20 site is overlaying one aquifer at that depth. And
21 when we drilled through we encountered water the
22 entire way associated with that aquifer.

23 And we hit zones. These low recovery
24 zones that Vann is referring to are zones where there
25 was weathering. The limestone had weathered or the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 drilling technique was such that we went to fast,
2 there was too much pressure, we washed it out.

3 We went back with the offset boring with
4 different techniques and a larger core barrel. We
5 were able to counteract those difficulties. Did I
6 answer your question, sir?

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: What you told me is the
8 site is over an aquifer.

9 DR. RIZZO: Yes, sir.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

11 MEMBER POWERS: And the problem is that
12 the dissolving limestone.

13 MR. STEPHENSON: Thank you. Okay. Any
14 other questions before I move on. Okay, this is kind
15 of a good segue into our foundation design. To design
16 our foundation we wanted to insure that we designed a
17 foundation that had a tensile capacity to be able to
18 span over any kind of small feature that we may have.

19 So to do that we had to come up with a
20 design karst feature. So even though we got really
21 good recovery in our offset boring program. We
22 decided to go back. Well, we did go back to our
23 original site characterization to develop our design
24 karst feature.

25 So we went back to the boring logs and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 went to each individual hole and looked at the excess
2 grout take. We assumed that that excess grout take
3 all went into one feature within a hole.

4 Now some of the holes had several features
5 in them. But for conservatism we assumed that all the
6 grout take went into one feature. And by doing that
7 we came up with a maximum lateral extent of any grout
8 feature to be roughly five feet.

9 So for our design karst feature we
10 conservatively decided on ten feet. So we've got ten,
11 by ten, by ten foot deep karst feature ended up being
12 our design karst feature that we designed our
13 foundation for.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I say that back to
15 you a different way?

16 MR. STEPHENSON: Okay.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because I, maybe it's
18 just the lingo. So you're saying you have cracks.
19 And you did a series of analyses to say the biggest
20 crack that would fill up with the grouting is ten by
21 ten hole.

22 MR. STEPHENSON: In the lateral direction.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: The lateral direction.

24 MR. STEPHENSON: Right.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. All right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STEPHENSON: Okay. This slide --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Vann, just --

3 MR. STEPHENSON: Yes.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not a geologist, so
5 I'm struggling here a bit. What's been the historical
6 experience within about let's say a 30, 40 mile radius
7 with this site, with development of sinkholes and
8 large, whatever you call them.

9 MR. STEPHENSON: Sinkholes.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: There's a term. Well,
11 sinkhole, but there's a more fundamental term that I'm
12 struggling with, over the last 50 years, let's say. I
13 mean, have you done an historical geological survey to
14 get a sense of what you might be missing with, you
15 know, all of your individual borings here?

16 MR. STEPHENSON: What we did, we did an
17 extensive survey and analysis on that. This is a
18 little different area. This is, even though we're
19 nine miles away from Crystal River, we're in a
20 different formation.

21 They're in the Ocala limestone formation.
22 We're in the Avon Park, which is a more dolomitic
23 limestone. And it's not as susceptible to
24 dissolution. But to actually answer that, because Dr.
25 Rizzo is the individual who did that extensive study.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I'll let him actually explain it to you.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Is your microphone on by
3 the way, do you know? There's a little switch.

4 DR. RIZZO: Okay. As Vann mentioned, the
5 Levy site is actually underlaid by the Avon Park
6 limestone, which is a dolomitic limestone. The entire
7 area, and the one your familiar with and you read
8 about in the papers, is the Ocala limestone, which is
9 prone to karst. We call it karst, you call it
10 sinkholes, development.

11 (Simultaneous speaking)

12 DR. RIZZO: I'm sorry, you got the idea.
13 Anyway, this area is, because we're in the Avon Park
14 the concern with karstic development is much, much
15 diminished compared to the Ocala. Okay?

16 MEMBER POWERS: Why is that? Isn't
17 dolomitic limestone older?

18 DR. RIZZO: I beg your pardon, sir?

19 MEMBER POWERS: Isn't dolomitic limestone
20 older?

21 DR. RIZZO: No. Yes, slightly older than
22 the Ocala. That's right.

23 MEMBER POWERS: So it's had more time.

24 DR. RIZZO: Yes. That's right. But we
25 really attribute to the more, the mineralization

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 makeup of the limestone, rather than the age. Because
2 the ages are within tens of millions of years of each
3 other. They're both Pliocene aged.

4 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Both the same density?

5 MEMBER POWERS: Dubious.

6 DR. RIZZO: I don't know the details of
7 that. But I think the Avon Park is a little more
8 dense. It's slightly more dense than the Ocala.

9 MEMBER POWERS: But then the problem is
10 it's chemically distinct. And so it's subject to, I
11 mean, you said they're ten million years apart. But
12 clearly there was chemical distinction between the
13 two. And we know that dolomitic limestones are not
14 being precipitated now. So one can presume they may
15 be more soluble.

16 DR. RIZZO: We didn't actually find that.
17 We did compare solubility rates of the rocks in the
18 vicinity of this part of Florida in our analysis,
19 which we did talk about in our subcommittee meeting.

20 MEMBER RAY: Yes. We have some extensive
21 discussion of that very point in the subcommittee
22 meeting. And data were presented and we have it
23 available in the subcommittee record on what should we
24 believe about this dissolution rate, and why.

25 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, what you have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 confirm the issue is we're not precipitating dolomitic
2 limestone nowadays. We are precipitating calcium
3 carbonates. Why aren't you just precipitating
4 dolomitic limestone?

5 Well, it must be more soluble. Or you'd
6 be precipitating it, right? I mean, there's only one
7 option as far as I can tell. Because we got lots of
8 magnesium in the seawater.

9 MEMBER RAY: I can only suggest at this
10 point that maybe that discussion we can make available
11 to you. While it's not part of this presentation
12 here, Bill was satisfied at least. And I'm not able
13 to add anything to his judgment on that.

14 MR. STEPHENSON: And we do have
15 dissolution rates as Mr. Ray was talking about, that
16 many different sources for this dolomitic limestone,
17 that was provided as part of the original question.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: What depth is the
19 aquifer?

20 MR. STEPHENSON: The depth of the aquifer,
21 Paul?

22 MEMBER POWERS: Probably two feet.

23 DR. RIZZO: The aquifer is part of the
24 Floridan system and is very deep.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Very deep, meaning?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER POWERS: It was down very deep, but
2 I mean, it probably starts --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: It starts where they
4 found it and goes a hell of a ways. That's what I
5 think they just said.

6 MR. STEPHENSON: Well, the water table's
7 very high.

8 (Simultaneous speaking)

9 DR. RIZZO: The interface is a leaky
10 aquifer between the undifferentiated quaternary
11 deposits and the Avon Park. It's leaky border there.
12 So you really have aquifer the entire depth. Very
13 deep.

14 MR. STEPHENSON: Any other questions?

15 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Could you go to slide
16 14 please?

17 MR. STEPHENSON: Slide 14, okay.

18 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: What is the typical
19 distance between two neighboring locations where you
20 actually did the borings?

21 MR. STEPHENSON: Typically they are
22 roughly 50 feet. Some of them were at different,
23 depending on what we found in the original site
24 characterization. Some of them were closer than
25 others. But typically they were around 50 feet apart.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: So what is the
2 likelihood that there would be plenty of greater than
3 five foot by five foot that you wouldn't see?

4 MR. STEPHENSON: We don't feel like that
5 likelihood is very high. Because we did actually
6 orient our borings, like we said. Based on what we
7 found we oriented directions to try to determine if we
8 had any kind of, you know, extent from one location to
9 another.

10 We obviously couldn't, 116 borings is a
11 lot of borings in accordance with the site
12 characterization. So, you know, we didn't bore every
13 five feet apart.

14 But we did bore them 50. And we feel
15 pretty confident that we're adequately characterize
16 the fact that we understand what the maximum dimension
17 of any void might be.

18 MEMBER RAY: Vann, if I could suggest to
19 the committee. If you could present the solution to
20 this problem that we're all groping with here, which
21 is the design that you have put in place. And then
22 come back and perhaps ask questions about whether that
23 solution is sufficient, we may get closure here more
24 quickly.

25 MR. STEPHENSON: Okay. Very good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: In other words, you're
2 going to float something.

3 MEMBER RAY: That's what I characterize it
4 as. They didn't like that characterization.

5 (Simultaneous speaking)

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I think we want to hear
7 about a double-hull tanker. That's what we want to
8 hear about.

9 MR. STEPHENSON: Okay. All right. So we
10 came up with a maximum design karst feature. We said
11 it was a ten foot, by ten foot, by ten foot deep
12 feature. So this slide shows the actual design
13 analysis cases we used to develop our foundation.

14 Again we wanted to make sure we had a
15 tensile capacity to span over any kind of feature that
16 we have. Now with dissolution rates it would change
17 very little over the 60 year life of the plant.

18 But we did consume a conservative ten foot
19 wide feature. So the first load case you see here is
20 kind of a base line case, where we had no feature.
21 Just to get a baseline for our foundation design.

22 For case number 2 is, we located a ten by
23 ten feature in multiple locations under our foundation
24 and analyzed it for that situation. Case number 3 is,
25 we took a ten foot wide by ten foot deep feature and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ran it continuously across the east west direction of
2 the nuclear island.

3 So this kind of gets into, you know, if we
4 had something that spanned all the way across, it was
5 captured by this analysis. Even though we don't think
6 that's, you know, the case. We feel certain that's
7 not the case.

8 And for case 4 we did the same thing in a
9 north south direction. Ten foot wide by ten foot deep
10 feature running continuously across the foundation.
11 For each case we also located these features at two
12 different elevations.

13 In one case we located the feature
14 directly beneath the foundation for the nuclear
15 island. As you'll see in a minute, that's impossible
16 for that case to even exist. Because we're grouting
17 that area solid.

18 But we ran it there because we felt like
19 that would be a worst case, right directly beneath the
20 nuclear island. We also located down 75 feet, which
21 would be the bottom of the area we're going to grout
22 for our grouting zone.

23 So for each of these cases, 2, 3, and 4,
24 they had two cases apiece. One run with the cavities
25 directly beneath the foundation. And the other run

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with the cavities 75 feet down, directly below the
2 grouting zone that we're using as part of our
3 dewatering concept.

4 So for all these cases, analysis found
5 that we did have tensile capacity in our foundation to
6 span over any potential cavity that we may have.
7 Okay? This shows our nuclear island foundation design
8 concept. Was there a question?

9 MEMBER RAY: No, no.

10 MR. STEPHENSON: Okay. All right. This
11 gives a little better, we can kind of start getting a
12 picture now of what we're talking about as far as
13 developing our dewatering concept, the grouted zone,
14 and our foundation for the nuclear island.

15 As we just got through talking a while
16 ago, it was a good segue into the fact that we do have
17 a high water table at the Levy site. It varies
18 between one and eight feet, based on the season, from
19 the existing grade.

20 Now as Bob Kitchen mentioned, we are going
21 to be backfilling approximately eight feet from the
22 existing grade of elevation 43 up to elevation 51 for
23 our finished grade.

24 But to be able to dewater for the
25 excavation we're going to be installing a diaphragm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wall. This is three to four foot thick reinforced
2 wall. It will be extending about 30 feet down below
3 the area that we're excavating into the competent Avon
4 Park that we talked about earlier.

5 And it will be a circumferential wall
6 around the area being excavated. As a part of this as
7 we're installing the wall, we also will be installing
8 a grouted zone.

9 This will be a solid grouted area up under
10 the nuclear island. And this will really serve the
11 purpose of making a low-permeability area between the
12 diaphragm wall and this grouted area, that will form a
13 bathtub, if you will, that will allow us to be able to
14 dewater and excavate for the installation of our
15 foundation.

16 It has a lot of other principles too.
17 Obviously as far as if there are any kind of voids or
18 grouts, these actual grouted holes are going to be on
19 four foot centers. So it will be eight foot for our
20 primary holes.

21 We could come in as close as four foot,
22 based on the permeability we need to insure that we
23 have a low permeability zone. So it will be basically
24 grouted solid for 75 feet. Even though, again, we
25 didn't take any credit during our geotechnical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 analysis for this zone being grouted.

2 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I know this is not
3 related to the geotechnical analyses, but are there
4 going to be cable pull boxes outside this grouted
5 zone?

6 MR. STEPHENSON: Cable pull boxes.

7 MR. KITCHEN: You're talking for strength
8 to hold the wall?

9 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: No, no, no. Just
10 underground cables.

11 MR. STEPHENSON: No, not --

12 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Cables going to the
13 circ water pumps, for example.

14 MR. STEPHENSON: No, no. It would all be
15 above, actually above the foundation, any of those
16 locations.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Above the foundation
18 meaning where you see the cylinder?

19 MR. STEPHENSON: Where you see the --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Above the bridging mat.
21 Above the bridging mat.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Above the base mat.

23 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Is the purpose of your
24 grouting to improve the strength of that zone, or
25 permeability? Strictly water?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STEPHENSON: Permeability for
2 dewatering available to install our foundation.

3 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay. And how do you
4 measure the acceptability that the grouting has
5 achieved what your trying to achieve?

6 MR. STEPHENSON: What we do in test
7 through that whole process. Again, maybe I'll ask Dr.
8 Rizzo to get up and explain that, how we'll be doing
9 that.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can he also explain
11 what you mean by grouting? You're not going to
12 excavate and fill. You're going to force in material
13 to fill cavities?

14 MR. STEPHENSON: Before we excavate.

15 MR. ELNITSKY: Before you excavate. In
16 order to be able to excavate in the first place.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Okay.

18 MEMBER RAY: Simply put, if the water
19 doesn't rise, you've got to grout it.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you. I was
21 hoping for an easy explanation. That's what I guessed
22 was happening.

23 DR. RIZZO: We drill the grout holes from
24 the ground surface down to a depth of 150 feet. And
25 in the zone between 75 feet and 150 feet is where we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pump in the grout, inject the grout.

2 As we're injecting the grout, we're
3 continuously monitoring the intake of the grout and
4 the pressure, in a computerized system of measurements
5 that allows us to determine if we're getting grout
6 taken, and under what pressure we're getting it.

7 That allows us to calculate and estimate
8 the volume of grout that we've pumped into the rock.
9 And the extent that the grout has traveled.

10 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: And is that grout
11 basically cement or?

12 DR. RIZZO: It's cement and water with
13 some additives. Yes, sir.

14 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay.

15 MR. STEPHENSON: Now if you remember a
16 little earlier I talked about our grout test program,
17 when I was up talking about evaluating our low
18 recovery zones.

19 We actually had roughly a 16 by 16 foot
20 area where we simulated this very process using all
21 these computerized techniques for monitoring grout
22 take, grout pressures.

23 To ensure that we would get the kind of
24 low permeability area that we expected. And we did.
25 So we've really already kind of done, if you will, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 localized test to verify this process.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So maybe this if off
3 topic and Harold will tell me. But so what did you
4 have to do for Crystal River? Similar thing? I mean,
5 it's a different limestone foundation. But so did you
6 have to do an older version of this there?

7 MR. STEPHENSON: I'm not that familiar
8 with --

9 DR. RIZZO: Yes.

10 MR. STEPHENSON: -- Crystal River.

11 DR. RIZZO: Crystal River was grouted with
12 more primitive techniques, so to speak, four years ago
13 than we're using here. Also, the grout zone is right
14 near their surface. It's not 75 feet down.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Ah, okay. Fine, thank
16 you.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'd like to ask, if the
18 diaphragm wall has a longer term design basis?

19 MR. STEPHENSON: It does not. We will
20 leave it in place. But it does not have a longer term
21 design basis.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It's really a
23 construction aid.

24 MR. STEPHENSON: Yes.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STEPHENSON: And we did evaluate that
2 in all of our further analysis when we did sole
3 structure interaction and those kind of analyses. We
4 did evaluate it being there, but we're not taking any
5 credit for it.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: You may have mentioned
7 it. But what is the diaphragm wall made of?

8 MR. STEPHENSON: Concrete.

9 MR. ELNITSKY: It's a more slurry
10 concrete, with reinforcements.

11 MR. STEPHENSON: And you will see we have
12 an anchoring system that goes along with that too.
13 I'll get to that in just a second.

14 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: So these grouting
15 holes are about eight foot centers?

16 MR. STEPHENSON: We'll go 16, 8 and we'll
17 go down to four if we have to. It will all be based
18 on the results we're getting back on our permeability.
19 Because we'll be monitoring this as we go.

20 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Yes.

21 MR. STEPHENSON: We'll keep grouting to
22 the fact to ensure that we've got a solid rock
23 impermeable surface.

24 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Yes.

25 MR. STEPHENSON: Because we can't allow,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you know, ingress of water during the excavation.

2 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. STEPHENSON: Okay. So I think we left
4 it off with. Let's go back, Paul. We're not quite
5 finished here, Bob.

6 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: They're talking about
7 your RCC bridging mat.

8 MR. STEPHENSON: Yes. And I'll get to
9 this in more detail too. This just kind of covers the
10 whole thing real quickly. And I'll get in more detail
11 about each piece of this.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Dimension? Roughly?

13 MR. STEPHENSON: Dimension roughly is 300
14 feet.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: We've seen one.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: I wasn't there.

17 MR. STEPHENSON: Okay.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's Olympic size.

19 MR. STEPHENSON: Yes. It's a big
20 excavation. Once we get excavated we will be leveling
21 off the top of the competent Avon Park. We'll be
22 using a dental cement to do that, get it good and
23 level.

24 And then we'll install our foundation,
25 which is a 35 foot thick roller compacted concrete

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bridging mat, which is unreinforced concrete. Once we
2 get that installed on top of the bridging mat, we'll
3 be installing the standard plant AP1000 basemat, which
4 is a six foot reinforced concrete basemat.

5 And that's what the nuclear island will
6 actually set on. Okay, Bob. Okay. Now we'll kind of
7 step you through what we've been talking about
8 already. We're kind of getting into this already.
9 But I'll step us through. This is going to be a
10 sequence of slides, but I'll kind of go through it.
11 Yes.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, let me ask a, you
13 know, perhaps a not too great a question. But all
14 this foundation is under the nuclear island. That
15 does not include the turbine plant, right?

16 MR. STEPHENSON: No. But I'll get to
17 that.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: How are you going to deal
19 with, you're going to tell us how you deal with
20 differential settling?

21 MR. STEPHENSON: Differential settling.
22 Yes, yes.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. And also the
24 seismic interaction, because the response constants
25 are different.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STEPHENSON: Yes. We'll get to that
2 in just a second. We might ask Dr. Singh to help us
3 with that. But, yes, we're about three slides away
4 from getting there.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

6 MR. STEPHENSON: Okay. This, again this
7 is kind of a sequence again. Stepping through the
8 actual construction of installing our diaphragm wall.
9 We install the diaphragm wall. We install the 75
10 foot thick grouted zone that we just talked about.

11 We're a little ahead of yourself with the
12 anchors here. We'll go to the next slide for that.
13 Okay. Then we'll start the excavation. As we
14 excavate we will be installing rock anchors.

15 And this will be providing lateral support
16 for the diaphragm wall, once we get excavated. As we
17 excavate, it will be a controlled excavation. We'll
18 be excavating from the center out.

19 And we're doing that to allow ourselves to
20 be able to do our geologic mapping in accordance with
21 Reg. Guide 1.132. So we'll leave enough material on
22 the sides to do our mapping as we're going down before
23 it slumps off.

24 Okay. And once we get fully excavated we
25 will be installing our roller compacted concrete,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bridging mat. Again, this is a 35 foot thick
2 foundation. It will be installed in one foot lifts.
3 And I'll show that in a little bit more detail later
4 on, on how that's actually done.

5 But we'll install it in one foot lifts.
6 And between each layer we'll be putting a high
7 strength concrete bonding mix that will actually help
8 the bonding between each layer. And ensure we get a
9 homogeneous foundation in the end.

10 MEMBER RAY: Can I just editorialize and
11 say, this is the thing that we should focus attention
12 on to be satisfied that it will adequately deal with
13 the hypothetical voids, and so on, that were described
14 earlier.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: This has been done
16 before in other places, hasn't it?

17 MEMBER RAY: Not for a nuclear plant but -
18 -

19 MR. STEPHENSON: Not for a nuclear plant.
20 But we have, roller compacted concrete has been used
21 in a lot of different applications. And we'll show
22 one just a little later on. Okay, Bob.

23 Okay. Now we're to the point where we're
24 talking about the support for the adjacent buildings.
25 We're putting the nuclear island on a --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: In the one-foot
2 layers, thickness is dictated by, this is how much you
3 do in a shift?

4 MR. STEPHENSON: Well, not really. It's
5 just the way that the RCC is being placed. And again,
6 Dr. Rizzo may be the best one to address that, but --

7 MEMBER POWERS: Heat release is --

8 MR. STEPHENSON: -- it will kind of line
9 up with shifts also. I mean, you want to cover that?

10 MEMBER POWERS: Heat release is what
11 dictates your thickness.

12 DR. RIZZO: We place the roller compacted
13 concrete in one foot lifts because we compact it with
14 heavy duty rollers. The same as we use on highway
15 construction. And a one foot lift has been determined
16 by industry to be the optimum thickness that you can
17 place and compact this material.

18 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: And it would take
19 roughly a shift to do a --

20 DR. RIZZO: In our case we have a, we can
21 do one to two shifts per day, per 24 hour day, in this
22 excavation. If you have multiple placements you can
23 do many lifts. But in that case there'll be one or
24 two shifts a day.

25 MR. STEPHENSON: And once we start this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we'll be doing it around the clock.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I guess, say it back
3 so that, due to some other construction experience one
4 foot is optimal. And then the stuff you put in
5 between, you said it once, just can you say it again?

6 MR. STEPHENSON: It's a high-strength
7 concrete, a bonding mix.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: So that means you put
9 this one foot on, you let it cure, you put this stuff
10 in between, we'll put a glue. And you put the other
11 foot on. And then after you compress over it the
12 expectation is then it diffuses and connects?

13 DR. RIZZO: There's no diffusion.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: There's no diffusion?
15 It just essentially, well it's got to be diffused in
16 some layers or it's just a layer and there'll be a
17 crack between them.

18 DR. RIZZO: The 12 inch layer lift on, you
19 don't let it cure.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, you don't let it
21 cure.

22 DR. RIZZO: You don't let it cure. You
23 merely put your bedding mix on.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

25 DR. RIZZO: Then you go to the next 12

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 inch layer. And when you compact them, you get them to bond together.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: So how much heat, per
5 Dana's point, is being released per unit volume.

6 DR. RIZZO: I'm sorry, sir?

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: How much heat will be
8 released in this process.

9 DR. RIZZO: The temperature control with
10 roller compacted concrete is a key issue. We use a
11 heavy fly ash proportion, usually it's about 50-50, to
12 minimize temperature effects.

13 We monitor the temperature throughout the
14 process with thermocouples. If the temperature gets
15 to be higher than we predict it should be, then we
16 stop and let it cool. But temperature control was a
17 key aspect of this construction.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: So that's the
19 determining speed at which you can build up these
20 layers, right?

21 DR. RIZZO: Yes. It would be. It's a key
22 factor. But with roller compacted concrete the
23 temperature rise is very much reduced as compared to
24 conventional concrete. Because of the fly ash content
25 we use in the mix.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER RAY: As long as we're having this
2 extended discussion --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: So that gives you
4 thermal inertia to the problem, right? I mean, it's
5 sort of in sync.

6 MEMBER POWERS: It's strictly heat
7 capacity.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. It's just a heat
9 capacity.

10 MEMBER POWERS: The problem is that you
11 develop thermal stresses in the cracks when you,
12 things like that. I mean, when you pour heavy
13 sections you put water pipe and cooling pipes in it to
14 counteract the heat. I believe in Boulder Dam they
15 still have to operate the cooling pipes.

16 MEMBER RAY: You're doing your prototype
17 demonstration.

18 MR. STEPHENSON: We are.

19 MEMBER RAY: And that was brought up
20 during the subcommittee meeting. We've been digging
21 around to try and find where that's documented. Is
22 that part of the license condition that exists?

23 Perhaps we can ask the staff for part of
24 this question. But in any event, what we're trying to
25 get a handle on is, where is the prototype program

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 described? Other than what you described to us?

2 MR. KITCHEN: The testing program I
3 believe, Dave, and correct me if I'm wrong. The
4 testing program is in the FSAR. But it's not a
5 licensing condition.

6 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Well we, I don't want
7 to take up time here. But I just wanted to affirm
8 that these are the prototypes for those who are
9 wondering how you --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: How big is the
11 prototype?

12 MR. STEPHENSON: Roughly 50 by 50 feet.
13 It'll be performed at least 180 days before
14 construction.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: You are going to tell us
16 where this has been done before?

17 MR. STEPHENSON: I will.

18 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: This bonding layer
19 between the one foot lifts, what is that? And why do
20 you really need it? I mean, it wouldn't bond if you
21 just placed one foot layer after another?

22 MR. STEPHENSON: Dr. Rizzo, you want to
23 address that?

24 MEMBER BLEY: And when you do, as I recall
25 from the subcommittee, this bonding isn't complete.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There's, I forget if it was under seismic or
2 something, there's still concern about these different
3 layers. If you can say something about that?

4 DR. RIZZO: Okay. When we place the 12
5 inch layer, one on top of the other, our normal
6 practice is not to use the bedding mix, except in
7 situations where we think the lower of the two layers
8 has set up more than it should have.

9 We try to keep the layers one on top of
10 the other without set up. But in our case here the
11 more conservative approach is to put a bedding mix
12 between the two.

13 The bedding mix is generally 3/8 to 3/4
14 inch thick, high cement mortar mix, laid down on a
15 very flat layer over the first lift.

16 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: So that's not roller
17 compacted. That's a different process.

18 DR. RIZZO: This is spread out, that's
19 right. It's spread out after, in fact, you've
20 compacted the lower layer. Then you put the bedding
21 mix on. Then you put the next layer on.

22 MEMBER RAY: Does that not also provide a
23 water migration seal? Isn't that --

24 DR. RIZZO: Yes, sir.

25 MEMBER RAY: -- a function of it to avoid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 water flow between the lifts over time?

2 DR. RIZZO: Yes, sir. It's a little bit
3 lower permeability and a little bit higher strength
4 than the parent material above and below the lift
5 joint.

6 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

7 DR. RIZZO: The lift joint, I don't want
8 to go on for one more second here. The lift joint is
9 the key issue in placing roller compacted concrete.
10 That's why we take so much pain to either control the
11 amount of time it's exposed to the elements, or we put
12 a bedding mix on it.

13 MEMBER RAY: Well let me give you one more
14 minute then and see if you want to add anything to the
15 discussion of the prototype that I brought up. In
16 terms of what it's going to provide you prior to
17 beginning the construction.

18 DR. RIZZO: Okay. The prototype will
19 consist of a section of roller compacted concrete
20 that's about 50 by 50, plus the ramps on either end.
21 Remember, we're going to place this material either
22 with trucks or with conveyors.

23 So the actual test pad is much longer than
24 50 feet. It's placed in 12 inch layers in the same
25 manner we expect to place it in the actual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 construction. We're training, we're testing our
2 equipment, we're testing our mixes, we're testing our
3 placement procedures. And we're training our labor
4 and our craftsmen to do it in the test pad.

5 We build it, at least six foot lifts.
6 Sometimes we go eight, sometimes we go a dozen,
7 depending on a situation. We get all done. It sets
8 up. After 60 days, maybe 90 days we slice it with a
9 diamond saw and look at the face, which is the best
10 indication of how we built it.

11 It tells us how thick we got it in the
12 field. And it tells us how effective our bedding
13 mixes are. It tells us how effective our bonding is.

14 So we have a, when you finish the test pad, you have
15 a cut face with a diamond saw cut on it. You can see
16 actually what you've built.

17 MEMBER POWERS: And so you only look at
18 your interface, you don't actually shear it?

19 MR. STEPHENSON: No, we'll test it.

20 DR. RIZZO: It's tested throughout the
21 process.

22 MR. STEPHENSON: We'll test the shear
23 between the joints.

24 DR. RIZZO: Actually what we --

25 MEMBER POWERS: What kind of a shear are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you looking for? Shear strength are you looking for?

2 MR. STEPHENSON: Do you remember what the
3 shear strength was, Paul, that we're designed for?

4 DR. RIZZO: We're designed for shear
5 strength that is slightly less than code. We don't
6 like to exceed 100 psi.

7 MEMBER POWERS: That is low.

8 MR. STEPHENSON: Another thing just to
9 point out here. And a little bit out of the
10 presentation. But our design is for 2500 psi mix.
11 And our actual mix is going to be at 3000 psi mix.

12 So that's just some more conservatism
13 we're giving ourselves going forward having a actual
14 mix that's higher than what we used in our analysis as
15 our design mix.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Those are compressive
17 strengths --

18 MR. STEPHENSON: Three-thousand.

19 (Simultaneous speaking)

20 MEMBER POWERS: But it means the
21 compressive's not going to help you there. In fact,
22 it's going to hurt you. Because it makes the actual
23 lifts more rigid.

24 MR. STEPHENSON: Makes the actual lifts
25 more rigid?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, to the shearing
2 action.

3 DR. RIZZO: Okay. Let me just make one
4 more comment on this shear strength. Shear strength
5 between lifts joints is a key design issue. In our
6 prototype testing program we will actually cut blocks,
7 two foot, by two foot, by two foot, such that we have
8 a joint between two blocks.

9 We take that block into the laboratory,
10 put it in a machine and shear it across that lift
11 joint to measure the actual shear strength we achieve
12 in the field across the lift joint.

13 MEMBER RAY: Thank you.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: A question, please? Two
15 different points have been made here that I think are
16 connected. Vann, you've mentioned you're going to run
17 24/7 pouring these lifts.

18 MR. STEPHENSON: That's correct.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And, Dr. Rizzo, you've
20 mentioned that this grouting layer, this bedding layer
21 is a critical component --

22 DR. RIZZO: Yes.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- to the design
24 configuration of these one foot lifts.

25 DR. RIZZO: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: We're well aware of the
2 exothermia that occurs with these thick sections. Is
3 there a seasonal, or a weather component --

4 DR. RIZZO: Yes.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- that is factored into
6 this? So that on the hottest day in August you're not
7 cooking the top centimeter of the concrete?

8 DR. RIZZO: Yes.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And on the rainiest day
10 when you have a hurricane coming through, you haven't
11 sluffed and killed all the work you've just completed?

12 DR. RIZZO: Well, in fact, we don't place
13 in the rain. We have, get a surface that has been
14 damaged by rain, we remove it. And we clean it off.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, sir.

16 DR. RIZZO: We have too hot of a
17 temperature, we stop as well. We have lots of trick
18 in our industry to deal with that. We use misters,
19 for example. We use sprayers. We use cooling pipes,
20 like was used at Boulder.

21 We're not using cooling pipes here, but
22 that's an available technique to us. We use ice in
23 our water. We use chillers for our sand. We use
24 chillers for our gravel. Temperature control for the
25 RCC is a key issue. No question about it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

2 MR. STEPHENSON: All right? Okay. All
3 right, now we'll get into the design concept we'll be
4 using for the adjacent buildings. We had the question
5 earlier.

6 The adjacent buildings, the turbine,
7 radwaste, and annex buildings will be supported by
8 drilled shafts. These drilled shafts will vary in
9 diameter between four and six feet. They will be
10 socketed into the top of the Avon Park at each of the
11 locations.

12 And I'll show you a plan elevation on the
13 next slide. Each of the locations, prior to drilling
14 a hole, we'll drill a pilot hole actually down into
15 the Avon Park to ensure that we have good quality
16 foundation that we're going to be socketing into. And
17 also to verify our rock quality at that location.

18 And we'll be drilling down at least two
19 diameters of the caisson diameters, below the bottom
20 of the socket, to insure that we have a solid
21 foundation going down below the socket.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: These are similar to
23 fracking piles?

24 MR. STEPHENSON: I don't think so.

25 DR. RIZZO: No. These are drilled shafts.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It's a vertical drill inside of a steel casing down
2 the rock. Then you hammer out a socket, we call it,
3 into the rock.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. All right.

5 MR. STEPHENSON: Okay. So again, these
6 sockets will be a minimum of ten foot deep for the
7 different diameters of the caissons. And again they
8 will be supporting the turbine, radwaste, and annex
9 buildings.

10 Now you talked about the interaction
11 analysis that we performed for the drilled shafts.
12 Dr. Singh, would you just want to address that?
13 Sargent & Lundy actually did that analysis for us.

14 DR. SINGH: Yes. We addressed the
15 interaction between the Category 2 and non-seismic
16 buildings, which is the turbine building, annex
17 building, and the radwaste building, and the nuclear
18 island.

19 And we basically determined there's a two
20 inch gap provided in the standard design. That our
21 displacement for the SSC at Levy are less than 1/8.
22 So we basically demonstrated that there is no
23 interaction between the Category 2 buildings and
24 nuclear island, given one is supported on drilled
25 shafts, the other one is supported on the RCC pad.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SIEBER: That give you longitudinal
2 relative certainty. What about in the vertical
3 direction?

4 DR. SINGH: The vertical, the relative
5 displacement is very small because the drill shafts as
6 well as the RCC mat are all --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: All going to --

8 DR. SINGH: -- on solid rock.

9 (Simultaneous speaking)

10 DR. SINGH: Yes. And the level which the
11 DCD allows us is about three inches relative. But
12 we're less than half an inch.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: So the limestone's pretty
14 close to the surface, which --

15 DR. SINGH: Helps.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: -- helps simplify the
17 problem. Okay. Thank you.

18 MR. STEPHENSON: Okay. All right, Bob.
19 In this slide, this shows a plan view of the layout of
20 the drilled shafts for the different surrounding
21 buildings.

22 Again, you can see in our first bay for
23 the turbine building we do have some closer spacing to
24 deal with the 2-over-1 effects of the turbine building
25 to the nuclear island. Okay, Bob.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Now is there a grounding
2 mat that goes under, between the top of all these
3 columns and the basement of the turbine building, for
4 example? You know, a copper mesh grounding mat?

5 MR. STEPHENSON: There will be a
6 foundation mat on top of the caissons.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: The idea of that is to
8 have a place to connect all the grounds of the
9 significant electrical equipment.

10 MR. STEPHENSON: Yes. There will be a
11 grounding systems design with this.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Is it part of a mat or
13 just wired?

14 MR. STEPHENSON: I don't think we've
15 gotten to that point yet. We've actually go into the
16 design part where this is in the conceptual stages.
17 Once we design our grounding system, that will all be
18 factored in.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. I'll look at it
20 when you're done.

21 MR. STEPHENSON: Okay. We talked about
22 applications of roller compacted concrete. This is an
23 actual application. This is Taum Sauk, a roller
24 compacted concrete dam.

25 It's in southeastern Missouri. It acts as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a pump storage reservoir for the Taum Sauk
2 Hydroelectric plant. This particular dam varies in
3 height between 100 and 130 feet. And it has
4 approximately three million yards of roller compacted
5 concrete in it.

6 It was designed and construction managed
7 by Dr. Paul Rizzo's company, Rizzo and Associates. So
8 he was involved with that, as he is obviously the
9 designer for our Levy County site foundation.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just so I get a
11 scale, that's what, about structure? Ten times in
12 surface area? Compared to your nuclear island layout?

13 MR. STEPHENSON: Yes. I think, what was
14 our yardage in our --

15 DR. RIZZO: Fifty-thousand.

16 MR. STEPHENSON: Fifty-thousand cubic
17 yards for roller compacted concrete for our
18 foundation. Okay? Okay, this shows the placement.
19 We talked a lot about the placement during our
20 discussions of roller compacted concrete.

21 You can see it's a very dry mix, basically
22 zero slump. It is usually delivered, as Dr. Rizzo
23 said, with a conveyor system. In this case a conveyor
24 system with a elephant trunk that's actually deposited
25 into the area that's being spread out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We usually will spread it with a dozer.
2 And it will be spread in lifts that will be compacted
3 down to 12 inches in thickness. And we'll use a ten
4 ton vibratory roller to actually do the compaction on
5 the roller compacted concrete. And we'll be measuring
6 density as we go to ensure we're getting the density
7 that we expect before we move to the next lift.

8 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Back to the
9 measurement of the shear stress between the layers.
10 You said that you cut out blocks, essentially two, by
11 two, by two. And then you test the shear strength.

12 MR. STEPHENSON: The test pad.

13 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: At the interface
14 between --

15 DR. RIZZO: Yes.

16 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: -- the two layers.
17 Wouldn't you expect the alignment of the interface
18 with the boundaries of the two, by two, by two block
19 to have a significant impact on the results of the
20 test? And how would you assure the alignment?

21 DR. RIZZO: When we take, we cut the block
22 from the prototype, extract it from the prototype,
23 package it, transport it to the lab, and put it in a
24 direct shear machine, and shear it.

25 You have to align the blocks, well, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can't say perfectly, but you have to align them such
2 that you are shearing the bedding mix, which is
3 theoretically the strong link.

4 And what happens when you actually do the
5 test, you shear just above or just below the bedding
6 mix, is what happens in the actual test. So your link
7 is just above it, or just below it. And that's what
8 you actually measure. You really can't shear through
9 the bedding mix because it's stronger than the
10 concrete.

11 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

12 MR. STEPHENSON: Any other questions on
13 geotechnical foundation design? Because we're moving,
14 we'll be moving over to our seismic response
15 development. Okay. All right. Now I'm going to give
16 a brief overview of our seismic response development
17 for the Levy site.

18 This slide shows a regional seismicity
19 map. You can see the Levy site is a red star. We
20 have a 50 foot and a 200 food radius circles around
21 the Levy site.

22 The small colored circles that you see are
23 the actual events that were used in development of the
24 Levy response spectra. These did come from the EPRI
25 Seismic Owners Group catalog. And all that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information was updated with events through 2006.
2 Including two 2006 events that we included in the Gulf
3 of Mexico.

4 I think the message you can see here, as
5 you look at the circles and the number of colored
6 events inside. This is a very low seismic area. And
7 as I'll get to in just a second, what our analysis
8 found is we do have a very low acceleration at the
9 Levy site, compared to some of the other sites in the
10 country. Okay, Bob.

11 Before we, just go back to that one
12 second. Okay. Our analysis did find that for the
13 Levy site that our foundation level acceleration was
14 0.08 g's.

15 We did round that up to .1g's to comply
16 with the requirements in 10 CFR 50, Appendix S. So
17 all of our support systems and structures at the Levy
18 site will be designed, and have been designed at
19 0.1g's. Even though our actual foundation response
20 specter came out less than 0.1 at 0.08. Okay, Bob.

21 MEMBER POWERS: You've got more confidence
22 in spectra calculations than I do. If there's
23 conservatism in those two numbers.

24 MR. STEPHENSON: Okay. This is a
25 comparison of the Levy ground motion response spectra

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 through the AP1000 certified design response spectra.

2 The graph on you left hand side, you can see the blue
3 line represents the Levy ground motion response.

4 The red line is the AP1000 certified
5 design response. The left hand graph is a horizontal
6 comparison. The right hand graph is a vertical
7 comparison. And you can see across the full frequency
8 range that we are well in the load at the Levy site
9 for the AP1000 certified spectra.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: The Crystal River plant
11 has seismic instrumentation operable all the time.

12 MR. STEPHENSON: Yes.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Is the data that you get
14 from the Crystal River seismic information consistent
15 with your expectation of activity, your seismic
16 activity, for the last 20 years or so?

17 MR. STEPHENSON: I'm not sure we've ever
18 had any. And I'm not an expert in this area for the
19 Crystal River site. But I'm not sure we've had any
20 seismic activity at the Crystal River site that got
21 picked up by the seismic instrumentation.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. That's sort of
23 unusual. Because I think every power plant every once
24 in a while get's a little --

25 MR. STEPHENSON: They have trigger levels

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on them too.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: -- little tremor --

3 MR. STEPHENSON: Yes.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: -- that you can see. It
5 may not set off any alarms, but they're there.

6 MR. STEPHENSON: I'm not aware that's ever
7 happened, have it recorded type of events that they
8 picked up. But, you know, we could take that as a
9 follow-up if we need to.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. There's information
11 you can gain from looking at even these very minor
12 things as far as ground permeability and strength, and
13 so forth.

14 MR. STEPHENSON: You actually can go out,
15 obviously, to Colorado to the School of Mines. And
16 they have the data for everywhere. I just don't know
17 if any events have been picked up on the
18 instrumentation on the Crystal River site.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thanks.

20 MR. STEPHENSON: Okay. And lastly, even
21 though as you can see on the previous slide, we were
22 well enveloped across the entire frequency range. We
23 did run a 3-D sole structure interaction analysis for
24 the Levy site.

25 We wanted to ensure that all these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 specific characteristics about the Levy site were
2 included. Such as the roller compacted concrete, the
3 diaphragm wall, the fill between the diaphragm wall,
4 and the nuclear island, were all factored into the
5 analysis.

6 And that our in floor response for Levy
7 response spectra was enveloped by the AP1000 design
8 certified spectra. And that analysis was performed by
9 Westinghouse. And we found that we were enveloped at
10 all of the four response locations. Okay with that,
11 that is what I had for geotechnical foundation,
12 seismic --

13 MR. KITCHEN: This is Bob Kitchen. I want
14 to go back. And one thing I wanted to point out,
15 there is an ITAAC on roller compacted concrete. And I
16 thought we should point that out to the committee.
17 But I wanted them to look at it before.

18 The roller compacted concrete ITAAC,
19 really there are three pieces of it. One is that
20 we'll do an inspection of bridging mat properties.
21 And any deviations of the as built conditions that
22 fall outside the range considering the design as
23 described in the FSAR will be addressed. The second
24 part is that --

25 MEMBER RAY: Excuse me.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KITCHEN: Yes, sir.

2 MEMBER RAY: I did see that, but is that
3 for the constructed mat? Or are we talking about the
4 prototype, or both?

5 MR. KITCHEN: The constructed mat.

6 MEMBER RAY: Yes. That's what I thought.

7 MR. KITCHEN: Yes, sir. Actually the
8 prototype is really a construction test.

9 MEMBER RAY: Yes. I understand that. But
10 it's also not clear to me to what extent the
11 parameters that you'll be monitoring for the
12 constructed mat are derived from the prototype.

13 That's what was murky. And so I didn't,
14 you know, you referred to it. But I didn't know to
15 what extent it was a basis for the design that you're
16 describing in that ITAAC there.

17 MR. KITCHEN: The test pad is a proof of
18 technique basically. And then the actual construction
19 --

20 MEMBER RAY: But you don't derive any
21 parameters from the prototype that you then ensure are
22 achieved in the mat that's constructed?

23 MR. KITCHEN: I don't want to get myself
24 outside here. But first, the design stamp, which was
25 required properties we verified with the test plan we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can do it. Then we verify with the ITAAC we did it.

2 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Well, like I say, I
3 was looking to try and see what the role of the
4 prototype was. If it's just a proof of
5 constructability process kind of thing, as was
6 described.

7 MR. STEPHENSON: It's the proof of design
8 also.

9 MEMBER RAY: I understand.

10 MR. KITCHEN: The other part of the ITAAC
11 is inspection of the mix that's used for the RCC.
12 That it meets the requirements. And then finally, the
13 thickness of the roller compacted concrete meets the
14 requirements. Those are in the ITAAC.

15 MEMBER RAY: Yes.

16 MR. ANDERSON: Mr. Ray, this is Brian of
17 the NRC staff. I don't want to confuse the issue.
18 But as part of the NRC's presentation we have a
19 discussion on the license condition surrounding the
20 RCC testing program. So the staff might be able to
21 elaborate on your question a little further at the end
22 of this presentation.

23 MEMBER RAY: Thank you, Brian. I did,
24 yes, that's what I'd like you to do. Thank you very
25 much. And we'd better move on or you won't have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 chance to do it.

2 MR. KITCHEN: Okay, to touch on, this is
3 Bob Kitchen. I want to just review briefly the
4 emergency plan. Again the greenfield site and may be
5 a little bit different than what you've looked at.

6 We have a single emergency plan, of
7 course, for Levy Nuclear Plant. It's developed, as
8 you would expect, in accordance with required new regs
9 and the 10 CFR 50 sections applicable to the emergency
10 plan.

11 We are using the standard design in that
12 the technical support center and the operations
13 support center, that is part of the AP1000 located in
14 the annex building, will be what we use for our
15 emergency plan response.

16 We will however, use a single emergency
17 operation facility, or EOF, that's currently in
18 existence for the Crystal River station. That EOF is
19 located outside the ten mile EPZ, but within 20. It's
20 just barely outside the ten mile EPZ.

21 So we'll be adopting that to accommodate
22 the Levy. And of course, as part of our emergency
23 plan implementation, we have to demonstrate by
24 exercise that we can manage a two site, not two unit,
25 two site accident.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER BLEY: But your two sites are
2 actually in two different counties, as I recall.

3 MR. KITCHEN: That's correct. Levy is in
4 Levy County. And Crystal River is in Citrus County.

5 MEMBER BLEY: So you have to interface
6 with two different county organizations?

7 MR. KITCHEN: We do that now. Right now
8 the Crystal River station interfaces with Citrus
9 County and Levy County.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

11 MR. KITCHEN: When we add Levy to the mix
12 it's Citrus, Levy and Marion. So it's one new county
13 added. So we do have one new county. But the
14 emergency response personal in the area are familiar
15 with nuclear response capabilities. And of course we
16 have Certificates of Agreement in place to support the
17 license application.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Just an observation to
20 the point. It looks like all of your, particularly
21 EOF people, are going to be bound to Route 19 by and
22 large. From Crystal River? The seven mile road up
23 19? Or coming out of Levy to go down 19?

24 Have you given any consideration to a
25 second logistics route for your responders so they can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 get to the EOF, if 19 is somehow blocked by a weather
2 event, or a massive storm, or something that would get
3 you to a, almost a general emergency at both units?

4 MR. ELNITSKY: There's an alternate route
5 that's a longer distance from it.

6 MR. KITCHEN: Yes. Of course the same
7 issue that you're bringing up. It's the same facility
8 that Crystal River deals with it. And I can't quote
9 you the alternate routes. But, of course, there are
10 alternate ways of getting there. So I really couldn't
11 address specifically the routes.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I just remember working
13 on Crystal River at some depth and recognizing how the
14 storm surge could really give a challenge --

15 MR. ELNITSKY: There are --

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- for teams responding.

17 MR. ELNITSKY: There are alternate routes
18 further to the east. But off the top of my head I
19 don't know what that does in terms of --

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

21 MR. ELNITSKY: -- duration to get there.

22 MR. KITCHEN: Just to illustrate, these
23 are the emergency planning zones, protective action
24 zones I should say, surrounding the Levy plant. The
25 Levy plant is located here in this star.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The Crystal River plant is located here.
2 And of course we had some concern and wanted to make
3 sure we addressed this properly. So we weren't
4 creating confusion between emergency plan actions
5 being called for from Levy and Crystal River.

6 You'll notice that the zones are all
7 titled the same. So there's only one C-1 zone or one
8 C-2 zone. They're both identical for Levy and for
9 Crystal River.

10 The other thing that we'll do, is again,
11 with our emergency operations facility. And we co-
12 locate Crystal River and Levy. We'll have, of course,
13 two response teams there. But one emergency operation
14 manager will be responsible for coordinating the
15 response.

16 The other think unique to Florida, is that
17 in Florida the state agencies are located with the
18 emergency operating facilities as well. So that in a
19 sense of coordination of response, we have the benefit
20 of both sides. And the state and the federal support
21 agencies would be in the same facility. So we believe
22 that will simplify that.

23 The other thing is, of course, we had to
24 do evacuation time studies to support our application.
25 We do them periodically for Crystal River. So we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 looked at evacuation time studies for Levy following
2 Crystal River only. And joint dual site demand
3 evacuations.

4 And the impact is really fairly small. In
5 fact, if you look at the 95th percentile it's about a
6 five minute difference in time per evacuation zones.
7 So we feel we have a plan that we have the benefit of
8 the standard for the TSC and OSC. And then a common
9 facility for emergency operation. That is the last of
10 our presentation, unless there are questions about it.

11 MEMBER RAY: Well, thank you. We do need
12 to turn to the staff here. Because we're running a
13 little long. As you're getting up I notice we're
14 looking at Progress Energy here everywhere. I think
15 the application is Progress Energy Florida. Is that
16 correct?

17 MR. ELNITSKY: That's correct.

18 MEMBER RAY: All right.

19 MR. ELNITSKY: Progress Energy Florida is
20 the company that owns it.

21 MR. KITCHEN: Thank you, sir.

22 MR. STEPHENSON: Thank you.

23 MEMBER RAY: We want to proceed I think,
24 Brian.

25 MR. ANDERSON: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER RAY: We're running short on time
2 here.

3 MR. ANDERSON: Sure. Good morning. This
4 is the NRC staff's presentation of its review of the
5 Levy Nuclear Plant COL application. My name is Brian
6 Anderson. I'm the lead safety project manager for the
7 Levy County review.

8 With me that will be presenting from the
9 NRC staff today are Dr. Stephanie Devlin, Parvin Patel
10 and Tony Bowers. Stephanie and Pravin are technical
11 reviewers in the NRC's Office of New Reactors. Tony
12 is an emergency preparedness specialist who works in
13 the Office of Nuclear Security and Incident Response.

14 The staff's presentation today is going to
15 cover the following items. I'll provide a very brief
16 overview of the Levy Nuclear Plant COL application.
17 Stephanie's going to discuss the staff's review of the
18 geology, seismology and geotechnical engineering
19 aspects of the COL application.

20 Pravin's going to discuss the foundation
21 design and associated seismic analyses. And Tony's
22 going to finish our presentation with a discussion of
23 the staff's review of emergency planning aspects.

24 As the committee's aware, this is the
25 third AP1000 COL application that's been presented.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The Levy Nuclear Plant application does incorporate by
2 reference, revision 19 of the AP1000 DCD.

3 There are no site specific departures or
4 exemptions. And as has been mentioned earlier, the
5 Levy County proposed site is a greenfield site. There
6 are no associated limited work authorizations or early
7 site permits for the Levy Nuclear Plant. And there
8 are no open items related to the Levy County review.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is this site, I mean, I
10 couldn't get an impression from the pictures. But is
11 this sort of a swampy area?

12 MR. ANDERSON: The site for decades prior
13 to the site characterization was used for forestry.
14 So I think like most places in Florida, there's
15 wetness.

16 But it's more of a forested area than it
17 is a swamp. There are wetlands associated with the
18 larger Levy County site. But if I had to characterize
19 it in a single way, I'd say it's more forestry.

20 MEMBER SHACK: But moist.

21 MR. ANDERSON: Like most places in
22 Florida. That's right.

23 MEMBER RAY: Brian, in the lineup here of
24 the presentation, I'm not sure I see where we're going
25 to touch on this hurricane-missiles issue. So if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 someone could speak to that, please.

2 MR. ANDERSON: I think we can speak to
3 that. The staff doesn't have a prepared presentation
4 for the hurricane-missiles topic. But if I could, if
5 Frank Akstulewicz is in the room. I think Frank can
6 provide an overview status on where this is.

7 MEMBER RAY: That's fine. Just something
8 that gives us a anchor here for what we have to do.

9 MR. ANDERSON: Okay.

10 MR. AKSTULEWICZ: Harold, do you want me
11 to do it now?

12 MEMBER RAY: Yes. Fine.

13 MR. AKSTULEWICZ: All right. My name is
14 Frank Akstulewicz. I'm the Deputy Director for
15 Licensing Operations in the Office of New Reactors.
16 The question concerns a recent release publication of
17 a draft, or, I'm sorry, a reg guide, that
18 characterizes the calculation of wind speeds for
19 hurricanes different from the calculation of wind
20 speeds associated with tornados.

21 Just to put that in context. The staff
22 has done a preliminary assessment. But we're not
23 ready to share that assessment with the committee at
24 the moment. We're still doing some internal QA of
25 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But I think the principle issue that we've
2 identified is that the associated wind speeds could
3 lead to missiles that are being generated, that have a
4 slightly higher velocity than a missile being
5 generated by a tornado.

6 The difference is relatively small. I'm
7 going to say single digit in difference in terms of
8 missile speeds. We've done some preliminary
9 assessment. We don't believe there's an impact at
10 Levy.

11 There was an RAI that was issued as a
12 draft to Levy, to initiate their review of this
13 particular activity as well. We've had a conversation
14 with the applicant with respect to what our interests
15 would be. And what specific information they will
16 have to confirm for us as part of a follow-up.

17 We are briefing, the reason we're not
18 ready to go final with the question yet is, we're
19 briefing senior management and OGC to talk about the
20 number of regulatory issues associated with backfit or
21 application requirements, or additional documentation
22 needs in moving forward on this particular point. So
23 that's where we stand on this particular subject.

24 MEMBER RAY: That's fine. Thank you very
25 much, Frank.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: What are these missiles?

2 MEMBER RAY: Hurricane generated missiles.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Like what?

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Cars.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Cars.

6 (Simultaneous speaking)

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Fifty-five gallon drums.

8 MR. AKSTULEWICZ: The principle difference
9 is in the velocity associated with an automobile
10 impact.

11 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Again we're running,
12 we've got 25 minutes here on the clock. So we want to
13 keep going.

14 MR. ANDERSON: I will turn the rest of the
15 presentation over to Stephanie Devlin.

16 DR. DEVLIN: Thank you, Brian. Hello
17 committee. We'll start with a staff assessment of
18 section 2.5.1 and 2.5.3, the basic geologic seismic
19 information and surface faulting.

20 The applicant identified karst and
21 associated dissolution features as the only potential
22 geologic hazard at the site. Capable tectonic
23 structures and surface faulting are of negligible
24 concern. Because the entire Florida platform, which
25 consists of the site region has been tectonically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 quiet for more than 145 million years.

2 Because outcrops are sparse, core and
3 geophysical bore hole logs were examined during
4 multiple site audits to assess the karst and
5 associated dissolution features.

6 And as Vann Stephenson mentioned, Progress
7 Energy has been nice enough to provide us a sample of
8 the Avon Park formation. The foundation unit for the
9 Levy site. Okay, next slide.

10 The next two slides address the staff's
11 assessment of karst. Using additional bore hole data,
12 the staff confirmed that low recovery zones in the
13 original site characterization bore holes were soft
14 laterally discontinuous, weathered zones in the normal
15 stratigraphic sequence of the Avon Park.

16 And were not associated with karst
17 dissolution voids. The increase thickness of
18 quaternary deposits seen in some site borings are
19 likely related to deposition in paleo channels and not
20 in karst collapse features.

21 And regarding dissolution rates, the upper
22 150 meters of the Avon Park is primarily dolomitized
23 limestone. And therefore, less susceptible to
24 dissolution than pure limestone.

25 Calculated dissolution rates for pure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 limestone at Crystal River 3 was six times ten to the
2 negative three percent over the 60 year plant life.
3 So potential for dissolution at the Levy site is
4 negligible during the life of the plant. Next slide.

5 In the site vicinity indicates a lack of
6 subsurface conduits for rapid groundwater flow. The
7 maximum lateral void extent in the Avon Park was
8 calculated by the applicant to be 1.6 meters from
9 actual grout uptakes.

10 The applicant then conservatively
11 estimated the maximum lateral extent of voids to be
12 three meters, which is the ten feet mentioned earlier.

13 Based on increase in the grout uptake volumes by 50
14 percent vertically and 100 percent horizontally.

15 Regarding fracture and bedding plain
16 intersections, borehole data has shown no evidence of
17 extensive dissolution enlarged interconnected
18 fractures or bedding plains in the subsurface at the
19 site location.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Dr. Devlin, springs,
21 site vicinity. What is the radius of that site
22 vicinity that you referred to there, please?
23 Approximate distance from, if you will, the center of
24 plants or the pair of plants?

25 DR. DEVLIN: Yes. The site vicinity,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Gary? I believe Gary --

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Like five miles, two
3 miles, three -- you have to go over, Gary, if you
4 could step to the microphone and introduce yourself,
5 just for the record.

6 MEMBER RAY: That's the hard part.

7 MR. STIREWALT: Hi. Gary Stirewalt, NRC.
8 NRO Senior Geologist. That is the regular definition
9 that's used for site vicinity. That is a 25 mile
10 radius from the site, as I recall.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

12 DR. DEVLIN: And then finally, the
13 geologic mapping license condition, which relates to
14 both tectonic and non-tectonic deformation features.
15 So the license condition will provide a final check of
16 dissolution voids at the site location. Next slide.

17 Now we move on to section 2.5.2, which is
18 the vibratory ground motion. This slide shows the
19 location of the Levy site relative to the surrounding
20 seismicity and the large magnitude seismic source
21 zones.

22 The closes large magnitude source zone is
23 the Charleston Source, which is approximately 500
24 kilometers from the site. This is the distant source
25 that dominates the hazard at the site.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The applicant used the EPRI-SOG earthquake
2 catalog and updated it to 2006. Additionally, the
3 staff confirmed that the seismicity through June 2010
4 was consistent with the applicant's comparison. No
5 earthquakes larger than a magnitude 4.3 occurred in
6 the site region.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Has the staff or the
8 applicant considered the 2008 USGS characterization?

9 DR. DEVLIN: We have looked at it, yes.
10 There has not, we have not done a direct comparison of
11 the hazard generated from the 2008 to what the
12 applicant has done.

13 MEMBER RAY: John, let me say that Bill
14 did. We have a report submitted. Brian, you received
15 a report from Progress Energy, I believe, that
16 responded to several questions that were a result of
17 the subcommittee meeting.

18 MR. ANDERSON: I did. In fact, Progress
19 Energy responded to the Document Control Desk at the
20 NRC. So it's a publicly available document.

21 MEMBER RAY: So that will be a part of the
22 record. And it does address what you just asked
23 about.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks, Harold.

25 MEMBER POWERS: I'm not sure, you said at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this stage we discuss tsunami events associated with
2 sea quakes. Or any event associated with the
3 continental shelf collapse. Or particularly the
4 collapse in the Bermuda Zone. Or is that a separate
5 part of the tracker?

6 MEMBER RAY: Well, I'm trying to follow
7 your question and think at the same time. We did talk
8 about tsunami at the subcommittee. And my
9 recollection is that the shallowness offshore is such
10 that it's very hard to generate.

11 MEMBER POWERS: That's not the problem.
12 The problem is collapse at Bermuda.

13 MEMBER RAY: Well, that's what I was going
14 to get to. Is it didn't go to what you asked about.

15 MEMBER POWERS: Well, it has to.

16 MEMBER RAY: Well, I'm just trying to
17 recite what we did on recalling it, Dana. But I don't
18 recall any discussion of the source that you're
19 describing.

20 But I just wanted to mention that we had
21 talked about tsunami otherwise. Now after the staff's
22 done perhaps the applicant can step to the microphone
23 and correct what I just said. But that's what I
24 recall.

25 DR. DEVLIN: And tsunami is not covered in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 2.5, the section I'm discussing right now. Okay?

2 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, the truth of the
3 matter is that you just don't have any data for it.
4 If I go to the other side of the slide, you really
5 don't have any data, or earthquakes.

6 DR. DEVLIN: Right. There aren't very
7 many earthquakes occurring in the Atlantic. Mid-
8 Atlantic --

9 MEMBER POWERS: There are a lot of
10 earthquakes occurring in the Atlantic. We just don't
11 know about them.

12 DR. DEVLIN: Some of them are measured,
13 but, next slide, please. From the seismologists
14 perspective, the applicant's grouting program raised
15 one main concern. It's whether the seismic wave
16 velocities were the same pre and post grouting.

17 Velocities used by the applicant to
18 calculate their site response were measured in the non
19 grouted material. So the staff wondered whether the
20 grouting would change the seismic wave velocities.

21 Through the applicant's grout test
22 program, the applicant measured seismic wave
23 velocities pre and post grouting. This is shown on
24 this slide with four curves. The before and after
25 measurements of P wave and S wave velocities. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measurements demonstrate that the grouting program did
2 not alter the seismic wave velocities. Next slide,
3 please.

4 To calculate the effect of site specific
5 soils and rock on ground motion, the applicant
6 calculated the site response. And the staff performed
7 confirmatory analysis.

8 The site specific profile extends from
9 generic rock conditions at the bedrock, to the top of
10 the Avon Park limestone. The applicant's calculations
11 are shown in the open circles. And the staff's
12 calculations are shown in the black line, where the
13 black line envelopes all of the staff's calculations.

14 The applicant's site response is greater
15 to or equal to the staff's calculation at most
16 frequencies. But the staff's exceeds the applicant's
17 at the frequency range of 30 to 75 Hz. This
18 exceedence is not significant. And it's related to
19 the limitations of the different methods applied.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Where am I looking for
21 the exceedence? I apologize.

22 DR. DEVLIN: it's at the far right. It's
23 in 30 to 75 Hz. The black line is above the blue line
24 with the open circles.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you, got it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. DEVLIN: Next slide, please. Finally,
2 I'll move on to the staff's evaluation of section
3 2.5.4. The stability of subsurface materials and
4 foundations.

5 As we mentioned earlier delimitization of
6 the limestone decreases dissolution rate. And based
7 on borehole data no large dissolution cavities
8 occurred in the subsurface of the site location.

9 Two phase grouting of the subsurface will
10 inhibit percolation of meteoric water at the site
11 location. Bearing capacity of the Avon Park is
12 adequate to support dynamic and static loads.
13 Settlement and differential settlement are below the
14 AP1000 DCD limits.

15 And lastly, liquefaction is not possible
16 under the nuclear island due to the properties of the
17 Avon Park formation. This concludes section 2.5.
18 I'll entertain any other questions. I'll turn it over
19 to Pravin Patel.

20 MR. PATEL: Good morning. My name is
21 Pravin Patel, Office of New Reactors Division of
22 Engineering. I will call three seismic analysis we
23 look at issue of section of 3.7 and the two issues of
24 the section 3.8 related to the foundation design.

25 Issue number 1, Design Ground Motion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Response Spectra. Issue number 2, Site Specific Soil
2 Structure Analysis. Issue number 3, Maximum Relative
3 Displacement Between the Nuclear Island and the
4 Adjacent Building Foundation.

5 Ground design response factor.
6 Engineering backfill needed to raise the plant grade
7 to be consistent with the designed soil profiles. The
8 applicant provided the site specific calculation for
9 both, PBRs, which is a performance based response
10 spectra, and GMRS, ground motion response spectra for
11 the following guidance of the section 5.2.1 of the
12 ISG-017.

13 Resolution. The staff performed the
14 confirmatory site response analysis to all of the
15 surface PBSRS for the site profile. At the foundation
16 level, at elevation 11 feet, to check the maximum
17 required peak calculation of 0.1g horizontal direction
18 for the Avon Park.

19 There are no significant differences
20 between the staff and applicant's calculated class.
21 In conclusion, the applicant's analysis for the design
22 basis faults, foundation and infrastructure are
23 enveloped by the AP1000 CSRDS and hard rock high
24 frequency. And considered to be non damaging. Next
25 slide please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Site specific soil structure analysis.
2 Levy free field this one spectra analysis shows that
3 AP1000 CSRDS for the vertical seismic excitation
4 doesn't envelope the design grade deterministic
5 surface spectra in the high frequency range.

6 The seismic horizontal and vertical SSI
7 input developed by the applicant will be simply 3.7.2
8 guidance. The CSRDS envelopes for horizontal input
9 spectra, but not the vertical SSI input spectra. SSI
10 input spectra for the soil columns exceeded the high
11 frequency range of greater than 30 Hz approximately.

12 Resolution. Applicant performed the SSI
13 analysis using the 3DN-2DN analysis. The time history
14 was applied in columns at minus 24, which is the
15 bottom of the RCC bridging mat.

16 From three directional time histories in
17 the structure for response spectra were generated at
18 nuclear island key locations. These key locations are
19 the same as AP1000 DCD requirements.

20 In conclusion, the Levy team's design with
21 this response spectra are enveloped by the AP1000 and
22 high frequency spectra. And high frequency spectra
23 and response spectra are enveloped in sufficient
24 margin to account for the site variation in the
25 modeling on the two properties. Next slide, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Maximum relative displacement between the
2 NI and adjacent building foundation. The seismically
3 induced lateral formation of the soil surrounding the
4 drill shafts need to be incorporated into the analysis
5 in relation to the shaft deformation, which was
6 previously there was a question about the vertical
7 load.

8 Resolution. The buildings adjacent to NI
9 are supported on drill shafts. Proposed drill shafts
10 diameters are incorporated in six foot, as applicant
11 stated. The applicant provided supplemental seismic
12 analysis for the seismic displacement between NI and
13 adjacent structures.

14 The calculated displacement by the
15 applicant is .7 inch with a 2 inch gap required by the
16 DCD. In conclusion, the staff concludes the
17 interaction between NI and adjacent building is not a
18 concern. Next slide, please.

19 These two issues are relative to section
20 3.8. The drilled shaft foundation and installation as
21 it is designed and constructability verification
22 program. This will relate mainly to questions asked
23 by the committee. And I will address some of the
24 issues here also.

25 Issue number 1, the seismic Category II

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and non safety-related adjacent building to the NI,
2 which is the turbine building, annex building and the
3 radwaste buildings are supported on the drill shaft
4 foundations.

5 In reviewing the applicant's supplement
6 information, the staff noticed that the design
7 methodology of the drill shaft supporting the
8 structure adjacent to nuclear island was needed. As a
9 result staff requested additional information.

10 In the resolution applicant demonstrated
11 that the backfill provides the lateral support for the
12 drill shaft. Applicant provided a detailed
13 description of the construction sequence, practices to
14 be used for the construction of the drill shafts.

15 Applicant's also proposed the ITAAC to
16 ensure that the as built design provides adequate
17 vertical and horizontal capacity to the thickness.
18 These ITAACs are listed in FSAR 3.8.1 and 3.8.2. And
19 those ITAACs are there.

20 The applicant demonstrated that the
21 seismic separation between the buildings supported on
22 the drill shafts is adequate to prevent the
23 interaction of the nuclear island.

24 In conclusion, the staff concludes that
25 the information provided by the applicant demonstrates

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the design and installation of the drill shaft
2 foundation is very good. Therefore, there is no issue
3 and it is being tacked as a committee items pending
4 the revision of the FSAR. Next slide, please.

5 RCC strength and constructability
6 verification program. The roller compacted concrete
7 bridging mat is safety related. And will be used to
8 transmit the nuclear island load.

9 In the field the applicant's and staff
10 noticed that 1, the applicant did not provide enough
11 detail to demonstrate that the RCC bridging mat is
12 capable of transferring the nuclear island loads while
13 providing the desired level of performance.

14 Second, the applicants construction
15 verification program did not address the capacity of
16 the as-placed material to transfer the design forces
17 across the bedding joints. As a result, the staff
18 requested additional information.

19 In resolution, the applicant committed to
20 using RCC construction standard guidance for the
21 United States Army Corps of Engineers Engineering
22 Manual, entitled Roller Compacted Concrete.

23 The RCC construction specification will
24 also specify a reasonable enhancement for the nuclear
25 safety grade quality assurance. For the conceptual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 design phase of the RCC, applicant committed to using
2 ACI-349, ACI-318 for the design. Thus the failure
3 probability will be consistent within this report.

4 The pre-COLA and post-COLA RCC testing
5 will be verified that the specified compressor stamp,
6 which is 2400 psi and tensile strength 200 ppsi per
7 the ACI-318 code.

8 And the standard for the Army Corps of
9 Engineers manual across the lifting joints which are
10 achievable. Post-COLA RCC bedding mix testing will be
11 performed on the large test pad at the site prior to
12 production of the RCC bridging mat.

13 Applicant's are aware there is a license
14 condition for the Post-COLA testing. We feel that the
15 licensing will complete under this prior to
16 construction.

17 The 90 day test report for the strength
18 and verification and the constructability testing in
19 accordance with the criteria outlined in FSAR, which
20 will be the new FSAR revision will have this test.

21 In conclusion, staff concludes that the
22 information provided by the applicant demonstrates
23 that the RCC bridging mat is capable of transferring
24 the NI loads while providing the desired level of
25 performance. Therefore, issue is resolved and being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tacked as a committee items.

2 MEMBER BROWN: I got a question.

3 MR. PATEL: Yes.

4 MEMBER BROWN: During the earlier
5 conversations I thought the question was asked whether
6 the testing, the prototype testing was not a license
7 condition. Yet you've got comment on both of these
8 pages that says, it implies it is a licensing
9 condition.

10 MR. PATEL: It is a license condition.
11 Yes. We asked people.

12 MEMBER BROWN: That's contrary to what we
13 heard previously. At least what I heard. Maybe I
14 didn't hear it --

15 MR. PATEL: I think applicant's can
16 correct that.

17 MEMBER RAY: Wait a minute. Let me say
18 what was said. The question was, was there going to
19 be anything coming out of the prototype testing
20 program that would then be the basis for the as-built
21 program. That was the question I asked and that they
22 answered in the negative.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Right. Because then I
24 didn't understand the point of your question. Because
25 I thought that the test pad. I was thinking of it in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 terms of the test pad.

2 And I was saying, well, okay that's not,
3 they're just doing that because they want to make sure
4 they're going to get it right. And they're saying no,
5 they got to do that in order to make, that's a license
6 condition for using that technique. That's the way
7 I'm --

8 MEMBER RAY: Well those two things aren't
9 inconsistent, Charlie. the point is that the
10 prototype test pad doesn't, isn't the source of the
11 parameters that will be measured in the as-built
12 constructed, the foundation under the nuclear island.

13 Their part of the design, you're not
14 deriving information. I was trying to find out if the
15 prototype testing was used as a source of design
16 information.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

18 MEMBER RAY: That would then be verified.
19 And if so, then you had to be explicit about
20 obtaining the data. What are the data your going to
21 get from the prototype testing. And the --

22 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I understand your
23 point now.

24 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

25 MEMBER BROWN: One other question I had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was, is when you're building this giant mat. And I
2 probably should have asked the applicant, sorry for
3 that.

4 MR. PATEL: Okay.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Is the quality of that mat
6 and its construction throughout the entire, what is
7 it, 35 foot thickness? Is that just a process
8 control, quality control?

9 Or are there specific samples taken at
10 various layers or levels of the construction to see,
11 am I meeting certain stress or strength or whatever?
12 And do they cut pieces out and do the same thing they
13 did in the other one? Or is it just process?

14 MR. PATEL: There are two things involved
15 with that question. One is the quality assurance
16 program for applicant's requirement, because this is a
17 safety related component, the bridging mat.

18 Second thing, that the question asked what
19 all the samples based on the code and the manual,
20 they're required to achieve those requirement of the
21 the inspections.

22 MEMBER BROWN: So there's actual material
23 testing done as part of the actual construction of the
24 construction unit?

25 MR. PATEL: Yes. Just like a safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 related concrete and --

2 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. That's, was curious.
3 Thank you.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Generally in big concrete
5 pours that are safety related, they pour bricks,
6 basically for every truckload at least.

7 MEMBER BROWN: So it's --

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Then take it to a
9 laboratory --

10 MEMBER BROWN: It's like test coupons.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: And that's the sampling
12 process

13 MEMBER POWERS: They count the coupons
14 that are --

15 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I mean, coupons are
16 coupons

17 (Simultaneous speaking)

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Ten gallon size coupons.

19 MR. PATEL: All right. Next slide please.

20 In an effort, I think --

21 MR. ANDERSON: You should be on slide 19.

22 MEMBER RAY: I think he did get to the
23 conclusion.

24 MR. PATEL: Yes. I did conclude that.

25 DR. DEVLIN: Is this your last slide?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ANDERSON: So this is your last slide.

2 MR. PATEL: Okay. In EPRI 2000 staff
3 participated in meeting with the applicant in Tucson,
4 Arizona to witness the pre-COLA RCC mixed design test.

5 During the pre-COLA mixed design testing program, the
6 concrete test panels did not attain desired
7 compressive and tensile strength.

8 The applicant attributed low strength of
9 the core cylinder from the test panel required to use
10 small mixing and compaction equipment. And that's
11 because of the small equipment they used it and the
12 test panel was very small, like ten feet by ten feet
13 or so.

14 So it did not achieve compaction as
15 required. So it did not achieve the true compression
16 strength. Therefore, applicant committed to use
17 mixing, placement, and compaction equipment; 1,
18 consistent with the Army Corps of Engineers manual,
19 equipment comparable to use with last successful
20 commercial project as was also mentioned.

21 The applicant biaxial shear test yielded a
22 shear strength at least 1.67 times the maximum design
23 demand shear at the lift joint. Even though the test
24 panel did not achieve the desired compressive
25 strength.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 As previously stated, the post-COLA RCC
2 bedding mix testing will be performed on a large test
3 pad, approximately 42 by 40 feet by 6 feet, at the
4 last site, prior to production of the RCC bridging
5 mat.

6 The applicant had a license condition
7 post-COLA RCC testing. The applicant reports the
8 ITAAC to ensure that the production of the RCC
9 bridging mat placement and consistent with the design
10 requirement resulting from the testing program.

11 Staff concludes that the applicant
12 assessment of their obtaining the desired compressive
13 and tensile strength from the RCC test program is
14 acceptable.

15 Therefore, this issue is resolved and is
16 being tracked as a committee item. This concludes my
17 presentation. And if you have any questions, I can
18 answer them. Thank you.

19 MR. BOWERS: Good morning. My name is
20 Tony Bowers. I'm the emergency preparedness
21 specialist in the Office of Nuclear Security Incident
22 Response, New Reactor Licensing Branch. I'm the lead
23 reviewer for emergency planning for the Levy combined
24 license application, Section 13.3 Emergency Planning.

25 Staff conducted its review of the Levy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 emergency plan in accordance with the standard review
2 plan NUREG-0800 Section 13.3 in emergency planning.
3 Currently there are no open items.

4 There are approximately 30 confirmatory
5 items which will require NRC staff to validate various
6 revisions being made by the applicant to the emergency
7 plan and associated ITAAC. Staff has received, but
8 not yet reviewed, revision 3 of the COL application,
9 which should resolve these confirmatory items.

10 The applicant proposed locations for the
11 technical support centers and the operational support
12 centers at the Levy nuclear plant that are consistent
13 with the TSC and OSC locations identified in the
14 AP1000 DCD without any departures.

15 The staff's evaluation of TSC location
16 size, habitability, and ventilation is contained in
17 the staff's evaluation of the DCD NUREG-1793 and its
18 supplements.

19 The proposed DOF is to be located at the
20 Crystal River Training Center, West Venable Street in
21 Crystal River, Florida. The EOF is an existing NRC
22 approved facility for use by Crystal River 3. But if
23 approved will be a shared facility.

24 The EOF is located outside the ten mile
25 EPZ, but within 20 miles of the Levy Nuclear Plant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Control rooms and TSCs the EOF provides approximately
2 21,000 square feet of working space will serve as an
3 assembly point for EOF staff and representatives of
4 federal, state, county and industry emergency response
5 agencies.

6 The emergency plan states in part the EOF
7 will have sufficient space and equipment to
8 accommodate response to a simultaneous emergency at
9 both sites, including the capability to acquire,
10 display, and evaluate radiological, meteorological and
11 plant system data.

12 Essential for recommending offsite
13 protective measures for both Levy nuclear plant and
14 Crystal River, without any decrease in effectiveness.

15 The staff's evaluation focused on the potential
16 impact to the functionality and capability of the
17 existing facility with the addition of the two new
18 units.

19 The applicant proposed an EP ITAAC to
20 verify that the EOF equipment and data displays will
21 identify and reflect the affected units during an
22 emergency.

23 In addition the applicant provided a
24 license condition to demonstrate its integrated
25 capability and functionality of the EOF for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 simultaneous activation by the Levy and Crystal River
2 emergency response organizations for a simulated
3 emergency condition. Next slide.

4 This figure is a simple illustration which
5 shows that the Levy ten mile exposure plume, plume-
6 exposure pathway, EPZ overlaps at Crystal River 3.
7 EPZ encompassing the Crystal River 3 power plant
8 within its boundaries.

9 The applicant provided supplemental
10 information in response to our request for additional
11 information. Confirming that the exact sizes and
12 configurations of the EPZ surrounding the Levy Nuclear
13 Plant were discussed and coordinated with
14 representatives from the State of Florida, Division of
15 Emergency Management.

16 And Citrus, Levy and Marion County
17 emergency management directors from the ten mile EPZ
18 risk counties. The staff found the size of the Levy
19 EPZ to be acceptable. Next slide.

20 The staff's conclusions for section 13.3
21 emergency planning are subject to the successful
22 closure of the confirmatory items identified in the
23 FCR.

24 FEMA has reviewed the emergency plans for
25 the State of Florida and Levy, Citrus and Marion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Counties, and provided its interim finding report for
2 reasonable assurance to the NRC.

3 FEMA has concluded that based on its
4 review of the currently available off site plans and
5 procedures, off site plans are adequate. And there is
6 reasonable assurance the plans can be implemented with
7 no corrections needed.

8 The NRC staff has reviewed the FEMA report
9 and based its overall reasonable assurance finding on
10 the FEMA findings and determinations regarding off
11 site emergency planning.

12 The Levy nuclear plant COL application
13 includes post licensing commitments, including UP
14 ITAAC that are necessary and sufficient, provide
15 reasonable assurance for on site plans.

16 Based on the staff's evaluation of the
17 applicant's emergency plan for the proposed Levy units
18 1 and 2, the staff finds with the additional
19 information and proposed textural revisions provided
20 in response to the staff's RAIs.

21 The staff finds the applicant's on site
22 emergency plan meets the planning standard in 10 CFR
23 50.47(b) and the requirements and the requirements and
24 appendix C of 10 CFR part 50. That concludes staff's
25 presentation on emergency planning.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

(Simultaneous speaking)

CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: -- I believe the emergency plan. But is there any impact on the Crystal River emergency plan for having a large workforce during construction of Levy?

MR. BOWERS: Is there an impact on Crystal River?

CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. Crystal River's emergency plan.

MEMBER RAY: Probably not.

MR. BOWERS: So let me focus on Levy.

MEMBER RAY: Just back off from that one a little bit.

MR. BARSS: I'm the team leader for the emergency planning --

MEMBER RAY: Can you start over?

MR. BARSS: Yes. My name is Dan Barss. I'm a team leader for the nuclear licensing branch responsible for the emergency planning reviews. And the answer is yes. There is impact to the Crystal River site.

But it's within the scope of their license requirement to look at that and make any modifications that would be necessary to their emergency plan. They're the ones currently holding the license and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 impacted by the construction activity. So it's really
2 outside the scope of the Levy. It's more in --

3 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I know, but has the
4 staff evaluated that impact assessment?

5 MR. BARSS: We have not, as part of this
6 proceedings. Now there are regular inspections of the
7 licensee's program. And it would be incorporated in
8 that. I am not personally aware of any modifications
9 or changes they've made. Or looked if they've done
10 that.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: It's a fairly large
12 transient population if they needed to deal with.

13 MR. BARSS: I want to direct your
14 attention, there's another point. I want to make sure
15 the full committee is aware of this. We mentioned
16 this yesterday --

17 MEMBER RAY: Sir, just a few inches back.

18 MR. BARSS: We mentioned this to the
19 subcommittee meeting yesterday. The emergency
20 planning regulations are going under, or have the
21 significant rule making, that was just implemented.
22 Or are rolling with it December 23rd. It was signed
23 the 23rd of November.

24 And as a part of that rule making and that
25 change, there are revisions that applicants for COLs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 will need to make. There was built into that rule
2 making a provision for deferred compliance for
3 applicants such as this one, where we expect that
4 their license may be, if the commission finds
5 appropriate, issued before the December 31st of 2013.

6 They can defer compliance with those until
7 a later date. And that's all included in the rule
8 making. We wanted to make sure that the full
9 committee was aware of that. That there are revisions
10 that will be made somewhere along the line.

11 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Thank you. We're all
12 over time. I apologize to the members for that. But
13 I, it is difficult to have only a single subcommittee
14 meeting for something as comprehensive as this.

15 Because follow up becomes awkward and
16 tends to fill up time here. Dana, did you want to ask
17 the applicant a question about the tsunami that you
18 had? I don't know if they can respond or not --

19 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I mean --

20 MEMBER RAY: -- but we can ask --

21 MEMBER POWERS: What we said is that's in
22 a different section. And we'll probably deal with it
23 when the section comes.

24 MEMBER RAY: Well, this is it. Do you
25 want to stand up, Bob, and speak to Dana here?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KITCHEN: Sure. This is Bob Kitchen.

2 I'm not sure I heard the complete question. But the
3 studies that we did on tsunami included, we looked at
4 all the most severe phenomena that have occurred in
5 the region that were documented or were geologically
6 traceable.

7 And determined actually, as we indicated
8 earlier, this is a very low seismic area. There was
9 one seismic source that we considered, which was the
10 Venezuelan seismic source.

11 And the limiting occurrence for tsunami's
12 actually a landslide event. An underwater landslide
13 event. We looked at two sources for that, the Florida
14 escarpment and the Mississippi Canyon fault, excuse
15 me, Mississippi landslide event, which actually was
16 the more limiting event.

17 Dr. James Kirby of the University of
18 Delaware is not here today. And I don't think he's on
19 the phone. Actually did the evaluation for us using
20 modeling for tsunami.

21 And we determined that, using that model
22 and that event, and it resulted in a 13 foot tsunami
23 occurrence, which is way below the 51 foot elevation
24 for the site.

25 MEMBER POWERS: How about the Bermuda

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 source?

2 MR. KITCHEN: I don't know if that was
3 considered or not. There were, Member Powers, there
4 were a number of, as I mentioned, all of the sources
5 that we thought were potential sources were examined.

6 I can't see exactly the Bermuda source. But we can
7 certainly follow that up if you want.

8 MEMBER POWERS: I think just pointing to
9 me on the application where you've addressed that.

10 MR. KITCHEN: I'm sorry?

11 MEMBER POWERS: Point to me in the
12 application where you've addressed that, would be
13 sufficient.

14 MEMBER RAY: He'd like to look at the
15 section that discussed tsunami and what was considered
16 and so forth.

17 MR. KITCHEN: Sure.

18 MEMBER RAY: So if you can just give him
19 the reference, please. Okay. Who else would like --

20 MR. KITCHEN: It's in the FSAR 2.4.6.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, thank you.

22 MR. KITCHEN: 2.4.6 is the discussion of
23 tsunami hazards in the FSAR.

24 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Well, we can even
25 expedite it if you can hand it to him. Dana, do you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have more that you're going to --

2 MEMBER POWERS: I'd like to come back to
3 the solubility issues on the dolomitic limestone.

4 MEMBER RAY: Yes.

5 MEMBER POWERS: When you speak of
6 solubility, that's solubility in something. What is
7 the something?

8 MEMBER RAY: I think both the staff and
9 the applicant spoke to it. Can you --

10 DR. DEVLIN: Well, I'll have to turn that
11 over to Gary Stirewell, the geologist.

12 MR. STIREWALT: Gary Stirewell. Could you
13 please repeat the question? I did not hear it.

14 MEMBER POWERS: They spoke to the issue of
15 solubility on dolomitic versus aragonite, or whatever
16 calcium carbonate you have on the site. And
17 solubility means solubility in something.

18 What is the something, water, seawater,
19 freshwater, groundwater? Is it pure water? Is it
20 saltwater? Is it water of a particular pH?

21 MR. STIREWALT: You mean what is the agent
22 that does the dissolution?

23 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

24 MR. STIREWALT: It will be groundwater.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Groundwater.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIREWALT: It will be the
2 groundwater.

3 MEMBER POWERS: That's not enough for me.
4 You're going to have to tell me what the groundwater
5 is.

6 MR. STIREWALT: Well, I don't know the
7 exact composition of that groundwater. You're
8 certainly going to have --

9 MEMBER POWERS: Will the groundwater
10 composition make a difference. Answer's yes. What is
11 it?

12 MR. STIREWALT: It could make some
13 difference, depending on obviously what the
14 composition is. But again, I don't know the
15 composition of the groundwater. We can check it and
16 find out. But I do not off hand know what it is. The
17 applicant may know.

18 MEMBER RAY: Let me invite the applicant
19 to add, since this has been addressed by both.

20 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: You should have all
21 the mineral content in the groundwater. And that will
22 control whether, you know, if it's saturated in
23 calcium --

24 MEMBER RAY: I'm not going to try to
25 answer the question. But it has been addressed at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some length. Just this particular point, I don't know
2 what.

3 MR. STIREWALT: From the geologic point of
4 view I don't think it will make any sort of negligible
5 difference. But again, I would need to check to
6 determine exactly what the composition is to support
7 that.

8 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Thank you. And, Bob,
9 you got anything to add.

10 MR. KITCHEN: We don't have, I don't have
11 the composition of the groundwater available
12 immediately.

13 MEMBER RAY: All right. Okay. Well with
14 that, Dana, is that enough? I mean, that's all we can
15 do for now.

16 MEMBER POWERS: That's all you can do.

17 MEMBER RAY: All right. And John, and
18 anybody else who is interested, we did get a report
19 addressing a few things that were left over after the
20 subcommittee meeting, including the issue of 2008.

21 I've asked Weidong to get that to John, as
22 well as Bill's analysis of the report. These are all
23 on the record. Regrettably we've used up all of our
24 time and more here. And couldn't fit in everything.
25 But we'll have to address that. Anybody else who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would like to see that?

2 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, Harold, I'd like to see
3 that.

4 MEMBER RAY: All right.

5 MEMBER BLEY: I didn't know that had come
6 in.

7 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Fine. And with that I
8 think we're done.

9 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. We're 15
10 minutes behind schedule. But we're scheduled to take
11 a 15 minute break. We will reconvene at 11:00.

12 (Whereupon, the meeting in the above
13 entitled matter went off the record at 10:44 a.m. and
14 back on the records at 11:00 a.m.)

15 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: We do have a quorum
16 so we are back in session. At this time we'll move to
17 item number 3 on the agenda, Revised Branch Technical
18 Position Regarding Concentration Averaging and
19 Encapsulation of Low-level Radioactive Waste. And Dr.
20 Ryan will lead us through that discussion.

21 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I
22 believe Mr. Greg Suber is going to have some opening
23 remarks. And then we'll introduce the technical
24 presenters and go from there.

25 MR. SUBER: All right. Thank you, Mike.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Good morning, my name is Gregory Suber. And I am the
2 chief of the low level waste branch in the Division of
3 Waste Management and Environmental Protection.

4 I would like to start by thanking the ACRS
5 for the opportunity to present our proposed revisions
6 to the Branch Technical Position on Concentration
7 Averaging and Encapsulation to the full committee
8 today.

9 We appreciate the committee's willingness
10 to review and comment on a draft document. On October
11 the 4th we briefed the ACRS subcommittee. And the
12 comments we received from them were very helpful.

13 They challenged us to think more about our
14 positions and the basis for those positions. And our
15 reviews will make this a better document in the long
16 run.

17 Over the past six months the low level
18 waste staff has given a number of presentations to the
19 ACRS. Many of those presentations dealt with the site
20 specific analysis rule making that the staff is
21 undertaking, as well as the Branch Technical Position
22 on Concentration Averaging.

23 In these meetings there have been a
24 considerable amount of discussion and concern about
25 the concept of intruder protection. While intruder

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 protection may be of great interest to the committee,
2 we would like to reiterate the purpose of today's
3 meeting.

4 And that is to discuss how to implement
5 the existing regulatory framework in Part 61. And in
6 particular the requirement that any individual
7 inadvertently intruding into a waste disposal site be
8 protected.

9 Perhaps the intruder protection
10 requirements may change if Part 61 is comprehensively
11 revised in the future. However, as long as there is
12 an A, B, and C waste classification system, there is a
13 need for guidance on how to perform the appropriate
14 averaging.

15 If the regulations change in the future,
16 we will revisit the need to proceed to revise the DCD
17 accordingly. And we will be happy to discuss in
18 detail revisions to Part 61 at another time.

19 But we do not have the staff currently at
20 this meeting, participating in this presentation, who
21 can facilitate a detailed discussion on revising Part
22 61.

23 The staff believes that the revisions in
24 the 1995 BTP are necessary and desirable. And there
25 seems to be a consensus on this. We expect the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 revised BTP will accomplish the following.

2 We'll incorporate recent commission
3 direction on low level waste blending. It will
4 increase the size of sealed sources that can be
5 disposed of in Part 61 facilities, based on more
6 realistic intruder analysis. And would thereby
7 mitigate a national security concern.

8 In addition, it will make the constraints
9 on averaging of other types of waste more rational.
10 This document is widely used by low level waste
11 generators, processors, and disposal facilities.

12 The positions not only relate to intruder
13 protection, but also whether or not different types of
14 low level waste have a disposal option. And worker
15 radiation exposures that might be incurred in
16 measuring concentrations of radionuclides are among
17 them.

18 On October 20th we held a public workshop
19 in Albuquerque, New Mexico to receive comments on the
20 revised BTP. We received favorable reactions from
21 stake holders, such as DOE, National Nuclear Security
22 Administration, and EPRI.

23 In general, they stated that the revisions
24 are on the right track and headed in the right
25 direction. At the same time some stakeholders have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concerns with the scenarios that are the basis for
2 some of our positions, additional testing that might
3 be needed, and other issues.

4 We will be discussing comments that we
5 received at the ACRS subcommittee, as well as at the
6 October 20th workshop in our presentation.

7 It is important to note that the changes
8 proposed in this current revision will not take place
9 until the BTP is updated. The existing BTP is
10 incorporated into most low level waste disposal
11 facility licenses. And will remain a benchmark for
12 averaging until it is replaced.

13 Okay. That is the end of my opening
14 remarks. And is it all right if I just go ahead and
15 introduce --

16 MEMBER RYAN: No, I want to just make a
17 comment first, if I may. And I guess, Jim, you'll be
18 next, or Christianne?

19 MR. SUBER: Okay, it would be Maurice.

20 MEMBER RYAN: I'm sorry, Maurice, excuse
21 me. I didn't understand. I kind of went in order
22 instead of --

23 MR. SUBER: Okay.

24 MEMBER RYAN: I guess I appreciate your
25 introductory comments. However, as you know the ACRS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 has written a letter on 61 already to the commission
2 that is in there. It will be finalized, it's in their
3 hands now.

4 And we're going to write a letter on what
5 we hear to day and the materials we reviewed. So a
6 second letter will go to the commission if the
7 committee votes to approve the letter, we draft it.
8 So there will be a second letter on this today, so.

9 And that's our opinion of where we are
10 today. I appreciate the fact that you're briefing us
11 on the dynamic process that you're involved in. And
12 it may, you know, result in other changes or
13 improvements to the BTP.

14 And we'll certainly react to those through
15 the subcommittee and full committee process. But
16 that's kind of where we are at the moment. So that's
17 our path forward.

18 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I'd just like to say,
19 in your opening remarks you mentioned that the
20 revision includes more realistic intruder or
21 scenarios. When the staff is ready, I'd just like
22 them to point out what these are.

23 MR. SUBER: Okay. Yes, sir. We will do
24 that in the presentation for it.

25 MEMBER RYAN: Greg, I might ask you to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just move that microphone away from your paper there.

2 there you go. That's fine. Because it makes --

3 MR. SUBER: Oh, I'm sorry.

4 MEMBER RYAN: It makes a thunderous noise

5 --

6 MR. SUBER: Oh, okay.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'm the culprit. That
8 was me.

9 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Everybody's a culprit
10 at one time or another.

11 MEMBER RYAN: Very good. All right.
12 Without further ado then, let me introduce Maurice
13 Heath from SME. Welcome.

14 MR. HEATH: Thank you and good morning.
15 And again, like Greg said, thank you for allowing us
16 to come and do this presentation for you today.
17 Before we get started, I just want to introduce
18 everybody.

19 Myself, Maurice Heath, the project
20 manager. We have Dr. Christianne Ridge, who's our
21 senior systems performance analyst, Mr. Jim Kennedy,
22 the senior project manager, and Mr. John Cochran, from
23 Sandia National Labs, whose been working with us as we
24 revise the BTP.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Mr. Chairman, I have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 announce that I sit right across the hall from Mr.
2 Cochran, so I will be recusing myself from this
3 discussion.

4 MR. HEATH: Okay. These are the topics
5 that we want to address today. I'm going to start off
6 with a introduction, a little background why we're
7 here. I'm going to discuss some of the comments we've
8 received from the ACRS subcommittee. And also from
9 the October 20th workshop.

10 We will go over alternative approaches
11 that is in the BTP. It's a new section that's
12 different from the 1995 to the current draft. We have
13 just a homogeneity guidance encapsulation of sealed
14 sources classify mixture of items. And then we'll
15 summarize at the end.

16 Now, what is the BTP? It is a guidance
17 document that is primarily for waste generators and
18 processors. What it does is help classify waste for
19 disposal under Part 61, provides for averaging and
20 classifying radionuclide concentrations in waste over
21 a volume or mass based package.

22 And also this document is widely used in
23 the industry by generators, processors, disposal
24 facilities and also our agreement state regulators.

25 Now in Part 61, Subpart C, it contains the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 four performance objectives that any land disposal
2 facility has to meet when disposing of waste. Now how
3 the BTP fits in is, the purpose of the BTP is for
4 protection of individuals from inadvertent intrusion,
5 which is 61.42.

6 And this slide is just a list of the
7 regulations on how the BTP fits in the regulations.
8 61.55, which is the waste classification, it contains
9 table 1 and 2 and defines class A, B, and C waste.

10 And 61.55 is the part of the regulation
11 that allows for concentration averaging in determining
12 waste. The last bullet, Part 20, Appendix G, which
13 most people know as the waste manifest rule, really
14 says that when you're shipping waste for disposal it
15 requires you to classify the waste.

16 Now this is an example of the tables that
17 are contained in 61.55. Now, I mean, the thing to
18 point out on this table is that when you're talking
19 about disposal limits in Part 61, they're expressed in
20 curies per cubic meter.

21 And what the BTP provides is a
22 implementation guidance for processors, for waste
23 processors and generators.

24 Now, a little background. In 2007 low
25 level waste strategic assessment was performed. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 out of that revising the BTP was noted as a high
2 priority. And another thing was to risk-inform and
3 performance-base the positions inside of the contained
4 in a BTP.

5 Now when the issue of blending of low
6 level waste came about, that pretty much put a hold on
7 updating of the BTP until the commission could weigh
8 in. How would we deal with the blending of low level
9 waste?

10 So when the commission made their decision
11 in SRM-10-0043 that to risk-inform the blending
12 position in the BTP, the staff also thought the
13 opportunity to continue what we sought out to do in
14 '07. To risk-inform performance-base position the
15 entire BTP.

16 Now when you talk about risk-inform
17 performance-base, the definition the staff is going
18 from comes from the NRC strategic plan and NUREG-1614.

19 Let me go to the second bullet, performance-base.

20 When we're looking at performance-base,
21 we're looking at measurable, calculable, or
22 objectively observed parameters. And let me go back
23 to the first bullet when we talk about risk-inform.

24 It talks about the decision making
25 ,approach which uses engineering judgment, safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 limits and risk insights. Now, in the October 4th
2 meeting with the subcommittee, there was considerable
3 discussion on whether our revisions to the BTP are, in
4 fact, risk-informed.

5 And the subcommittee concern appeared to
6 be that the staff didn't take probability in
7 consideration. And also the subcommittee took issue
8 with our characterization of the changes in that way.

9 And in our revisions we evaluated the
10 consequence of intrusion. And our metric was 500
11 millirem per year dose to the intruder. We also
12 considered the likelihood of intrusion subjectively,
13 not quantitatively, that is, without a PRA or
14 probability risk assessment.

15 We have used the term here in other areas
16 of waste disposal. Because whenever we choose a
17 scenario we believe in making a likelihood decision.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Maurice, can you, I
19 wasn't at the subcommittee meeting. But I do have
20 some risk background. Could you do us a favor and not
21 use the term risk-informed, if you're not really using
22 a risk-informed approach in the future?

23 If you're not considering quantitative
24 likelihoods with quantitative estimates of
25 consequences accounting for uncertainties, you are not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 performing a risk-informed analysis. So if you're not
2 doing that, please don't use that term.

3 DR. RIDGE: If I could ask the question --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Please don't use that
5 term.

6 DR. RIDGE: If I could ask a question that
7 would inform my thinking on the subject. When we say,
8 for example, that at a certain site the groundwater
9 isn't potable. And so we think it's very unlikely
10 that someone would drink the groundwater there.

11 And this is where my thinking, maybe you
12 can help inform my thinking. My understanding is when
13 we say, at this site the groundwater's not potable.
14 We're not going to consider a scenario in which
15 someone drinks the groundwater here. Now it's not
16 impossible that someone would drink the groundwater.

17 MEMBER RYAN: But that's a deterministic
18 decision. It's a doubt probabilistic decision.
19 That's a deterministic decision.

20 DR. RIDGE: It's not impossible that
21 someone would drink the water but it is very
22 improbable that someone would drink the water. And
23 when we rule that scenario out, I think we're ruling
24 it out because it's a very improbable scenario.

25 MEMBER RYAN: Fine and dandy. But it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 still a deterministic decision. It's in or it's out.

2 And you say it's out for one reason. Or it's in for
3 another reason. So it's deterministic. It's on or
4 off.

5 MEMBER RAY: I think, John articulated it
6 very precisely and very well, that, you know --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm more reacting to the
8 notion of frequency and quantitative estimates of
9 frequency. Essentially, you know, if you look at the
10 history or risk assessment.

11 You sort of think of the risk triplet.
12 What can happen? How frequently it can happen? What
13 are the consequences and the uncertainties about all
14 of that? And if you're not addressing somehow all of
15 those elements, you're really not doing a risk
16 assessment.

17 Now in your plate, in your situation,
18 you're addressing one of those and making essentially
19 a pass/fail decision, without doing a quantitative
20 assessment.

21 DR. RIDGE: Right. We're addressing, as
22 you say, we're addressing the consequence fairly
23 quantitatively. And we're addressing the probability
24 subjectively.

25 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, and the example uses an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 interesting one. Because I could construct a scenario
2 where the groundwater may not be potable --

3 MEMBER POWERS: But it's still dangerous
4 to drink.

5 MEMBER RYAN: -- but it certainly can
6 conduct radionuclides somewhere else. It could be of
7 interest.

8 DR. RIDGE: Certainly.

9 MEMBER RYAN: So is a path ride, but --

10 DR. RIDGE: Right. And we would --

11 MEMBER RYAN: -- we won't go on a path
12 ride.

13 DR. RIDGE: Right. And I'm certainly not
14 saying we would ignore groundwater completely. I'm
15 just saying that if we say essentially that we don't
16 know exactly what the likelihood is that someone's
17 going to drink this groundwater.

18 We think it's very low. And we're
19 estimating. Our best estimate is that it's very low.
20 And so it's essentially zero. And multiplying the
21 consequence of that scenario by the probability, which
22 we don't know to very many significant digits. And
23 we're estimating that that's zero.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: The sense is, and I don't
25 want to belabor this too much, because we're short on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 time. But I think we have to be careful as an
2 integrated agency here, that the Nuclear Regulatory
3 Commission and the staff use the term risk-informed
4 consistently throughout the agency.

5 And that we don't get very, very sloppy.
6 And just say, well, we're doing a risk-informed
7 analysis. Because otherwise we slip down a very, very
8 dangerous slope.

9 And it's just too easy to say, we risk-
10 informed this process. Because we used the word
11 probability or we used the word consequences
12 someplace.

13 So that's really the message here, is that
14 if you're not doing, you know, kind of that estimate
15 of triplet with uncertainty. Just don't characterize
16 it, at least glibly, as a risk-informed process.
17 Explain what you've done. Maybe what you've done is
18 fine. But just be really careful about that.

19 MEMBER RYAN: Maurice, I guess we should
20 proceed.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, yes. I'm sorry
22 let's --

23 MR. HEATH: All right. We'll move on to
24 slide 10. And just, these are the lists of some of
25 the major changes we've had in the BTP. But just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 removing a factor of 10 constraint for blending of low
2 level waste, increase the outsource limit.

3 And like I said, we added a new section
4 called Alternative Approaches. And we added a
5 homogeneity tech. And these items we will touch on
6 later in the presentation.

7 And this slide is just a list of our major
8 changes. It lists what we revised it to, what 1995
9 says, and then the reason for change. And it's a busy
10 slide, but we will touch on these items later on, the
11 majority of them, later on in the presentation.

12 Now slide 12 is a, makes a distinction
13 between the site-significant analysis we're making in
14 BTP. Greg kind of alluded to some of it. Yes, both
15 of them were for intruder protection, period of
16 performance for the scientific rule making.

17 As most of you probably know with the
18 20,000 years in the BTP we have scenarios and the
19 basis is for 500 years. And the big distinction is
20 how the BTP is a guidance document. Whereas the site
21 specific analysis rule making is a regulation that
22 will require change.

23 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I don't quite
24 understand that. Could you just try and elaborate on
25 that? Why the 500 years here, compared to the 20,000

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 years under the site specific analysis?

2 DR. RIDGE: Do you want to take this?

3 MR. HEATH: No, go ahead.

4 DR. RIDGE: The --

5 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Why aren't they the
6 same number? I guess that's what I'm asking.

7 DR. RIDGE: Well, it's because essentially
8 the different applications. The purpose of the BTP is
9 to, as Maurice said, it's to give implementation
10 guidance to the classification system.

11 The class based on A, B, and C. We focus
12 on 100 years for Class A waste, 500 years as the time
13 of intrusion for Class C waste. The number of the
14 long, of the radionuclides that cause the ingrowth
15 issues that you've discussed --

16 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: That's DU is at
17 20,000. Okay. You don't have to go any further.
18 I've got it.

19 DR. RIDGE: Yes. They're not in the
20 classification tables.

21 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Yes.

22 DR. RIDGE: And so since the BTP is
23 specifically focused on implementing the tables, it is
24 based on those radionuclides and what their profile, I
25 was about to say risk profile, but I won't. What

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 their profile of ingrowth and decay looks like over
2 time.

3 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay.

4 MR. HEATH: Now from the comments from the
5 October 4th subcommittee. Subsequently after that on
6 October 20th we had a workshop in Albuquerque. And
7 some of the comments we received, and I'll go through
8 them on the slides.

9 And Gregory noted too, the intruder
10 protection in his comments in the beginning. And
11 that's one of the things that the subcommittee noted
12 to us. We had discussion on the concept of intruder
13 protection and protection of individuals far into the
14 future. That was a comment that, from the
15 subcommittee.

16 The second bullet. Scenario selection
17 was, we had a live discussion on that both in the
18 subcommittee and in the October 20th workshop. And
19 she had some concerns on the scenarios. And we will
20 get into that later in the presentation today.

21 The discussion was performance-based and
22 that other word. As a discussion we started, we
23 talked about likelihood and risk. And again, we'll
24 get into that a little later as well.

25 And homogeneity tests, which Christianne

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 will talk about later, was discussed. We had a lot of
2 good comments from industry about homogeneity tests
3 and the impacts it could have. And she will talk
4 about that in her slides as well.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Maurice, If I may? I think
6 there's one important issue for the committee to
7 appreciate. And that is that --

8 MR. HEATH: Okay.

9 MEMBER RYAN: -- some of the homogeneity
10 testing and other things that are done to classify
11 waste at the site of generation can involve worker
12 exposure and all that kind of thing.

13 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Yes.

14 MEMBER RYAN: So I think that's --

15 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: That's important.

16 MEMBER RYAN: Those kind of improvements
17 are certainly well thought through and, I think, done
18 well. So I just want to kind of separate that from
19 the once-disposed issues. You know, that's one set of
20 questions that I think the committee has.

21 And then there's the, how do you prepare
22 the waste for transport and disposal. That's kind of
23 a different arena. And one where, unless you're
24 really familiar with it, it's hard to separate all
25 those.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But the homogeneity testing is really
2 related to, how do I get it in a package, on a
3 vehicle, and to a disposal site, mainly? Is that a
4 fair summary?

5 MR. HEATH: Yes.

6 MEMBER RYAN: I just wanted the committee
7 to have the benefit of the thought.

8 MR. HEATH: Okay. Last bullet was a
9 comment we received actually from a phone caller in
10 the subcommittee meeting, where they talked about we
11 have topical reports that have been approved in the
12 past.

13 And they would like to see that
14 incorporated into the BTP as a point of reference. So
15 it doesn't have to be done again by industry. And one
16 thing to note is that all these comments that we
17 received, we are working our revised draft that we
18 will put out in April. And ask the public and
19 everybody for comment.

20 And we will address the comments that we
21 have and the comments that we receive today in that
22 draft as well. Next, I'll turn it over to Mr. Jim
23 Kennedy to talk about alternative approaches.

24 MR. KENNEDY: Okay. Thank you, Maurice.
25 I'm going to talk about alternative approaches to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 BTP positions. And it may seem odd to start off with
2 alternatives to the BTP positions, when we haven't
3 even talked about the positions themselves today.

4 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Yes. Right.

5 MR. KENNEDY: Well, there is a reason for
6 that. And the reason is because this BTP, the body of
7 the BTP, addresses averaging of the waste
8 classification, or waste concentrations rather, in the
9 generic waste classification system that's contained
10 in 10 CFR Section 61.55.

11 The generic classification system is for
12 any site in the U.S. A humid and populated site in
13 the east. A dry and less populated site in the west.
14 And anything in between.

15 It's conservative. And at the
16 subcommittee there was considerable discussion about
17 site specific issues and how they might be taken into
18 account. Because there is conservatism of course in
19 the generic waste classification system, since it's
20 designed for sites all over the country.

21 And so, and I suspect too, that there was
22 a lot of discussion about site specific issues.
23 Because you all had just recently reviewed the site
24 specific analysis rule making that came to you in the
25 summer and early fall. And that you wrote a letter on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 back in October, I believe. Or maybe September.

2 So we thought we'd start off with the
3 alternative approach section today. It's a new
4 section. We think it's an improvement and a big
5 change from the previous BTP.

6 The 1995 version of the BTP had a section
7 entitled Alternative Provisions. And what it said
8 was, that if you wanted to deviate from any of the
9 provisions in the BTP, you needed to invoke 10 CFR
10 61.58.

11 Now that's a provision in our regulations
12 that says, if you want to deviate from waste
13 classification or waste characteristics requirements
14 in Part 61, you invoke that provision.

15 The BTP said, if you want to deviate from
16 any of the positions in the guidance, you need to
17 invoke that position. So in effect, there was a very
18 high bar that discouraged people from trying different
19 approaches and requesting regulators for different
20 approaches.

21 In fact, in the State of Utah, they don't
22 even have a 61.58 provision. It's not a matter of
23 compatibility and it's not contained in the Utah Part
24 61 agreement state equivalent regulations.

25 So we've revised the BTP. And this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 revised version appropriately states that the
2 alternative provisions is restricted to deviations
3 from the regulations. That's the first thing.

4 The second thing that we've done, is we've
5 put in a new section entitled Alternative Approaches.

6 And it, like with other NRC guidance basically says,
7 this is, the positions in the BTP are one way of
8 meeting the waste concentration averaging provisions
9 in Part 61. And that licensees can demonstrate other
10 ways and deviate from the positions in the BTP.

11 This is a new philosophy from the 1995
12 version. The revised version provides broadly
13 applicable look-up guidance and sets a uniform level
14 of safety. You know, we've done the generic analysis.
15 We'll be talking about that later today.

16 But we specifically have a new section
17 entitled Alternative Approaches. And beyond that we
18 also give examples of what some of those alternatives
19 might be. And what the considerations would be for
20 regulators to approve those alternatives.

21 One example is for, the BTP sets maximum
22 curie limits for gamma emitters that can be
23 encapsulated in a non radioactive material. And the
24 new section states that larger curie sources might be
25 safe if buried greater than ten meters deep in a long

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 lived source device.

2 So the alternative approaches section is
3 designed to be, and it is, performance based. It's
4 designed to solve an issue with the 1995 BTP. And
5 more importantly, it's designed to enable licensees
6 and regulators to take into account site specific
7 considerations when they feel that that's necessary to
8 do, and it's warranted.

9 MEMBER RYAN: And that's a good example
10 that you give there. I appreciate that detail. Will
11 there be other specific kinds of examples? I know you
12 pulled out one for just the slide and to make the
13 point today, but --

14 MR. KENNEDY: Well, yes. And, Mike,
15 that's a comment that you made at the subcommittee
16 meeting. Was to flesh out those examples as much as
17 we can.

18 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

19 MR. KENNEDY: And we are going to do that.

20 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. No, I just wanted to
21 get the other members to appreciate the fact that you
22 are thinking about that moving forward.

23 MR. KENNEDY: Right. And we don't want to
24 just say, you can do other things. You know, you can
25 propose other volumes. We want to give examples of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what the considerations might be. Both for licensees
2 to develop a request. And for regulators to approve
3 it.

4 MEMBER RYAN: Right. I just wanted to
5 make sure that was explicit for all the other member's
6 benefit? Thank you.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Does the Branch
8 Technical Position specify what the encapsulation
9 container, containers, or protection will be?

10 MR. KENNEDY: No, no. It discussed
11 encapsulation material needs to be a material that's
12 stabilized and will have structural stability for a
13 certain period of time. But it could be, and it's
14 expected to be, for example, in a 55 gallon drum.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So glass, or titanium,
16 or stainless steel? Or some kind of monkey metal that
17 they choose that they believe is defendable?

18 MR. KENNEDY: Well, we rely on the
19 encapsulation media itself, like concrete, for
20 example. And whether it's in a stainless steel 55
21 gallon drum, it could be in a stainless steel 55
22 gallon drum, or a mild steel 55 gallon drum. If
23 they're not taking credit for the drum itself. It
24 doesn't matter what the container is.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KENNEDY: And if it's not providing
2 any protection.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

4 MR. KENNEDY: Okay. Well, here's some
5 examples of the alternative approaches that we give.
6 We talk about alternatives for encapsulations,
7 encapsulation sealed sources.

8 We address activated metals, contaminated
9 materials and cartridge filters. We singled those out
10 because the BTP assumes that those reactor waste
11 streams may still be intact after 500 years. And an
12 intruder may still come upon them and receive an
13 unsafe exposure.

14 In other words, they don't become soil-
15 like after 500 years. So it's just one of the
16 assumptions that was in the waste classification
17 tables.

18 But we allow for the licensees to make an
19 argument that under certain conditions cartridge
20 filters, for example, may have become soil like. And
21 therefore, can be subject to other averaging
22 constraints.

23 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: When you use a term
24 soil-like, exactly what do you mean?

25 DR. RIDGE: I think we mean two things.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One is that it's miscible. The other is that it could
2 be mistaken for soil. Essentially that if it's mixed,
3 if it's brought to the surface and could plausibly be
4 mixed with soil and mistaken for soil.

5 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: This wouldn't look
6 like some unusual material? So somebody wouldn't be
7 able to recognize it and say, oh, this is dangerous
8 stuff. Okay, that's, it has nothing to do with
9 radioactivity, decay, or --

10 DR. RIDGE: No, no, no.

11 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay.

12 MR. KENNEDY: The fact is, the materials
13 would still be discrete items. And because they're
14 discrete items there would be different exposure
15 scenarios.

16 We have a section on likelihood of
17 intrusion. Some of the comments that we got say we
18 need to beef that up. We agree with that. We don't
19 have a lot of guidance in that section yet. But we'll
20 be working on that.

21 We have a section on large components.
22 And then we acknowledge that there may be other
23 approaches or other sections, and other positions in
24 the BTP that can be deviated from.

25 Now here's some of the comments. Not all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the comments, but some of the comments that we've
2 gotten from both the subcommittee and the stakeholders
3 at our October 20th meeting out in Albuquerque.

4 This one, this was from both meetings.
5 One was that the BTP should acknowledge and endorse
6 previous approvals of alternative approaches in the
7 body of the document, not in the alternative
8 approaches sections. But put it right up in the body
9 of the document.

10 There was a gentleman from a utility at
11 the subcommittee meeting who said, NRC you've approved
12 this topical report on waste loading, whereby, you can
13 use larger volumes for containers, as long as the
14 waste loading is above a certain minimum of 14
15 percent.

16 And we agree with that. We intend to
17 incorporate that into the body of the BTP. Another
18 example that was given at the October 20th workshop
19 was that about 10 years ago the Trojan reactor vessel
20 was disposed of intact.

21 And what they did was, they put all of the
22 reactor internals into the reactor vessel itself.
23 They filled the vessel with grouting material. And
24 they took the vessel and the internals up the Columbia
25 River to the U.S. Ecology Hanford disposal site.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 They saved 67 person-rem by not having to
2 cut up the internals and dispose of them separately.
3 And while we acknowledge that that's a technique that
4 was approved in the past, in the alternative
5 approaches section, one of the commentors asked that
6 we put that up in the body of the report as well.

7 I'm not sure we can do that. We're going
8 to look into that. But there are a lot of
9 considerations and factors that go into whether an
10 entire reactor vessel and all its internals and the
11 encapsulation materials and so forth, are appropriate.

12 I'm not sure whether we can endorse that
13 generically. Perhaps we can. We need to think more
14 about that. Another comment we had was that the BTP
15 should provide as many specific considerations as
16 possible for the alternatives.

17 Mike, that's one that you have. We agree
18 with that. We're going to work on that. Another
19 comment was that it may not be this alternative
20 approaches section, a viable mechanism for having
21 alternatives approved.

22 And the thought was that this Branch
23 Technical Position is incorporated into most disposal
24 facility licenses. So in effect it really goes from
25 guidance to something more like a regulation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And we asked about the alternative
2 approaches section at the stakeholder meeting.
3 Whether, in fact, it would be useful. I mean, I think
4 the point was, if it's in the license it's going to be
5 a hard sell for a regulator to deviate from what's in
6 the BTP.

7 But the comments that we got at the
8 stakeholder meeting, was that this was a really
9 important and necessary improvement to the BTP. They
10 thought it was viable.

11 In other words, they thought that they
12 could submit alternative approaches, proposals to
13 regulators. And they thought they had a reasonable
14 chance of having those approved.

15 So just to summarize on alternative
16 approaches. It's a new philosophy. The BTP provides
17 look-up guidance. It's simple and easy to use.
18 Provides a uniform level of safety.

19 If licensees want to deviate from the
20 guidance in the BTP, we have a more straightforward
21 approach for that. And we have stakeholder support
22 for this new section in the Branch Technical Position.

23 MEMBER RYAN: And just one small comment
24 on the last point you made about having deviation
25 guidance. If something is incorporated into a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 license, like the BTP is referenced in the license. I
2 think that gives an alternate provision in the BTP
3 strength, rather than weakness.

4 MR. KENNEDY: Yes. That's exactly right.

5 MEMBER RYAN: And because it's in the
6 license and that's one of the provisions now of the
7 license and can be used.

8 MR. KENNEDY: Yes.

9 MEMBER RYAN: So I think that to me, and I
10 got the feeling that you maybe were initially thinking
11 that wasn't the case.

12 MR. KENNEDY: Well --

13 MEMBER RYAN: But my own personal
14 experience is that --

15 MR. KENNEDY: -- that's a good
16 representation.

17 MEMBER RYAN: -- they're probably going to
18 get it.

19 MR. KENNEDY: Yes. What you're saying is
20 that the alternative approaches is a requirement.

21 MEMBER RYAN: Well, if it's incorporated
22 in a license, it is therefore a requirement.

23 MR. KENNEDY: Exactly.

24 MEMBER RYAN: And I can follow that
25 requirement by whatever language it directs me to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KENNEDY: Yes.

2 MEMBER RYAN: Thanks.

3 MR. KENNEDY: Okay. And now I'm going to
4 turn it over to Christianne.

5 DR. RIDGE: Thank you.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Can I ask one curious
7 question? You said that the disposal of the whole
8 vessel plus all the stuff. I presume all the high
9 dose?

10 MR. KENNEDY: Yes. Control rod blades --

11 MEMBER BROWN: Control rods and stuff
12 inside and it was filled up and --

13 MR. KENNEDY: -- and grouted.

14 MEMBER BROWN: You said you're not sure
15 you can endorse that. I mean, it kind of sounded like
16 a good idea. Instead of spreading high dose stuff
17 around --

18 MR. KENNEDY: I'd endorse it on a generic
19 basis. In other words, put it into the body of the
20 BTP that such an approach is always acceptable under
21 the BTP.

22 MEMBER BROWN: But you want to evaluate it
23 on a case basis, if somebody --

24 MR. KENNEDY: No.

25 MEMBER BROWN: -- wants to do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KENNEDY: That's my preliminary
2 thinking is I think it would need to be evaluated on a
3 case by case basis. I'm open to changes on that.

4 MEMBER BROWN: I'm not trying to advocate
5 one way of the other. I just --

6 MEMBER RYAN: I'll offer you my thought on
7 it. I think Jim is being cautious and probably not in
8 a bad way. I think his thinking is that some jobs
9 could be just like the first job. You do one and then
10 there's maybe three more like it.

11 But the fourth one or the fifth one or the
12 sixth one could have deviations that might raise
13 worker exposure issues or other kinds of processing
14 challenges that might be a little different, that may
15 need some additional attention.

16 Maybe I'm being bold but these jobs can
17 vary quite a bit. And some of them may look very
18 similar. So I think it's fair to have some kind of a
19 step in there to kind of just check that point.

20 I mean, are we doing one just like the
21 last one? Or has this got enough differences that it
22 should have a review on it's own. So --

23 MEMBER BROWN: But I agree with the one
24 size fits all thought process that you just said. I
25 was just thinking that there would be some criteria

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that you'd put in.

2 What was, you know, the blanket, generic,
3 always, don't bother us. We'll never think about it
4 type stuff. And I think there was some criteria that
5 people would look at.

6 And, you know, if you're outside this
7 criteria than you got to do it. But if you're inside
8 the criteria, it just kind of simplifies and reduces
9 cost. And does a few things like that. It just --

10 MEMBER RYAN: And the important part you
11 just said, if I'm outside these criteria. It would be
12 helpful if it not only told you what to do within a
13 given --

14 MEMBER BROWN: Right.

15 MEMBER RYAN: -- definition. But it also
16 would be helpful to have criteria that if you are
17 outside of this bound for this kind of situation --

18 MEMBER BROWN: Right.

19 MEMBER RYAN: -- it's likely it will need
20 additional review, or whatever it might be. So, you
21 know, telling somebody when they're in is one aspect.
22 And telling when they're out is another.

23 So that some alternatives to yes, this is
24 okay. And this may not be. You know, that kind of
25 discussion might be helpful.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I just want to make
2 real clear. If someone came in with an alternative
3 approach. They were going to do exactly what was done
4 with the Trojan reactor vessel disposal. They looked
5 up what was done, all the details. And they proposed
6 that to you again. Would that still be acceptable?

7 MR. KENNEDY: I think that would be hard
8 to turn down if they did exactly what was done before.

9 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: All right. So you're
10 not saying that what was done in the past was
11 unacceptable?

12 MR. KENNEDY: Oh, no. Not at all.

13 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: It would still be --

14 MR. KENNEDY: It's just that it's a very
15 complicated --

16 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: And if somebody wanted
17 to do something different, you'd have to look at the
18 differences.

19 MR. KENNEDY: Right.

20 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay. I understand.

21 MEMBER RYAN: Sam, I'll pick on one point
22 again from my own experience. In a very similar job
23 to the Trojan reactor vessel there could be a big
24 difference in potential worker exposure, you know,
25 because of the materials involved. So I would think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that particular aspect would then get additional
2 review as an example.

3 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: But the concept of
4 doing something like that is okay. And you would
5 include that as an alternative approach.

6 MR. KENNEDY: It's in there now, yes.

7 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay.

8 MR. KENNEDY: And folks wanted, as one of
9 the comments, was to put that up in the body of the
10 BTP. And not have it as an alternative. But to have
11 it right in the BTP itself.

12 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Because it had been
13 previously approved.

14 MR. KENNEDY: Yes.

15 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I think the sense of
17 caution is appropriate. Because you could have --

18 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Yes, a lot of things.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- an instance out there
20 where someone says, I want to get rid of this vessel
21 plus all of these parts. And, gee whiz, there's an
22 SNM in there. Or there's some fuel in there. And
23 it's easy and sleazy to park it in there and put it in
24 grout. When in reality the Branch Technical Position
25 might say, if you're in transuranics -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Shouldn't have any
2 problems.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- or you didn't have
4 any fuel mass greater than this, you can't do it. And
5 I'd certainly agree with that. So I think the caution
6 is well founded.

7 MS. RIDGE: All right. I'm going to talk
8 a little bit this morning about the Homogeneity
9 Guidance that's in the BTP. This is one section, so
10 we're turning to the outline here.

11 I'm going to talk briefly about the
12 Homogeneity Guidance and then if we could go back to
13 the outline slide, Jim will be talking about the rest
14 of the points, Encapsulation, Mixtures, and doing the
15 summary.

16 The reason that we have the Homogeneity
17 Guidance there for, that I want to talk about this
18 morning. One is that the 1995 BTP had a part of the
19 guidance called the "factor of 10" rule or constraint.

20 And it constrained the inputs to a mixture
21 of miscible wastes. So essentially, waste that you
22 wanted to mix together and then classify had to be
23 within a factor of 10, the concentration of the final
24 mixture.

25 Now this is not performance-based, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you're looking at the inputs to the process rather
2 than the outputs to the process.

3 And so in the revision we're eliminating
4 this "factor of 10" constraint. Now when we eliminate
5 that "factor of 10" constraint, there is no longer any
6 constraint on the homogeneity of what is in the
7 container.

8 And the concern is that there might be
9 very, very concentrated parts of that container that
10 are being disposed as low-level waste. Or disposed as
11 Class A waste when maybe they should be Class B or C
12 waste.

13 And the concern came to the fore with an
14 industry proposal to blend waste that is miscible, but
15 has very different radionuclide concentrations. And
16 the specific proposal, although there could be others,
17 the specific proposal was to blend waste to make it
18 Class A waste.

19 And the average would meet the Class A
20 average, but the ingredients to that mixture could be
21 essentially anything. Certainly they could be Class C
22 mixed with a very low-level Class A to give you Class
23 A waste.

24 This raised a stakeholder concern based on
25 the perception that Class C waste is going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 buried in my Class A landfill. And so there was this
2 concern even though the barrel on average would meet
3 the Class A.

4 Now many of you, or all of you, are
5 probably familiar with this, as the blending issue,
6 there was a Commission paper on that issue. And in
7 response to that, the Commission directed the staff to
8 come up with some guidance on homogeneity.

9 Now in the scenario I just described,
10 there are a lot of ways in which an intruder could
11 intrude upon this waste where it really doesn't matter
12 too much what the concentrations in a single barrel
13 are.

14 If someone exhumes several packages of
15 waste, for instance in the scenario that was
16 envisioned in the development of Part 61, by building
17 a dwelling and exhumes all of that waste, it's going
18 to mixed to an extent when it's brought up, in
19 addition a person on the site will be moving around
20 the site and further average their exposure.

21 That hot pocket of waste may not be a
22 concern because it's brought to the surface. And the
23 task for the staff was to think about whether or not
24 this elimination of the "factor of 10" would ever
25 cause a safety concern.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And that's the reason for the Homogeneity
2 Guidance. Now we can go to the next slide. I'll talk
3 about the basis for the Guidance that we did arrive
4 at.

5 The Commission directed us to consider
6 these homogeneity issue in the context of an intrusion
7 scenario. And so we're looking at the amount of waste
8 than an intruder might come up with. The ways in
9 which an intruder might contact the waste.

10 And as I said, in the scenarios that were
11 considered in Part 61, a lot of waste is averaged,
12 physically averaged when it's brought to the surface.

13 There are other ways in which an intruder
14 might contact waste. For instance, a drilling
15 scenario in the waste arena is commonly considered as
16 an alternate way in which an intruder could contact
17 waste. And the NRC considers drilling scenarios in
18 it's Incidental Waste Program.

19 DOE considers it in the Incidental Waste
20 Program, and a sum of their low-level waste
21 application. So the drilling scenario isn't foreign
22 to this type of consideration.

23 Now the interesting part of a drilling
24 scenario is that someone coming in and drilling the
25 waste might not average the waste over many packages.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 They might come in and hit a hotspot. And we don't
2 know exactly how likely that would be.

3 But it certainly is plausible that if
4 we're generating a waste stream that has the potential
5 for very concentrated pockets of waste, that an
6 intruder may come in and encounter these.

7 When we came to the subcommittee, and when
8 we had the October 20th meeting, we received many
9 specific comments on the drilling scenario, that we
10 used as the basis of the Guidance. And I will talk
11 more about those comments and our reaction to those
12 comments in my slides.

13 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I guess, Christianne,
14 what really bothers me is why do you need the intruder
15 scenario in order to come up with a practical,
16 reasonable homogeneity requirement?

17 Why couldn't you just say forget the
18 intruder, we're going to tell you it's got to be
19 homogeneous to this extent?

20 We think it's good practice, just do it.
21 And then you don't get into all these, that's what
22 frustrates me is after all is said and done this is a
23 deterministic situation clouded by these scenarios
24 that you come up with.

25 But you could easily say hey look, we want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this material when it's blended to be homogeneous to
2 the following extent. And just write down the rules.

3 And people know what you want and they do it.

4 And you can, if you wanted to, say oh I'll
5 do an intruder assessment, you know, just say what if
6 somebody did and came into this thing, what would they
7 be exposed to? Okay, you can come up with some
8 numbers but I wouldn't, I just -

9 MS. RIDGE: Well, I'm not sure what our -

10 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I don't understand why
11 we have to go through these artificial scenarios to
12 come up with some reasonable guidance.

13 MS. RIDGE: What would our basis be for
14 requiring any homogeneity constraint at all if it
15 didn't impact an intruder, if it, stop?

16 MEMBER RYAN: I think another thing that's
17 -

18 MS. RIDGE: Well, but I, but please, I did
19 finish the sentence by saying if it didn't impact an
20 intruder, I didn't ask what is the reason for having
21 this at all. Because we do think that there are some
22 scenarios when it could impact an intruder.

23 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Christianne, I'd go
24 back to your performance objectives on Slide Number 5.

25 MS. RIDGE: Sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: And you have four
2 performance objectives and they're listed. And the
3 inadvertent intruder is one of them.

4 MS. RIDGE: Right.

5 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: But you have three
6 others that I think are higher priority. Number one
7 is protection of general population. Number two would
8 be protection of individuals during operations.
9 Number three would be stability of the disposal site
10 after closure.

11 And by the way, it also provides some
12 protection to intruders far out into the future, which
13 you can't really determine what would happen there but
14 it does provide that.

15 But the way this is done, it seems like
16 the top priority is protection of these hypothetical,
17 inadvertent intruders and the rules are -

18 MS. RIDGE: Yes, please do -

19 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: -- hard to understand.

20 MS. RIDGE: -- let me speak to that. I
21 think that impression is generated because of the
22 context of the BTP. Certainly in an evaluation of a
23 license application, all of those performance
24 objectives are our priority. And an intruder is not
25 the top priority, or the only priority, or anything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 else.

2 In the specific application of the Branch
3 Technical Position, because the Branch Technical
4 Position is providing guidance on how to interpret the
5 waste classification tables, how to use the waste
6 classification tables, that's why it is so dependent
7 on a consideration of intrusion.

8 Because the waste classification tables
9 were based on intruder protection. The calculations
10 that were done to arrive at the numbers in those
11 tables were based on intrusion scenarios.

12 MEMBER RYAN: Christianne, let me, if
13 might add a dimension here of history that I think is
14 in part going to address Dr. Armijo's comment.

15 When this all started intrusion was
16 assumed because lay sites were not really well cared
17 for in a perpetual sense. The requirements for a
18 stability and closure, and closure funds, and all
19 those kinds of financial instruments and
20 infrastructure, to maintain control of sites, was put
21 in place after the rules were written, and developed
22 after the rules were written.

23 So you've got a situation now where sites
24 have robust institutional control funds. And in
25 essence, can continue to monitor and maintain a site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for a very, very long period of time without running
2 out of money.

3 So the idea of an intruder is somehow
4 changing in my mind a little bit, if you consider that
5 there are robust institutional controls required for
6 sites.

7 And then that kind of gets back to one of
8 my questions which is, what's the probability of
9 actually having an intrusion, for whatever period you
10 want to look at, at closure and beyond?

11 And that hasn't been really discussed yet
12 today. But it's kind of at the root of what, I think
13 his, Doug and Dr. Armijo's -

14 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Yes. Your rules may
15 be just fine, but to keep going back to the basis by
16 which the rules came up with and modifying those bases
17 when it doesn't really, you could just as easily say
18 hey, this is what we want.

19 These are the rules. We think it will
20 meet all of the performance criteria. It's one
21 through three, which is the ones that are near-term,
22 and stability of the disposal facility, and by the way
23 it will also offer some intruder protection under a
24 variety of scenarios that we've looked at in the past,
25 period.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And at least it's, I think it would be
2 stable. And what I worry about the intruder
3 scenarios, is they get more newer scenarios or more
4 complex scenarios and it's open-ended. So I'll leave
5 it at that.

6 MS. RIDGE: I'm just thinking about -

7 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: That's all I want you
8 to do -

9 MS. RIDGE: I'm thinking -

10 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: -- is to just keep
11 thinking, don't have to debate.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I would like to ask a
13 question, please?

14 MS. RIDGE: Yes?

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: If the homogeneity
16 concept can have an unintended consequence, as the
17 staff considers, here's how we're going to homogenize
18 to have a package that has less than this many curies,
19 or less than this many, whatever it might be, and
20 accepts the notion of blending other waste forms in
21 there to achieve that homogeneity.

22 Does the Guidance then create an
23 opportunity for a waste form different than the staff
24 was originally intending? And now there's a new
25 problem that we hadn't considered.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. RIDGE: Because mixtures of different
2 waste that are blended may not have the same -

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Characteristics or -

4 MS. RIDGE: Physical characteristics.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Could be they generate
6 gas, or they create compounds, or they have a
7 propensity to leak more aggressively against some
8 container material.

9 I'm just wondering if the notion of
10 homogeneity doesn't actually introduce a physical
11 phenomenon, where 20 years from now we'll say gee
12 whiz, why didn't we think of that.

13 MS. RIDGE: I think that's a very good
14 question. And the way that's addressed in the BTP
15 right now is that it indicates that blending of
16 physically dissimilar wastes may need to be considered
17 on a case by case basis.

18 So the specific blending proposal that the
19 staff reacted to in its SECY paper was a proposal to
20 blend ion-exchanged resins with different
21 concentrations of radionuclides. And the staff, at
22 that time, indicated that its recommendation was that
23 that was acceptable.

24 The Commission agreed with that but there
25 is, I think in consideration of your point, the notion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that mixing of physically dissimilar wastes, such as
2 resins and soils, or other combinations of waste that
3 could physically be mixed, may need to be considered
4 on a case by case basis for these reasons.

5 MEMBER RYAN: There's another dimension
6 too to this, and that's is that many of these
7 processes have process control programs, so I think
8 that in part is in play here, that if you have a PCP
9 that's been reviewed by a regulator and approved, then
10 that sort of gets well, what exactly is your range of
11 activities going to be to create these and that's -

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I would, can't help
13 thinking of zeolite, or metal fines, or getting enough
14 of a source term that there really is enough energy to
15 create stoichiometric hydrogen and oxygen, or some
16 other phenomenon, where we say we knew about that
17 along. But in our effort to enable homogeneity, we
18 shot ourselves in the foot.

19 MS. RIDGE: And if we have, it was in
20 allowing blending.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes.

22 MS. RIDGE: The BTP Guidance only
23 constrains that, which the Commission has agreed with
24 in its SRM on the blending Commission paper. So
25 blending in itself isn't introduced here. It has been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 introduced and this Homogeneity Guidance would put
2 some constraints on that.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

4 MS. RIDGE: And perhaps, you raise a good
5 point, perhaps there needs to be more consideration
6 here in where we're implementing constraints on the
7 possibilities for mixing physically dissimilar waste.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

9 MEMBER RYAN: I would point out we're
10 about half way through our allotted time, so we're
11 going to ask that we let Christianne move through her
12 presentation and we can follow up with more questions
13 as we go.

14 MS. RIDGE: There are three main topics in
15 the Guidance as it stands. Now Gregory and Maurice
16 both thanked you for allowing us to come in and talk
17 about something that is in motion right now.

18 It's a draft that has not, as of yet, gone
19 out as a draft for public comment. It will be going
20 out as a draft for public comment in April. And so
21 what we're talking about now is that there was a
22 preliminary draft which the subcommittee reacted to,
23 stakeholders reacted to.

24 So I want to be clear that for the next
25 few slides, I'm going to talk about what is in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Draft Guidance now. I will then talk about some
2 comments we have received and our reactions to those.

3 And I will finish with some specific changes that
4 we're considering.

5 The Draft Homogeneity Guidance right now
6 contains three main topics. The first is the notion
7 of a homogeneous waste type. Now this is something
8 that is essentially unchanged since the 1995 BTP.

9 There are certain waste types that are
10 essentially assumed to be homogeneous and I'll talk
11 about that a little bit more.

12 And then I've talked a little bit about
13 blending, but for waste types that are not one of
14 these homogeneous waste types that are assumed to be
15 homogeneous, the Draft Guidance does recommend a limit
16 on the volume of waste that has a sum of fractions
17 greater than ten.

18 So it's essentially saying, if there's a
19 hotspot that has a sum of fractions greater than ten,
20 ten times the appropriate class limit if you're
21 looking at Class C waste, B, or C, ten times that
22 limit, we want to constrain how big that hotspot is.

23 The Draft Guidance also does recommend an
24 upper limit on the uncertainty in waste classification
25 calculations. So we can go to the next slide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Homogeneous waste types in brief are specific types of
2 waste -

3 MEMBER BLEY: Are you going to say more
4 about that uncertainty issue you just -

5 MS. RIDGE: Yes, yes. I'm going to say
6 more about all of that.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Go ahead.

8 MS. RIDGE: Thank you. Homogeneous waste
9 types are assumed to be, are wastes that are assumed
10 to be homogeneous in the context of intrusion. They
11 are specifically listed in the 1995 BTP. They're
12 essentially unchanged in the draft and I'll let you
13 read the list.

14 But these are wastes that, through
15 experience people have found to be well mixed,
16 radiologically.

17 Or they are assumed, in the case of
18 containerized dry active waste, they may not be well
19 mixed at the time of disposal but are assumed to
20 become well mixed, because they deteriorate so readily
21 with time, so they're assumed to become well mixed
22 with time.

23 No test is proposed for these waste types.

24 And there was one caveat that licensees are
25 encouraged not to ignore existing information. For

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 example, if surveys were done to fulfill
2 transportation requirements to ship these packages and
3 a hotspot was found, licensees were asked not to
4 ignore that.

5 Now to get to the parts of the Guidance
6 that were new. For wastes that were intentionally
7 blended during processing, the Draft Guidance
8 recommends that a container of waste should not
9 contain any pocket larger than .03 cubic meters that
10 has a sum of fractions greater than ten.

11 And we expect that in most cases, a
12 processor would show that its process generated this
13 waste and would not need to apply this Guidance to
14 every waste package. We understand that it might be
15 cumbersome to apply to every waste package. It
16 certainly could be, through surveys.

17 But our assumption was that in order to
18 have enough process control to know that you are
19 actually blending waste and not typically putting
20 waste together, that you would through your own
21 industrial process control need to be able to
22 demonstrate that you are not generating these pockets
23 of waste that are essentially unmixed, when what you
24 have is a blending process.

25 That's what in the Draft Guidance. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 again, we expect in most cases that would be applied
2 to the process rather than the individual waste -

3 MEMBER SHACK: Do you have a container in
4 mind here? Is this a 55 gallon drum?

5 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Yes, that was my
6 question.

7 MS. RIDGE: Some of them are larger. The
8 high-integrity containers, they are much larger than
9 55 gallon drums.

10 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Whether it's a 55
11 gallon drum or a bigger drum, it's still the one cubic
12 foot?

13 MS. RIDGE: Yes. And the reason for that
14 was that if you were to bore into the waste, for
15 example for Class A waste at a hundred years, and you
16 bring up a cubic foot of waste that is ten times the
17 Class A limit, you've already consumed 250 millirem of
18 the 500 millirem intruder dose.

19 And of course, you're bringing up more
20 waste in that column. And again, that part of it is
21 an estimate. We don't know how many containers you
22 would be drilling through. But our thinking was we
23 shouldn't let any cubic foot that you bring up take up
24 more than half of that limit.

25 MEMBER RYAN: And my own view is there's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 conservatism built in there, because if you've ever
2 been on a drill rig and hit a 55 gallon drum, you know
3 that's not soil. It's going to rattle pretty good.

4 So I think there's some practical aspects
5 to how that would happen, that you would be advertent
6 very quickly there into the drilling as opposed to
7 inadvertent.

8 MEMBER BLEY: You hit a lot of stuff when
9 you're drilling.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Well, a carbon steel 55
11 gallon drum isn't going to be there for a long time.

12 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: The concrete inside of
13 it will last longer.

14 MS. RIDGE: Well, right. But again, we
15 did talk about encapsulation this morning but we're
16 not talking about concrete right now. We're talking
17 about -

18 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: So this is just a drum
19 filled with stuff.

20 MS. RIDGE: This is just a drum filled
21 quite probably with resin, possibly other things,
22 possibly dry active waste. But resin is something
23 we're particularly looking at. Our conversation about
24 encapsulation and concrete filled drums is separate
25 from this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER RYAN: There's a lot of metal in
2 DAW.

3 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay.

4 MS. RIDGE? Okay. The last subtopic
5 that's in the current Guidance before I get to the
6 comments on the Guidance, is that the Guidance does
7 recommend a limit on the uncertainty in this waste
8 classification calculation.

9 More rigorous consideration of
10 uncertainties for waste that has a sum of fractions
11 close to one is consistent with the 1983 Branch
12 Technical Position.

13 The 1983 Branch Technical Position
14 however, does not provide any quantitative limit. It
15 just says that if your sum of fractions is close to
16 one, we are expecting a more rigorous consideration of
17 uncertainties. And it leaves it at that.

18 Now again, when we're focusing on waste
19 that we're trying to determine if it's well mixed.
20 We're concerned it might not be. It might have these
21 very concentrated sections, spatial variability in the
22 radionuclide concentrations is a source of uncertainty
23 when you're trying to determine what the concentration
24 is and if the average concentration in a package meets
25 the class limit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Or if you're mixing wastes in a processing
2 facility and you're trying to produce a number of
3 containers that meet a certain class limit, and you're
4 just taking samples from the processing equipment,
5 certainly the spatial variability is going to impact
6 how well you know what the mean is. And how well you
7 know whether or not the waste has met the
8 classification limit.

9 But there are, of course, many other
10 sources of uncertainty. There's uncertainty in
11 dose-to-curies ratios, and uncertainty in scaling
12 factors from one radionuclide to another, that are all
13 going to impact how well you know what the sum of
14 fractions is.

15 The Draft Guidance indicates that the sum
16 of fractions should be less than one minus its
17 standard error. That was based on a one-tailed test
18 if you have enough measurements that you can assume a
19 normal distribution in the errors.

20 This being less than one minus the
21 standard error gives you about an 85 percent
22 confidence that your concentration is less than the
23 class limit that you're saying that it's less than.

24 MEMBER BLEY: I haven't thought about this
25 enough to have a really coherent comment. But we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 using kind of classical statistics that have some
2 embedded assumptions that aren't clear to me or are
3 consistent with the kind of lumpy stuff we might be
4 looking for.

5 And I don't know if you folks have delved
6 into that very much. And I wonder if that's a very
7 meaningful statistic that we're looking at here?

8 MS. RIDGE: I don't, let's just first be
9 clear, when we're talking about the physical
10 characteristics of the waste -

11 MEMBER BLEY: But they have to be related
12 to the statistical characteristics of what you can
13 find when you go to sample in the waste.

14 MS. RIDGE: Right. Wait I'm -

15 MEMBER BLEY: Go ahead. Say whatever
16 you're saying.

17 MS. RIDGE: My first point was just that
18 the wastes are miscible. So we're not saying we're
19 going to go in and pull out one wrench, and we're
20 going to average that with, I don't know, paper. If
21 you think, when you're talking about lumpy waste.

22 Dry active waste typically, of course, has
23 a very, very low sum of fractions. And as we started
24 the slide, we're really focusing here on waste that
25 has a sum of fractions close to one for your class

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 limit. So we really do think we're looking at things
2 -

3 MEMBER RYAN: Christianne, I think it
4 would be helpful for Dr. Bley, I think it boils down
5 to if it's resin, contaminated, I exchange resin and
6 other things are -

7 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, okay.

8 MEMBER RYAN: -- relatively homogenous
9 that sometimes -

10 MEMBER BLEY: That's what we're looking
11 at. That's different than loading stuff in a box.
12 Like you were talking about before where you, yes,
13 okay.

14 MS. RIDGE: Right. Yes, and I should've
15 clarified that to begin with. But this -

16 MEMBER BLEY: So I'm not sure, but we made
17 that transition from the things that are two slides
18 back where we were looking for a process that doesn't
19 get you big pieces of things or discreet differences
20 in any activity -

21 MS. RIDGE: Those weren't big pieces,
22 those were -

23 MEMBER BLEY: -- the resins, that I can
24 understand this would be reasonable for.

25 MS. RIDGE: And those processes, those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 weren't meant to be big pieces. So maybe this can
2 clarify it?

3 MEMBER SHACK: Those processes -

4 MS. RIDGE: Since I started talking -

5 MEMBER SHACK: -- still were like
6 high-active resins and low-active resins, and you were
7 mixing the two -

8 MS. RIDGE: Right, exactly.

9 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

10 MS. RIDGE: Everything that I've said
11 since I've started talking has been about miscible
12 waste.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

14 MS. RIDGE: We talked about encapsulation
15 earlier. This whole section of the Guidance is about
16 miscible waste.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

18 MS. RIDGE: Okay, moving on to the
19 comments. Okay, now the first comment that we heard
20 from a number of places, one, of course, from the
21 subcommittee. We also heard this comment in
22 Albuquerque on October 20th, that we need to better
23 quantify the probability of our intrusion scenarios.

24 And of course, risk is a function of
25 consequence and probability and we understand that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And we have this comment, in a slightly different way,
2 come from stakeholders on the October 20th meeting.

3 And that comment was that if the
4 perception of increased risk from blended waste is the
5 basis for recommending homogeneity testing. And as I
6 said, a lot of this did come out of the SRM for the
7 blending Commission paper.

8 Then it's incumbent upon the NRC staff to
9 present a technical understanding of the risk. And we
10 certainly appreciate that. That if we're saying that
11 the risk is increased, we should present why we
12 believe that to be true. So I'm going to get to our
13 reactions to that.

14 Now intrusion probability can be
15 quantified for short time periods and we understand
16 that. There are difficulties in forecasting human
17 behavior for very long time periods, of course.

18 The National Academy of Sciences has
19 weighed in on this in some of it's work on Yucca
20 Mountain, and concluded that there's no basis for
21 long-term intrusion of probability predictions.

22 Some short-term work was done for the
23 N2S2, or what was then the Nevada Test Site Disposal,
24 and some very thorough work was done in exactly this
25 problem, quantifying the probability of inadvertent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 intrusion.

2 And there was a great deal of work done in
3 that area and it was applied to the intrusion
4 protection. And that expert panel that did that work
5 recommended that those probabilities were reliable for
6 around 25 years and that they should be reevaluated
7 every 25 years.

8 Now the difficulty for us in our
9 application is that we're looking at Class A waste,
10 we're looking at intrusion at the end of institutional
11 controls, which is at 100 years.

12 For Class C waste we're looking at
13 intrusion at the end of when the intrusion barriers
14 that are required for Class C waste, are expected to
15 be reliable, and that's at 500 years.

16 And either one of those is well beyond the
17 25-year period that we think is a rough estimate of
18 when these intrusion probabilities might be reliable.

19 So that's our difficulty.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Well, before you leave that
21 point, even if you get out there, if you assume that
22 into a given area, the site where this stuff is
23 embedded, that there will be some intrusions, that
24 doesn't force you to assume that there will be an
25 intrusion into every square foot of that site -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. RIDGE: No.

2 MEMBER BLEY: So there are some
3 geometrical things that you could do, even under an
4 assumption that somebody over time will enter this
5 area, there ought to be something you can do beyond
6 just saying, it's guaranteed they're going to go -

7 MS. RIDGE: And one of the difficulties -

8 MEMBER BLEY: -- where we don't want them
9 to.

10 MS. RIDGE: Right. And one of the
11 difficulties there is that we don't know how many
12 bites of the apple there are.

13 We don't know if the intrusion, some of
14 the work that was done by this panel for N2S2, focused
15 on looking at whether we're expecting the intruder to
16 be one lone person who comes out there in a year or
17 whether it's a whole community.

18 And that greatly changes the probability
19 that somebody is going to intrude if it's not one
20 person coming onto this site, but there are multiple
21 possibilities here. It could be that there's a whole
22 community there.

23 And that was actually, although it was a
24 lower probability of the community occurring, when the
25 panel did its work on N2S2 there were so many more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 people, that actually, that was the dominant scenario
2 that affected those probabilities.

3 MEMBER RYAN: I think you have to take
4 into account some site-specific issues to really
5 address this. It's very hard to do it in the
6 abstract.

7 For example, if I have mostly Class A
8 waste, then let's say I have a wide circular cylinder
9 that's five feet in diameter buried in several hundred
10 acres of a site, you very quickly could calculate the
11 probability of hitting it at about 10^{-6} . Is that a
12 probability we worry about in PRA space, for example?

13 I just think we -

14 MS. RIDGE: But we don't have one
15 cylinder.

16 MEMBER RYAN: -- need, bear with me just
17 for a minute.

18 MS. RIDGE: Of course.

19 MEMBER RYAN: I think you need to think
20 about some kind of construct where we can address what
21 is the likelihood. And maybe it's this very simple
22 random probability of hitting a container with a
23 particular content, given that containers dimension,
24 divided by the area or the site.

25 And if that probability is very low, then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think we need to address that. You know, we can't
2 just kind of be in the abstract thinking about oh, I'm
3 going to build a town on a waste site or we're going
4 to have a new neighborhood here. At some point, it's
5 got to be something tractable and that will translate
6 from one site to the other.

7 MS. RIDGE: And I agree, we shouldn't just
8 be hypothesizing worst case scenarios. But the expert
9 panel -

10 MEMBER RYAN: Well, building a
11 neighborhood on a waste site is just such a thing, I
12 think.

13 MS. RIDGE: Well, I am certainly not an
14 expert in human settlement and trends in human
15 settlement.

16 The panel that did its work for N2S2
17 thought that the risk and again, here I am using this
18 in the more technical sense of a consequence and the
19 probability of a community developing on one of these
20 sites, was actually greater than the risk from the
21 more likely event that there would be a lone
22 homesteader on that site because of the number of
23 people involved.

24 And I don't know, as I said I'm not an
25 expert in trends in human community development, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the panel that was there that was their conclusion.

2 MEMBER RYAN: The other thing I think
3 that's important in this discussion to take into
4 account somehow, is that sites have robust
5 institutional control functions at this point. The
6 ones in the United States do anyway.

7 And I think your 100-year number is not
8 magic. That was done back in the 70s. There was no
9 real view of institutional control functions. They
10 were very robust. So somehow I think we need to
11 update that aspect of it, that we assume 100 years is
12 the point when this happens.

13 I'll give you an example. If you look at
14 inventories in low-level waste sites and decay them
15 down to 300 years or 500 years, don't say 300, you
16 have a very limited number of radionuclides left to
17 even worry about.

18 Several of the long-lived, I-129,
19 carbon-14, and so on, uranium are going to be there.
20 But a lot of the things that are in play at 100 years
21 are gone at 300.

22 MS. RIDGE: One of the really interesting
23 things to me when I did this analysis was that, you
24 might expect going into this that the Draft Guidance
25 would have one homogeneity test for Class A waste,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 another one for Class C waste.

2 But when I looked at Class A waste at 100
3 years and I looked at Class C waste at 500 years, I
4 got pretty much the same answer.

5 MEMBER RYAN: I'm looking at just an
6 inventory issue.

7 MS. RIDGE: But I think that that goes to
8 your point. I don't think this is an -

9 MEMBER RYAN: Not at all.

10 MS. RIDGE: I think that this goes to your
11 point that after 300 years, there's really not much to
12 worry about. If we looked at Class C -

13 MEMBER RYAN: Well, it's not much to worry
14 about. I simply -

15 MS. RIDGE: -- waste at 500 years.

16 MEMBER RYAN: I simply said the
17 inventories are greatly reduced in the first few
18 hundred years, I mean the first 100 years lots goes
19 away, cobalts and so on.

20 MS. RIDGE: Certainly.

21 MEMBER RYAN: But at 300 years cesium is
22 gone, strontium is gone, lots of other things are off
23 the table. And I'm raising the point, not about let's
24 argue about what's left and what we do with the
25 scenario.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'm simply saying that if I have a robust
2 institutional control fund that's going to pay for
3 monitoring and maintenance, that it's under one of the
4 50 Unites States' control to manage that, with
5 whatever arrangement they want to make.

6 Whether it's a former operator, or a
7 contracted monitoring and maintenance company, that
8 should be an option to account for in the BTP.

9 MR. KENNEDY: Mike, let me -

10 MS. RIDGE: Well, the difficulty--I'm
11 sorry.

12 MR. KENNEDY: Let me just, I agree with
13 you up to a point and this is one of those Part 61
14 issues, because the requirement for institutional
15 controls in Part 61 simply says you can not rely on
16 active institutional controls beyond a hundred years.

17 MEMBER RYAN: And that's what I'm
18 challenging.

19 MR. KENNEDY: Right. And I think a lot of
20 people would say well, that's way too conservative.
21 Like European countries with disposal sites, some of
22 them use 300 years.

23 MEMBER RYAN: And some of them don't have
24 any.

25 MR. KENNEDY: And I think a lot of us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would agree with that, me included. But we are
2 dealing with the regulation as it is. And right now,
3 Part 61 says a hundred years is as much as can be
4 relied on.

5 Now a licensee could request an exemption,
6 that would be a possibility. There's some good
7 arguments for that, but that's something above and
8 beyond what we can do in this Guidance.

9 MEMBER RYAN: And that's a fair point, I
10 take that away. But it is something I'm going to,
11 that the Committee might address -

12 MR. KENNEDY: That's fine.

13 MEMBER RYAN: -- in correspondence -

14 MR. KENNEDY: Right.

15 MS. RIDGE: In the context of the rule.

16 MR. KENNEDY: You know, but the official
17 control goes from really a hundred percent control -

18 MS. RIDGE: Yes, but -

19 MR. KENNEDY: -- to zero.

20 MS. RIDGE: -- it's in the rules.

21 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: That's obviously
22 doesn't make any sense. But they, after institutional
23 control is released -

24 MR. KENNEDY: That's the comment we've had
25 from stakeholders.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: But that's not your
2 problem. You didn't make these regulations and we
3 only advise. But we don't agree with them either.

4 At least I don't.

5 MR. COCHRAN: And one more thing, Mike, to
6 add and we talked about this in the Subcommittee
7 meeting, for radionuclides that are fairly, evenly
8 distributed in waste, your assessment that at 300
9 years they're largely gone is correct.

10 But if you've got concentrated items, and
11 sort of lead into what Jim will talk about in a
12 minute. If you've got concentrated items, even cesium
13 with a 30-year half-life, the dose consequences
14 working with a cesium source, even at 500 years are
15 very significant.

16 MEMBER RYAN: But the probability of
17 exhuming that little tiny button of something is
18 pretty low.

19 MR. COCHRAN: It is low.

20 MEMBER RYAN: So you have to take the
21 consequence and the probability of interacting with it
22 together. That's what determines --

23 MS. RIDGE: And of course, it does --

24 MEMBER RYAN: -- the R word.

25 MS. RIDGE: -- depend on how many of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tiny little buttons there are.

2 MEMBER RYAN: Right. You know, one times
3 10-9 times nine is still pretty small or a hundred,
4 whatever you want. I mean the probability of
5 interacting with any or all of them is still very low.

6 MS. RIDGE: Jim, you might actually, I
7 don't mean to put you on the spot, but you can help me
8 out here. Again, the section of the Guidance I'm
9 talking about is the homogeneity section.

10 And blending waste--it's just that I know
11 this is something you know well. The proposals for
12 blending waste could be actually related to a
13 significant quantity of waste.

14 And so I think it's important that we keep
15 separate several things here. One is the buttons, the
16 sealed sources, things like that.

17 When we were looking at reasons for
18 developing homogeneity guidance, one of the motivating
19 factors was this proposal to blend waste. And blended
20 waste wasn't necessarily going to be a very small
21 amount of Class A waste. In fact, potentially it
22 could be --

23 MR. KENNEDY: No, you are exactly right,
24 Christianne. The ion-exchange resins, Class B/C
25 ion-exchange resins are a pretty fair fraction of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Class B/C waste stream, like about half, back in 2008.

2 There's a lot of resins that are produced.

3 And under the best conditions, meaning if all of that
4 waste were to be blended with available Class A
5 resins, you could take about three-quarters of the
6 Class B/C ion-exchange resins, which is a big fraction
7 of the Class B/C waste stream as a whole, and take it
8 down to Class A.

9 Blend it down to Class A concentrations.
10 So there's some significant amounts of waste that are
11 involved here, potentially, part of that is what
12 licensees decide to do with their resins. They don't
13 necessarily have to blend them. They could stabilize
14 them and dispose of them as Class B/C.

15 MS. RIDGE: And if all of that waste is
16 well blended then it would be unlikely to hit these
17 hotspots. But in the absence of any guidance on
18 blending the wastes, the staff doesn't have a
19 mechanism for looking at how well blended those wastes
20 are.

21 MEMBER RYAN: And of course, that's on the
22 blending side and that's on the intruder exposure.
23 The other side of it is, the fractional release from
24 the inventory is what determines the environmental
25 risk. And it doesn't really matter much if it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 blended or not from that standpoint.

2 MS. RIDGE: For 61.41, I agree with you,
3 for that off site --

4 MEMBER RYAN: So we've got competing goals
5 in the regulations. That's the thing that I think
6 we're frustrated --

7 MEMBER BLEY: Maybe that's what we want to
8 talk about. Just one little comment on the intrusion
9 probability issues. One thing that's very helpful
10 often in risk assessment, when you're having trouble
11 formulating scenarios and that sort of thing.

12 Is instead of saying how could this go
13 wrong? Flip and reframing it, flipping it around so
14 you say, what if I were trying to make this fail, how
15 could I do it?

16 So the reframing here would be, given I
17 don't know exactly what's there, how could I optimize
18 my chance of getting something? And using a reframing
19 like that to go after this probability. I don't know
20 if that helps or not, but it might. When you think
21 about it, it really doesn't other kinds of risk
22 assessment work.

23 MS. RIDGE: So in this case, to make it
24 fail would you just assume that the site was blanketed
25 with people, I just want to understand your point --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER BLEY: No, it's if you were coming
2 back in 500 years, your goal was to go --

3 MS. RIDGE: Ah, okay, I see, thank you.

4 MEMBER BLEY: -- find this stuff.

5 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Get a high dose.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Get a high dose, that was
7 your goal, how would you do it.

8 MS. RIDGE: Okay.

9 MEMBER BLEY: And that might lead you to
10 some scenarios that are helpful when --

11 MS. RIDGE: Okay.

12 MEMBER BLEY: -- trying to quantify,
13 actually.

14 MS. RIDGE: Thank you. Okay well, I know,
15 we're running short on time. I've outlined --

16 MEMBER RYAN: Actually, we have until 1
17 o'clock because we started late.

18 MS. RIDGE: Okay.

19 MEMBER RYAN: We're probably still short
20 on time but go ahead.

21 MS. RIDGE: So the last slide outlines
22 some of our challenges. And staff's reaction to this
23 is that is perhaps to look more closely at what is
24 needed to establish reasonable assurance.

25 Again, we see some very significant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 challenges in quantifying an intrusion probability.
2 But we do note that the general requirement at 61.40
3 requires that the performance objectives, the four
4 performance objectives that Maurice discussed, that
5 the staff needs reasonable assurance that those
6 performance objectives will be met, not 100 percent
7 absolute assurance, it needs reasonable assurance.

8 Now that appears to allow for some
9 consideration of the likelihood of an intruder
10 encountering a hotspot.

11 And the thinking there is that it doesn't
12 have to be impossible, we don't have to show that it's
13 impossible for an intruder to encounter a hotspot,
14 merely that it is unlikely.

15 And that allows us to remove certain
16 scenarios from consideration. And so that's one way
17 that the staff has of going at this issue however,
18 subjectively.

19 Now the staff is considering appropriate
20 technical bases for developing a more technical basis
21 for the argument that I've just outlined to you, that
22 we're starting with this difficulty and this challenge
23 of quantifying intrusion probability.

24 But that we do recognize that we're not
25 looking for absolute assurance. And that we can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 remove certain scenarios from consideration and tailor
2 the scenarios, because what we need is reasonable
3 assurance.

4 And that that in itself, to my mind,
5 incorporates a subjective evaluation of the likelihood
6 of intrusion and ways in which an intruder could
7 interact with this waste.

8 MEMBER RYAN: I think it also allows you
9 to explore, maybe a follow-up to what Dr. Bley
10 mentioned, and that is when does an inadvertent
11 intruder become an advertent intruder.

12 Were they're actually excavating with
13 knowledge. Because that can happen too. So I think
14 that's something that could come in, in this kind of
15 thinking, which I appreciate.

16 MS. RIDGE: We received a number of
17 specific concerns about the drilling scenario we used
18 in the basis in the Guidance. As I pointed out, this
19 wasn't a scenario that was developed specifically for
20 the BTP.

21 It's a scenario that NRC and DOE do use in
22 other contexts that an intruder might drill into waste
23 and exhume a small amount of waste and then spread
24 drill cuttings on the surface.

25 And that last assumption was something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that we received a number of comments on. And the one
2 comment we received is that more common drilling
3 method, in at least some parts of the country, is mud
4 rotary drilling.

5 In which cuttings are brought up into a
6 pit, which is then covered. And so these cuttings
7 aren't spread on the surface. And we understand that.

8 The staff will look at a range of current
9 technologies. Well, let me get to that in my next
10 slide. I'm sorry, I'm getting a little ahead of
11 myself.

12 But we understand that comment, that there
13 are certain drilling techniques that are more common
14 than others. So if we can go to the next slide.

15 The drilling scenario that we considered
16 was used essentially in the same manner as a design
17 basis accident to test the site. This wasn't a
18 site-specific scenario.

19 This was one scenario that we could
20 envision to test what happens if an intruder brings up
21 a small amount of waste. It's a stylized scenario.
22 It's not site-specific. And the purpose was to test
23 the site against a certain type of challenge.

24 The staff is considering whether we're
25 going to continue to rely on a scenario in which a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 small amount of waste is exhumed and spread on the
2 surface.

3 And as I said, we're considering a range
4 of current drilling technologies and associated
5 consequences.

6 Now, of course, if there are drilling
7 techniques that are less likely but have much higher
8 consequences, they do merit consideration for that
9 reason, because of the higher consequence even if it's
10 less likely, depending on how much less likely and how
11 much greater the consequence. I think in the context
12 of risk, we can appreciate that.

13 Now we received another set of comments on
14 waste redistribution. Essentially, pointing out that
15 the Draft Guidance is based on the assumption that the
16 distribution of radioactivity in the waste remains
17 unchanged. And that you can look at it when you've
18 generated it and it will be the same in the disposal
19 site.

20 And of course, there are a variety of
21 factors that tend to redistribute waste, especially
22 during transportation. There's motion and vibrations
23 during transportation. There are also thermal and
24 density gradients in the waste.

25 There's simple diffusion from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concentration gradients. And there are other
2 processes that tend to redistribute radioactivity.
3 And so this was one of the comments we received.

4 Our consideration is that we understand
5 that redistribution may affect how useful it is to
6 evaluate these packages at the time of generation.
7 Now to some extent this makes the problem harder
8 rather than easier, because if you're trying to
9 protect someone from the configuration of the waste as
10 it's disposed, that's what's of concern.

11 And so if you're redistributing the waste,
12 maybe it's not as easy as surveying it at the time of
13 generation, depending on how important these factors
14 are.

15 MEMBER RYAN: There's one place to look,
16 at least for the vibrations during transport part, I
17 would look at the exit survey from a generated
18 citation and the arrival survey to disposal site. And
19 if they match there's no redistribution of any
20 consequence.

21 MS. RIDGE: Right.

22 MEMBER RYAN: So that's one way you could
23 begin to address, at least that part of it.

24 MS. RIDGE: Now one thing that was pointed
25 out to us is that resins, in particular, do tend to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 stratify with density. And that the density is often
2 correlated with the activity because different types
3 of resins have different radionuclide, are used for
4 different purposes.

5 They come from different parts of the
6 plant. They have different radionuclide
7 concentrations on them. And of course, if you've
8 stratified into horizontal layers, that does, to some
9 extent, reduce the need to understand the
10 intra-package homogeneity.

11 Because if your most likely scenario that
12 you're considering is that someone comes into the
13 waste from the top, if the whole container meets the
14 class limit and the waste is horizontally stratified,
15 if you come in from the top, you've pulled up a waste
16 that meets the class limit.

17 MEMBER RYAN: I think that's one that
18 also, industry could have some significant input to
19 it. Because for the same reason, the last thing you
20 want is a stratified waste in a container, you just
21 don't want that.

22 Because if the dose rate on the surface of
23 the container as part of your compliance, who knows
24 what you're going to have. I think the driver,
25 particularly for resin, is to get it homogeneous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 before it leaves the facility it's covered. That may
2 not be a current view of the world but I would suggest
3 --

4 MS. RIDGE: One of the comments we
5 received is that it won't stay that way. That even if
6 you've homogenized it very well, it won't stay that
7 way and I --

8 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Is that an opinion or
9 is that a fact?

10 MEMBER RYAN: I would like to explore that
11 as opinion --

12 MS. RIDGE: That was a comment we received
13 and I believe that there were physical demonstrations
14 done at the, I don't remember if that was at the
15 Commission meeting or if that was at a separate
16 meeting.

17 MR. COCHRAN: In the Chairman's office,
18 actually, yes.

19 MEMBER RYAN: Oh, you had ion-exchanged
20 resin in the Chairman's office?

21 MS. RIDGE: Yes.

22 MEMBER RYAN: That's not good. I think
23 that's all well and good, a law bench demonstration is
24 one thing, but I think the important thing is what
25 happens in real waste containers leaving a facility

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and arriving at a disposal site, and do they have
2 uniformity, do the surveys match? And if the surveys
3 match, you're done. I think real data from real waste
4 would be a whole lot more instructive.

5 MS. RIDGE: You bring up a very good point
6 about the associated worker doses that waste
7 stratification could cause.

8 Now the Branch Technical position is
9 related to waste after it's disposed and meeting the
10 classification limits. And so, we did not delve into
11 that area because there are existing Part 20
12 regulations --

13 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, but I'm just picking on
14 this stratification at the horizontal layers. I don't
15 know how that happens in ion-exchanged resin as an
16 example.

17 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Well, for
18 uniform-diameter resins. Big diameter resins, they'll
19 stratify it if you have small-diameter resins.
20 There's a lot of little things like that.

21 The fundamental thing is, to me, is once
22 it's in a container and it's buried, to say okay, now
23 I'm going to worry about somebody drilling into it,
24 that's where the problem is as far as I'm concerned.

25 Once you've taken care of all of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 other things, which I consider to really be important
2 performance objectives on your Page 5, you also have
3 some benefit, but you don't design for it to protect
4 against an inadvertent intrusion, but it's not your
5 primary focus.

6 And so you get involved in all of these
7 complex considerations that really are driving all of
8 your work, and really don't make any difference as far
9 as protecting the general population, protection of
10 individuals during operation, and stability of the
11 site, which are the most important things.

12 It just seems to me that things are just
13 driven by this inadvertent intrusion and gets you into
14 some really strange kinds of arguments and issues that
15 you don't really need to do it. Maybe your adequate
16 protection idea can get you around this thing and
17 still meet the regulations. But it's very frustrating
18 to hear this, at least for me that --

19 MS. RIDGE: And you might find it somewhat
20 reassuring that you are hearing a presentation on one
21 specific part of this.

22 If you were hearing a presentation on the
23 license application for a new low-level waste site,
24 most of the time would probably be spent on 61.41, on
25 protection of the general population from releases

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 from effluents, if that's the presentation you were
2 hearing was on a license application.

3 What we're talking about today is focused
4 on only one of these areas. Not because it's the most
5 important area, but because that is the task we're
6 working on.

7 MEMBER RYAN: That's fair enough.

8 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay.

9 MS. RIDGE: Does that help, I hope?

10 MEMBER RYAN: I still should ask Sam's
11 questions and concerns but fair point, so we probably
12 ought to press on.

13 MS. RIDGE: Yes, okay. Specific potential
14 revisions. I only have three slides here. On the
15 next three slides, the text in black hasn't changed
16 from something you've seen before. The only things
17 that are changed are in red.

18 So we talked about homogeneous waste types
19 and what they are. The only change we're thinking
20 right now about making and again, more consideration
21 could be done.

22 But the only one we're actively
23 considering right now is that we're considering
24 whether this recommendation to use all the existing
25 information, for instance to use transportation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 surveys and not to ignore existing information,
2 whether that's necessary to develop reasonable
3 assurance.

4 We've received a comment that even if the
5 staff says that no test is necessary, but we don't
6 want to ignore existing information that, that may not
7 be interpreted that way by state regulators.

8 And so we're considering whether that's
9 necessary or essentially, if we have reasonable
10 assurance because these waste types are very well
11 mixed. The next slide.

12 MEMBER RYAN: Just, if you don't mind,
13 I'll just offer a comment. And I understand the value
14 of transportation surveys. Could we back up one
15 slide, please? Thank you. There you go.

16 I guess the question I would ask is, the
17 states that regulate facilities, now don't they have
18 mechanisms to deal with non-conforming transportation
19 surveys and that's part of the record? I mean, I
20 can't imagine they don't. So what are you going to
21 put in the rule that would, instead of transportation
22 surveys --

23 MS. RIDGE: Well, all we we're saying --

24 MEMBER RYAN: -- separately from what
25 states do now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. RIDGE: All we were saying was that
2 for these homogeneous waste types you don't need to do
3 any test to determine that it's homogeneous. And all
4 we were saying is, if there was some other reason that
5 you happen to find the glaring hotspot in a waste,
6 that you otherwise expected to be homogeneous, don't
7 ignore that information.

8 MEMBER RYAN: Right and I think, I guess
9 my own opinion, I haven't done it for a long time, but
10 is that states do fairly routinely take radiation
11 surveys on an arriving vehicle. And if there is any
12 anomaly, that's immediately evaluated. So I think
13 that's already being done is what I'm suggesting.

14 MS. RIDGE: Okay.

15 MEMBER RYAN: So you might recognize that
16 in the BTP, how other tests or evaluations that are
17 appropriate for whatever.

18 MS. RIDGE: I understand. I'm sorry, I
19 don't think I understood your point at first but now I
20 do.

21 MEMBER RYAN: Okay, great. Thank you.

22 MS. RIDGE: With respect to intentional
23 blending during waste processing. I talked about the
24 specific recommendation that waste should not have
25 pockets with the sum of the fractions greater than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ten.

2 We're considering changing that right now
3 to a recommendation that licensee shows that these
4 types of pockets are unlikely. And again, that
5 relates to our reasonable assurance metric. And we
6 think that that will still be protective, but would
7 perhaps reduce the burden off the demonstration.

8 MEMBER RYAN: Do you have any thoughts how
9 a licensee would demonstrate that?

10 MS. RIDGE: Well, the practical
11 implication is essentially, instead of saying that
12 you're going to survey the waste as it's being sluiced
13 into containers or something like that, or you're
14 going to survey every package, that it would go to
15 more of a spot check-type basis.

16 MEMBER RYAN: I see.

17 MS. RIDGE: And that there would be a
18 threshold if you start to find things that you would
19 need to do further testing.

20 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

21 MS. RIDGE: And that technical basis,
22 we're still working on. But the idea being that it
23 would move to more of a spot check-type basis.

24 MEMBER RYAN: One thing I think could be
25 helpful, particularly for utilities who do an awful

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 lot of testing of resin and other things like that,
2 preparing it for shipment and still allow recognition
3 of testing that's done by the licensee who owns the
4 resin quarry, gives it to a processor or a transporter
5 to take it away.

6 So somehow if you recognize any testing
7 that's done to evaluate the conformance of a given
8 batch of waste with an ultimate disposal requirement,
9 whether it's done by the disposal site or the owner of
10 the waste, or some combination of the two, that would
11 be helpful, I would think. I'd defer to Dick Skillman
12 to see if that's a reasonable sort of thing.

13 MR. SKILLMAN: Yes, this is where I think
14 the notion of assuring that the product of the
15 blending isn't something more grievous than the
16 individual components presented before the blending.

17 For example, taking into consideration
18 several of the things that you've mentioned, I've
19 handled organic resin, same as a little model
20 airplane, styrene resin. And some of the resin beads
21 are about 1/16th inch in diameter, some are a
22 thirty-second. They'll settle.

23 And I've also seen where zeolite, which is
24 chabazite, which is silica has been added into the
25 organic resin. And the difference in densities is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 significant. So that can not only be the settling,
2 but the decomposition products of the organic resins,
3 are methane, ethane, propane, and butane.

4 And if you get enough source term near the
5 zeolite, you'll get stoichiometric hydrogen and oxygen
6 along with the methane, ethane, propane, and butane.

7 And so there is the over-arching issue
8 that I think you kind of recognized earlier, there
9 needs to be guidance during the blending. What are we
10 going to end up with? And how are we going to handle
11 it?

12 It could be for the sake of minimization
13 of volume, we've now created a problem that we really
14 hadn't anticipated. Now we have something that's
15 different. And we say, gee whiz, how did we get here?

16 MS. RIDGE: Right.

17 MR. SKILLMAN: And I've seen that happen.

18 MS. RIDGE: That's a good point.

19 MR. SKILLMAN: Thank you.

20 MS. RIDGE: We'll certainly consider that.

21 MR. SKILLMAN: Thank you. Mike, does that
22 address your --

23 MEMBER RYAN: Yes. That's a good point.
24 Of course, people have put in venting and other things
25 to kind of address that. All of those things have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 been, I think at least in part, addressed all the
2 time, but we don't want to learn another new lesson
3 that way.

4 MR. SKILLMAN: Venting sounds dandy unless
5 it's hydrogen. And now what do we do? Because now
6 you got to handle that and that becomes a real
7 challenge.

8 MS. RIDGE: Okay, I think we've covered
9 that.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: I have a little bit of a
11 question on the previous slide, the first red bullet.

12 MS. RIDGE: Okay.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Which one would that be?

14 MS. RIDGE: Yes, that was the first red
15 bullet.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Slide 40?

17 MS. RIDGE: Yes, Slide 40.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. For some licensees
19 who are generators and shippers, they will
20 intentionally mix waste in order to be able to get rid
21 of some.

22 For example, if you're shipping resins,
23 you use a high-integrity container, and the
24 high-integrity container is the perfect waste to put a
25 real zinger of a dry active filter in there and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fill it up the rest of the way, cap it off, put it on
2 the truck, and put a shield on it.

3 That particular bullet, where you talk
4 about pockets being unlikely, you generate a pocket
5 when you put a filter into, the hick with resin in it.

6 And so you have to be dishonest to say that it's
7 unlikely.

8 Does that automatically sort of disallow
9 the practice that some licensees may use, where they
10 get rid of some hot stuff by blending it with a
11 lower-level material?

12 MS. RIDGE: I think part of what the staff
13 is considering there is the relative number of those
14 waste packages that a generator is making at the site,
15 and they may be engaging in this practice, versus the
16 number of waste packages that would come out of a
17 processing facility that's specifically dedicated to
18 mixing waste with different concentrations.

19 And I think we need to do more on that
20 specific subject. The intent wasn't to dramatically
21 change practices at generator facilities right now.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I could see for some
23 folks that would give them an uneasy conscience by the
24 time they're done.

25 MEMBER RYAN: One thing I think you should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider and address, or at least noting, is that
2 we're not talking about just what the BTP will say.
3 Ultimately, you have to meet the disposal site
4 requirements where ever that is also.

5 So I think it would be helpful if the BTP
6 had the phrase, "Consistent with disposal site
7 requirements," in many of the places we've talked
8 about.

9 Because you wouldn't want to recommend
10 something or strategies that would be in conflict with
11 disposal site or license requirements and they're all
12 going to be there, and I think all the generators know
13 that.

14 But I think the Guidance ought to be
15 explicit on that point. And I think it helps get away
16 from things where you might see something goofy
17 showing up in a resin liner that may actually be
18 prohibited by disposal site requirements.

19 MR. COCHRAN: I was going to point out
20 too, you bring up a great point. And if you look at
21 the BTP in big picture, homogeneous waste and the
22 blending of waste is small.

23 What the BTP is really about is to prevent
24 hotspots in the waste from compromising the protection
25 of the inadvertent human intruder. So we're spending

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a lot of time on this particular topic, but at a high
2 level the BTP wants to make there aren't hotspots in
3 the waste that will compromise the protection of the
4 intruder.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

6 MR. COCHRAN: So you won't necessarily see
7 that today because of some of the specific topics that
8 we're focusing on. But that's really a high-level,
9 what the BTP tries to do.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you, John. Tempest
11 fugit.

12 MS. RIDGE: This is my last slide.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

14 MS. RIDGE: Again, the text in black we've
15 seen before, where we've recommended a ban on the
16 uncertainty in the waste classification calculations.
17 And right now, we're looking more at the acceptable
18 levels of uncertainty in these classification
19 calculations.

20 I said earlier that the metric we've come
21 up with was just based on a confidence limit and that
22 was fairly subjective. And we recognize that.

23 And so as an improvement in the Draft,
24 we're trying to look more at the acceptable levels in
25 the uncertainty, based on taking some concentration

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data and looking at the range of doses we could get to
2 an intruder, if we randomly locate an intruder on a
3 site with packages of various concentrations.

4 So we're trying, I'm sorry, packages with
5 various levels of concentrations, and the key part
6 being with different certainty of what those
7 concentrations actually are.

8 We're going to try to get from that, more
9 of an idea of what the acceptable uncertainty is in
10 these numbers. The next is just a summary of what
11 I've said. And in the interest of time, we'll move
12 on.

13 MR. KENNEDY: And Mike, can you give me
14 some guidance on what I should do at this time?
15 Should I really just try to summarize the general
16 points in these remaining slides, rather than go
17 through each and every one?

18 MEMBER RYAN: I think we really are having
19 a time constraint and we do need to finish right at 1
20 o'clock or a few minutes thereafter, no more. So I
21 would advise you to give us the best message and, you
22 know, what you want to do.

23 MR. KENNEDY: And I particularly want to
24 focus on then Dr. Armijo's concern about the
25 scenarios. And the one scenario, in particular, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sealed sources because I know you're interested in
2 that.

3 And then also, I think the other thing is
4 the changes in the mixtures of individual items.
5 Changing from the factors of 1.5, 1.5 to 2, and so
6 forth. So I will go through these quickly, in the 13
7 minutes that are left.

8 But the reasons for the Sealed Source
9 Guidance, I'm going to be talking about encapsulation
10 of sealed sources first. It has come about because of
11 an increased awareness of safety and security issues
12 with sources.

13 Back in the 80s there were some
14 significant sealed source accidents around the world,
15 Brazil, Egypt, Morocco. There were some significant
16 consequences, lethal doses to people.

17 And there's also, of course, the
18 consideration of security now, particularly since
19 9/11, because sealed sources like cesium-137 can be
20 made into dirty bombs and cause extremely large-scale
21 contamination of populated areas. So this is a topic
22 of great interest.

23 The 1995 BTP was revised in part to
24 address sealed source averaging and it was done in
25 part because of the accidents that had occurred around

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the world.

2 Unfortunately, what it does is it severely
3 constrains the disposal of sealed sources. And as a
4 result, and for other reasons, the DOE National
5 Nuclear Security Administration has a special program
6 called the Off Site Source Recovery Project, for going
7 out and collecting from commercial licensees,
8 abandoned or unwanted sealed sources that potentially
9 pose a national security threat.

10 So DOE/NNSA has thousands, I believe it's
11 close to 20,000 sources that are in storage, should no
12 place to dispose of them.

13 Now of course, disposal is preferred.
14 It's the best way to manage waste. If you encapsulate
15 sources and do appropriate averaging, they can be
16 safely disposed of.

17 But in the context of the concentration
18 other than BTP, sealed sources are indeed a hotspot, a
19 very hotspot, and they were first addressed in the
20 1995 BTP. And because of the large number that are in
21 storage and because of the severe constraints on their
22 disposal, we relooked at them in this revision to the
23 BTP.

24 I guess just the main point on this slide
25 is that with respect to encapsulation of sources, one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the constructs is that you put a sealed source, for
2 example, into a 55 gallon drum with concrete and you
3 average over the drum.

4 What the BTP does do is that it constrains
5 the amount of averaging that you can do. In other
6 words, you can't take a sealed source, a thousand
7 curies of cesium-137 and stick it into a railroad
8 gondola car with contaminated soil and dispose of it
9 at a Class A disposal site, that's simply not
10 appropriate.

11 And so the BTP, both the 1995 version and
12 the current version, puts some, what we think are
13 reasonable constraints on it. I'm not going to go
14 through all the specifics of what those constraints
15 were and exactly what they are now.

16 I will point out on Slide 48 that the
17 previous, the 1995 version which is still in effect,
18 constrains the disposal of class cesium-137 sources to
19 30 curies.

20 I will also point out that the scenario
21 that they used to come up with that 30-curie limit, is
22 a scenario where an intruder goes into the disposal
23 site, comes up with the sealed source, and is exposed
24 to it for 2360 hours at a distance of one meter from
25 the source.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And if you take into account the 500
2 millirem per year of dose limit, that's the basis for
3 intruder protection in Part 61, you come up with a 30
4 curie limit. That's pretty low.

5 The revised Draft Guidance, we came up
6 with new limits for disposal of sources. We based
7 those on a no-intruder scenario that I'll talk to you
8 in more detail about.

9 And we also highlight sealed sources in a
10 big way in the Alternative Approaches section. And in
11 there we talk about site-specific and other
12 approaches, waste-specific approaches that could be
13 used to increase the sealed source sizes for disposal
14 even more, provided they're justified and approved by
15 the regulator.

16 Now with respect to, or I should point out
17 that the, in the save of the, for cesium-137, which is
18 one of the main sealed source radionuclides, we've
19 increased the limit from 30 curies to 140 curies, or
20 rather a 130 curies.

21 And for Class B waste, we've increased it
22 from a 700 curie limit to no limit now, based on the
23 new scenario that we had. Maurice, let's see, slide
24 50?

25 Now in developing the new scenario, that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the basis for the new activity limits that are higher
2 than the 1995 limits, we considered sealed radioactive
3 source accidents for inadvertent intruder discovery of
4 sources within a disposal site.

5 Now in the development of Part 61, we
6 envision two things for the intruder. Either that the
7 intruder would encounter homogeneous waste, that is
8 waste that was or has become soil-like.

9 And that the intruder would then build a
10 basement to a house which spreads contaminated soil on
11 the surface, would grow a garden, and would receive
12 radiation exposures from those activities.

13 Now alternatively, if the waste weren't
14 soil-like, the intruder would encounter an intact
15 waste, a recognizable waste, and back away very
16 quickly after just a few hours of exposure.

17 But the 1995 Branch Technical Position,
18 developed by NRC staff and some state regulators, was
19 based in part, at least on sealed source accidents,
20 and the idea that someone could intrude into the site,
21 that they would not recognize the hazard associated
22 with the sealed source.

23 In other words, that they wouldn't stop
24 what they were doing in just a few hours. But that,
25 in fact, they would take it away and be exposed to it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for a very long time, 2360 hours at a distance of just
2 one meter. And that's how they came up with the 30
3 curie limit for cesium-137.

4 Now we also reviewed the accidents that
5 have occurred around the world. We came up with what
6 we feel is an appropriate and more realistic scenario.

7 It's not real, it's a stylized scenario to ensure
8 that the intruder doesn't receive an inordinately high
9 dose should intrusion occur.

10 Kind of in a nutshell, it occurs at 500
11 years. The containers and encapsulating media have
12 decayed. The sealed radioactive source survives.

13 We postulate in the BTP that there's a
14 pipeline project, large trenches dug through it, one
15 of the workers picks it up and takes it home. And he
16 receives an exposure of what, 700 hours of two meters,
17 I think, something like that.

18 The key exposure was the fact that the
19 individual finds the sealed source, doesn't recognize
20 it's hazard, it's just a piece of old metal, finds in
21 the soil but it's interesting. Puts it in the pocket
22 and takes it home. And it's the four hours in the
23 pocket that gives most of the dose.

24 Once it's in the home it's put on a shelf
25 with other curios and it's two meters from where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 individual sits.

2 MEMBER RYAN: I'm just curious --

3 MR. KENNEDY: That was a small part of the
4 dose.

5 MEMBER RYAN: -- it's a 30-year half-life
6 and you say it's 500 years down the line?

7 MR. KENNEDY: Correct, that is correct.
8 And it's because it's so concentrated now, it's very
9 small, lots of activity. And even after 300 years or
10 500 years, it causes a dose of 500 millirem a year.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It's got 16 half-lives.

12 MR. KENNEDY: Sixteen half-lives, it's a
13 huge rejection. And the key point here is that even
14 for things with a moderate half-life like 30 years, if
15 they're highly concentrated at the time of disposal,
16 they can still be dangerous at 500 years.

17 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Isn't it a more
18 practical way just to bury it deep.

19 MR. KENNEDY: Sure, sure.

20 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: And say forget the
21 intruder, forget everything, these things are
22 concentrated, even though the short half-life, let's
23 get them out of the environment in a way that no
24 reasonable intrusion is possible.

25 We'll just put it in a deep hole below

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 your trenching for pipelines. And then you say well,
2 somebody will come up with an oil drilling scenario,
3 you know, that's why I have a problem with all these
4 scenarios. You can always come up with something that
5 creates a hazard.

6 But I just think, to me, that there ought
7 to be more practical ways of addressing this, that
8 just say hey, look, for sealed sources, high
9 concentrations of cesium, we're just going to require
10 that you bury them deep.

11 MR. COCHRAN: I think that's sort of what
12 the BTP is requiring, right?

13 MEMBER RYAN: Let's let Jim finish, if you
14 don't mind. I think we're hitting on the same thing
15 of probability of what it means, let's ask Jim that -

16 MR. KENNEDY: So we used this pipeline
17 trench scenario and it doesn't have to be that, that's
18 just a scenario that we used. It could be the
19 foundation for a large building, it could be something
20 that we can't even foresee in the future.

21 And we admit that. This scenario isn't
22 based on what's happened today to disposal sites, but
23 it's a stylized scenario to help ensure that the very
24 high doses that can result from sources are not coming
25 into play if an intruder gets to them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now here's the revised table here. I
2 mentioned these increased dose limits using this
3 revised scenario for cesium at Class C, it's 130
4 curies. For cobalt-60, it's no longer a 700 curie
5 limit at Class B, there's no limit. Next slide,
6 Maurice?

7 This is a graphical presentation of that.
8 We see the increases, in blue it's the 1995 BTP.
9 There's actually a small blue line for class there,
10 it's a very low number. And the green is the revised
11 Draft BTP.

12 So those were some of the general comments
13 we had. The scenario chosen is arbitrary and
14 consistent with DEIS scenarios. I think the authors
15 of the 1995 BTP felt that the accidents and other
16 safety considerations warranted coming up with
17 guidance, even though it differed from the DEIS
18 scenarios.

19 The DEIS did not address sealed sources in
20 great detail, nor did it address averaging, actually
21 in the addressing of hotspots and so forth.

22 Another comment was that accidents with
23 sources are not applicable to disposal of sources or
24 to the accidents happen out in the real-world,
25 abandoned buildings and so forth and, you know, that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a good comment.

2 You're much more likely to have an
3 accident, of course, in the world and outside of the
4 U.S. than you are at a disposal site. And so we've
5 tried to temper our scenario to make it reasonably
6 foreseeable and conservative, taking into account that
7 it's at a disposal site.

8 MEMBER RYAN: Jim, I'm going to have to,
9 you're at five minutes, we got a few minutes from DOE,
10 so I need to accommodate that.

11 MR. KENNEDY: Okay.

12 MEMBER RYAN: So whatever you want to wrap
13 up.

14 MR. KENNEDY: All right. We also made
15 some significant changes to the mixtures of items.
16 Mixtures of items means you've got, say reactor
17 components in a container, some of them hot, some of
18 them less hot, you can average over the whole
19 container. But we put constraints on hotspots, on how
20 hot the hottest item can be.

21 And I think the biggest change is that on
22 Slide 61, the previous BTP for gamma emitters had a
23 factor of 1.5 constraint that said, for any individual
24 items, the concentration of gamma emitters had to be
25 within a factor of 1.5 of the average concentration of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all the items in the mixture.

2 That provides for uniformity around the
3 average. It doesn't necessarily provide any
4 connection to risk because you can be uniform and at
5 the low end of the class limit. So it does that.

6 What we've done with the revised BTP is
7 two things. First off, we changed it to a factor of
8 two. We thought, given all the uncertainty and then
9 precision that goes into intruder protection and
10 assumptions, that 1.5 implied much more precision
11 than, in fact, there is. So two seemed like a better
12 number.

13 And we also tied that factor of two
14 constraint for an individual item to the class limit.

15 And we also have a scenario in the Appendix that
16 justifies that.

17 I know you're running short on time Mike,
18 let me just summarize then on the BTP. It provides
19 guidance to help ensure intruder protection in
20 accordance with the existing Part 61.

21 The revised BTP addresses new developments
22 since 1995. The blending issue that's come up and
23 that the Commission has given its Direction on.
24 Sealed source security. And the use of risk incites
25 and performance-based regulation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We've had this workshop on October 20th.
2 We've had good comments or comments from people,
3 stakeholders that are very positive. They think the
4 changes are useful. They also think we need to do
5 more work on some of the issues and some of the
6 positions.

7 I will also point out that the BTP remains
8 in place in the meantime, and is the benchmark. And
9 whatever positive changes we're in the current version
10 won't be actually into effect until the Draft is
11 finalized.

12 Now as Maurice said, we're going to be
13 publishing a draft for public comment in April. And
14 that's our next step is to work on, all the comments
15 that we've received to date, including the one in your
16 letter that will be forthcoming and come out with an
17 improved draft.

18 MEMBER RYAN: Okay, great. So I think the
19 important message for the Committee is that we'll have
20 time for further interaction with you as this develops
21 and as public comment comes in and so forth. So it's
22 not hanging over our heads today, but it's something
23 that's well in development and more time to come.

24 With all, I'd like to call Linda Suttora
25 from DOE who would like to make a statement. Just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 right at the microphone, please?

2 MS. SUTTORA: Okay. Oh, somebody was tall
3 or at least not short. Okay, so I work in the U.S.
4 Department of Energy and I'm in the Environmental
5 Management Program. And we have been using the '95
6 BTP and we have our own processes for blending, we
7 call it blending or concentration averaging.

8 And I just wanted to give a short summary
9 of how DOE does their blending and concentration
10 averaging and why it's important that we maintain some
11 sort of harmonized approach.

12 Because we actually, Department of Energy,
13 both generates low-level waste and disposes it at
14 DOE's facilities, but also dispose it at the
15 commercial facilities. So it's important for us to
16 all have a harmonized approach.

17 Thank you for giving us the opportunity to
18 share our information. We also appreciate the NRC
19 staff for releasing this preliminary draft, so people
20 can start ruminating on it and germinating new ideas.

21 The DOE supports many of the suggested
22 changes. Specifically those which provide clearer
23 guidance, greater flexibility with no increase in risk
24 and in summary, it has greater consistency in the
25 regulation of low-level waste disposal.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 However, DOE believes it's worthwhile to
2 give further thought to those aspects of the
3 recommended approach that would increase controls
4 while corresponding decrease in risk.

5 The methods used by DOE provide a relevant
6 benchmark for furthering a risk-informed balanced
7 approach. And as you've probably noticed, DOE
8 considers risk the key component of decision making.
9 And we consider both the long-term risk for future
10 populations.

11 But we also heavily consider the existing
12 risk to workers which we find, for at least the
13 short-term, we have to heavily consider that we have
14 workers that are exposed to radionuclides on a regular
15 basis. And we really don't want to increase their
16 risk if we don't have to, their exposures, sorry.

17 DOE manages it's radioactive waste in
18 accordance with our own regulatory scheme, DOE Order
19 435.1 which in many ways was based on Part 61, so we
20 have a lot of similarities.

21 And we also, as I say, have our own
22 requirements for insuring that low-level waste is
23 disposed in a manner that's fully protective of the
24 human health, safety, and environment.

25 In terms of bringing it, I'm afraid to say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the word risk-informed after the comments today, but
2 in terms of bringing a risk-informed approach to
3 low-level waste disposal, DOE believes that a thorough
4 and well supported site-specific understanding of a
5 disposal facility, operational practices, and waste
6 forms, and waste containers are relevant variables
7 when assessing the suitability of a waste package for
8 disposal at a specific facility.

9 We have waste acceptance criteria. We do
10 a site suitability study, we analyze both natural and
11 man-made barriers. As Mike had, what I consider an
12 earth shattering revelation, which we haven't really
13 considered very heavily.

14 And that is the potential for intruder
15 scenarios when we have much greater institutional
16 controls than were planned or expected when 61 was
17 developed.

18 And 435, since we based it on 61, we just
19 assumed intruders and we really need to go back to the
20 drawing board at this point, 435 is also under
21 revision as is Part 61 at this time.

22 And I'm going to bring that back and talk
23 with the highest levels of management in DOE and say,
24 you know what, this is something we haven't, we've
25 just made these assumptions of intruders and we really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 need to just take that step back and say, DOE
2 facilities, we don't anticipate our own own disposal
3 facilities to ever be released to the public.

4 We're lucky in that way. The commercial
5 facilities don't make that same assumption of federal
6 ownership, although, they probably will end up being
7 that way but they don't make that assumption. And DOE
8 facilities, we make that assumption. So why are we
9 assuming intruders, 100 percent chance of intruders?

10 So DOE also submitted comments on the
11 site-specific analyses for demonstrating compliance
12 with the Subpart C performance objectives a few months
13 ago, and so we that's available in ADAMS, we submitted
14 it informally.

15 MEMBER RYAN: We have copies by the way of
16 your, the Assistant Secretary Marciniowski's signed out
17 paper with the comments. So all members will receive
18 --

19 MS. SUTTORA: Okay, terrific, thank you.
20 Yes, so we've submitted those comments so you should
21 have those. And we also commented on the period
22 performance paper from a few months ago and so that's
23 available also if you don't have it, I can get it for
24 you.

25 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: We reference that in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our material.

2 MS. SUTTORA: Okay. So DOE considers
3 consolidation consistent with the philosophy of a
4 less, I can't say that today, prescriptive
5 risk-informed approach.

6 DOE's consolidation approach provides
7 flexibility for managing DOE waste and demonstrating
8 how applicable DOE performance objectives and waste
9 acceptance criteria are met. Thereby, encouraging
10 improved outcomes when protecting health and safety.

11 DOE calculates the concentration of
12 radionuclides present when consolidating, by averaging
13 the total mass of the waste volume, including the
14 waste packaging as appropriate, in accordance with
15 site-specific intruder scenarios.

16 In some cases, grout used to stabilize the
17 waste package is considered in the concentration
18 averaging. Now we've got a few differences from the
19 way the NRC does it.

20 DOE does not necessarily require
21 consolidated waste to be homogeneous. Safety
22 requirements, technological limits, ALARA
23 considerations, and process limitations are relevant
24 variables that often make homogeneity of radioactive
25 waste impractical.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 When solid radioactive wastes are
2 consolidated, no attempt is generally made to achieve
3 homogeneity. We often will take the solids and we'll
4 stick a grout in there just to stabilize them, so
5 you'll have less subsidence issues earlier on.

6 But we don't actually make a big, we'll
7 throw wrenches, and PPE, and all kinds of stuff in a
8 drum and average it over the size of the drum.

9 When solid radioactive wastes are
10 consolidated--I did that--the degree of waste
11 homogenization required is driven by the site-specific
12 conditions of the disposal facility.

13 And we heavily take into account what's
14 required by the EPA, Department of Transportation, and
15 the host state. So we are looking ahead at the
16 disposal facility. We're looking ahead at the
17 transportation requirements.

18 And we find that if you take all those
19 other requirements into consideration, homogeneity is
20 not important. It's not a critical thing to start
21 establishing way early in the process.

22 And also as part of its process, DOE has
23 waste handlers to determine the safest,
24 cost-effective, and practical method for managing the
25 radioactive waste.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So if the waste streams are anticipated to
2 be consolidated, we actually require characterization
3 before and after the consolidation takes place. And
4 then prior to shipping, we require the classifications
5 of characterization when packaging, classification
6 prior to disposal, prior to transportation.

7 And we always require that they verify
8 that it meets the waste acceptance of the disposal
9 facility. Of course, if we find that it's better to
10 be homogeneous, we will require the packager to do
11 that but we don't require it all the time.

12 So as I said, the beauty of the DOE
13 disposal facilities is that we're generally located on
14 large federally-owned reservations. And that the
15 Federal Government is committed to retaining ownership
16 and control of the land.

17 However, for some reason we still hear
18 these wild intruder scenarios, inadvertent intruder
19 scenarios. But the difference that we do, is we do
20 context-based.

21 So if it's a very, and I think I mentioned
22 this during the period of performance paper, is if
23 it's a very rocky environment and the well driller is
24 used to drilling through rock, they'll use a different
25 drill bit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And so if they hit a, so we don't discount
2 the chance that if they hit a drum or hit a chunk of
3 cement, that they'll treat that any differently.
4 Because the assumption is they might hit something
5 hard and it won't be surprising if they do.

6 But in places like South Carolina where
7 the soil is very much like sand, if they hit a drum or
8 something hard rock, the assumption is they will move
9 to another location, they won't drill through it.

10 And so we allow these site-specific,
11 contextual scenarios when we do our intruder
12 scenarios. We don't have one-size-fits-all. And
13 that's an important point when we do these.
14 Inadvertent intrusion --

15 MEMBER RYAN: We really are getting over
16 time so I'm going to have to ask you maybe wrap up --

17 MS. SUTTORA: Okay.

18 MEMBER RYAN: -- the next couple of
19 minutes, if you don't mind.

20 MS. SUTTORA: I'm just going to do my --

21 MEMBER RYAN: Please?

22 MS. SUTTORA: -- what we think are issues.

23 Okay, so we do have the following concerns. As a
24 general observation, it's appropriate for NRC to
25 consider providing a basis for their intruder

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 analysis, we talked about that today.

2 Also, the Draft BTP does not appear to be
3 clear as to the basis, or need, to establish controls
4 premised on inadvertent intruder scenarios exposed to
5 uncontrolled radiation sources left unsecured, or in
6 abandon buildings in other countries. It's not clear
7 how such a scenario is relevant.

8 And also, we suggest refining the
9 alternative approaches discussion. And we suggest
10 that NRC consider clarifying the precedent or basis
11 for NRC's selection of a ten meter depth of disposal
12 for the alternative approach's discussion, and with
13 further explanation or basis for the default ten meter
14 depth. And that's all I have.

15 MEMBER RYAN: Okay, great. Now correct me
16 if I'm wrong, but all of the comments and points you
17 made are in this --

18 MS. SUTTORA: Yes.

19 MEMBER RYAN: -- summary document?

20 MS. SUTTORA: There are.

21 MEMBER RYAN: So we have the entire text.

22 And I apologize for the late schedule. And with that
23 Mr. Chairman, I'll turn it back to you. Thank you
24 very much --

25 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER RYAN: -- for coming and making
2 comments.

3 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you very much.
4 We're 30 minutes behind schedule. So we'll split the
5 difference. We'll break for lunch and we will return
6 at 2:00 p.m.

7 (Whereupon, the meeting in the foregoing
8 matter went off the record at 1:13 p.m. and went back
9 on the record at 2:00 p.m.)
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1
2
3 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

4 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: We are back in
5 session. At this time we'll move to item number 4 on
6 the agenda, Proposed Requirements for Maintenance of
7 ITAAC and the Associated Regulatory Guide. And Dr.
8 Bley will lead us through that discussion.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
10 Two years ago we reviewed an earlier draft of Reg
11 Guide 1.215, notes and comments, most of those were
12 incorporated in one fashion or another in what
13 followed.

14 But in the intervening time, it was noted
15 that there was kind of a gap in the regulation.
16 That's what we're going to hear about today, how the
17 rule change will take care of that and how that's been
18 factored into the guidance in Reg Guide 1.215. And
19 Jim Gaslevic, did I say that right?

20 MR. GASLEVIC: Gaslevic, yes.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Gaslevic, sorry.

22 MR. GASLEVIC: Very close.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Will begin the presentation
24 for staff.

25 MR. GASLEVIC: Well, actually Mark --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, Mark will, I'm sorry. I
2 got it backwards.

3 MR. KOWAL: Good afternoon. My name is
4 Mark Kowal. I'm the Branch Chief of the ITAAC Branch
5 in NRO. And today we're going to talk to you about
6 the ITAAC maintenance rule making and the associated
7 revision to Reg Guide 1.215, which captures the rule
8 making guidance.

9 And this is an effort that really, we've
10 been working on over the last two or three years
11 probably, regarding ITAAC maintenance. It's been the
12 subject of numerous public meetings including
13 Commission meetings.

14 Both these documents have been developed
15 and out for public comment. And I guess they're being
16 processed and developed in parallel. And we plan to
17 issue them concurrently, the spring time of next year
18 is the current schedule.

19 So with that, Earl Libby is going to
20 discuss the ITAAC maintenance rule making and Jim will
21 discuss the associated Reg Guide and NEI 08-01
22 changes.

23 MR. LIBBY: Good afternoon, Earl Libby,
24 New Reactor Office and well, we have a new branch
25 today, so it's the Advanced Reactor Policy Branch.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Simultaneous speaking)

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Everything changed
3 after December 1st.

4 MR. LIBBY: Yes it did.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: And you don't know
6 where you are?

7 MR. LIBBY: I know where I am.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Doesn't know what he's
9 called.

10 MR. LIBBY: It's the Associated Branch is
11 different, that's all.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Take a vote.

13 MR. LIBBY: I'd like to address the
14 changes from the proposed rule making for 10 CFR
15 52.99, to the final rule of 10 CFR 52.99.

16 Specifically, the rule change was put
17 forward to add reporting requirements to licensees.
18 And that was specifically our, if there is new
19 information that materially alters the basis for
20 determining that a prescribed inspection, test, or
21 acceptance criteria, or analysis was performed as
22 required and the finding that the prescribed
23 acceptance criteria was met.

24 So if the ITAAC completion letter has been
25 submitted to the NRC, something materially changes the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 basis for that ITAAC completion. Then the regulations
2 now require a second notification. They post-close
3 the notification.

4 The other addition that was added is that
5 the NRC is now requiring, with this final rule, that
6 the licensee submit an all ITAAC completed
7 notification, okay. That has gone into Section 10 CFR
8 52.998. One, two, three, and four are different
9 sections there.

10 While we're really working on 10 CFR
11 52.99, we brought some of the language up to agree
12 more closely with the Atomic Energy Act language.
13 Next slide.

14 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I assume you will
15 expand on the word materially.

16 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Yes, right.

17 MR. LIBBY: No. I'm going to turn that
18 over to Jim Gaslevic, when he gets to the Guidance to
19 expound eloquently on materially effects.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Before you change,
21 please, certainly the second slash under the second
22 bullet, notify the NRC of completion of all ITAAC
23 activities.

24 MR. LIBBY: Right.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Is the context of that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 when it is 100 percent all complete, said and done,
2 then there is a notification. Or does that mean when
3 I complete ITAAC perhaps for Chapter 6 components, I
4 notify the NRC.

5 And when I complete ITAAC somewhere else
6 in Tier 1 stuff, I notify the NRC. Is the context
7 that there is only one notification when everything is
8 completed? Or does this mean incremental notification
9 as the ITAAC are completed?

10 MR. LIBBY: Good question. The first
11 scenario that you put out. There is one notification
12 that 100 percent of the ITAAC are complete.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, sir. Thank you.

14 MR. GASLEVIC: Earl, if I could add? Say
15 you mentioned materially altering. And I offer this
16 definition that appears in the rules' detailed
17 discussion.

18 The term materially altering refers to
19 situations in which there is information not contained
20 in the original closure notification, that has a
21 natural tendency or capability to influence an Agency
22 decision maker.

23 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Very fuzzy, maybe
24 we'll get to it.

25 MR. LIBBY: We'll probably spend some time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on that later.

2 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Proceed.

3 MR. LIBBY: Okay, the basis for the rule
4 making as was pointed out earlier by Dr. Bley, without
5 the rule change itself, licensees may not have been
6 required to notify the NRC of issues or activities
7 that would have affected or may have affected
8 previously closed ITAAC.

9 That's an ITAAC that had the ITAAC
10 completion, ITAAC closure notification already
11 submitted. The rule change now requires that they do
12 notify us when something materially affects them.

13 The adverse impact of that, not being in
14 the rule, is that it could potentially affect the NRC
15 staff ITAAC closure activities.

16 Including the inspection participation in
17 the ITAAC hearing, the validity of the Commission's 10
18 CFR 52.103(g) finding, and could impact the
19 information that's available to the general public, or
20 interested parties that may want to request a hearing
21 at that point in time.

22 As was pointed out earlier, we had
23 significant public interactions up to this point. A
24 proposed rule went through quite a through iterations,
25 including public moves during the 2009/2010 time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 frame.

2 And we had well, the proposed rule went
3 out earlier in this year. The comment period ended in
4 July of this year. And we have one commenter with 11
5 comments on the rule itself. That was NEI. Okay.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just curious about that.

7 That's very limited comments, but you've been through
8 all these meetings. So things change because of the
9 meetings, such that it never got to the point of
10 getting other comments.

11 MR. LIBBY: Right.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Or were they kind of general
13 industry?

14 MR. GASLEVIC: Well, the comments were
15 basically at its real nature and not really considered
16 significant. But that's kind of a testament to the
17 success of the workshops, and the interactions, and
18 gaining understanding between staff and industry up
19 front before guides come out, before proposed rules
20 are issued.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

22 MR. LIBBY: A SRM on the proposed rule
23 instructed that the details of the rule itself be
24 included in guidance such as the documentation
25 required, the definition for materially altered,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 things like that, additional notifications in a time
2 frame for the completion of those notifications.

3 So the final rule itself merely lays out
4 the requirements, essentially a performance-based
5 rule.

6 There was one correction in the final rule
7 from the proposed rule. And that was on 52.99(e)(2)
8 in the second sentence. And that was a change
9 from(C)(1) through(C)(4) of this section, which
10 changed to (C)(1) to (C)(3) of this section.

11 So the entire rule now states, "The NRC
12 shall make publicly available a licensee notification
13 under Paragraph (C)(1) through (C)(3) of this section
14 no later than the date of publication of the Notice of
15 Intended Operations required by 10 CFR 52.1030(a)."

16 And that's a correction, you can leave it
17 there, that's fine. Leave it on that page. And that
18 was a correction because there was a time frame
19 associated with the 103(a) filings. And then working
20 your way through, down to the all ITAAC complete
21 notification which was the (C)(4).

22 This is a listing of all the notifications
23 required under 52.99, (C)(1), ITAAC closure
24 notification, there's a language change only to "are
25 meant." (C)(2) is the new one, that's a ITAAC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 post-closure notifications, materially altered.

2 (C) (3) is uncompleted ITAAC notifications,
3 also referred to as the 225-day notification. And
4 52.99 (C) (4), all ITAAC complete notification is a new
5 notification, again, that all, 100 percent of the
6 ITAAC are complete. Questions on the rule itself
7 before we get into the Reg Guide?

8 MEMBER BLEY: Of course, I think I
9 understand the rule. That last one comes very close
10 to fuel load, is that right?

11 MR. LIBBY: Yes. It should be between 180
12 days or, between the 270-day filing and 180-day
13 notification from the NRC back out to the public for
14 the ability to request a hearing. And it should be
15 after that time frame.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, thank you.

17 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: And the timing for
18 the notification under items one through three would
19 be what?

20 MR. LIBBY: They would be up to 325 days
21 prior to fuel loading, from issuance of a license all
22 the way up to the 103(a) filing, up to about 225 days
23 prior to fuel load.

24 MR. GASLEVIC: Earl, could I ask Mike
25 Spencer to maybe clarify a little bit on the timing of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the potential all ITAAC complete notification.

2 MR. SPENCER: Just to clarify the, because
3 I wasn't sure if I understood the answer of it. It
4 would be right next to scheduled fuel load. It'd be
5 very close to that.

6 MR. LIBBY: Correct.

7 MR. SPENCER: Okay.

8 MR. KOWAL: But you're asking about the
9 time --

10 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: For one through three
11 --

12 MR. KOWAL: -- for one through three. And
13 are you asking, I mean the (C)(1) notifications would
14 come in whenever the ITAAC are completed?

15 MEMBER BLEY: They could come in very
16 early.

17 MR. KOWAL: They could come at any time,
18 from the time the COL is issued --

19 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: No, I'm interested in
20 the previous slide that says no later than the date of
21 publication of the Notice of Intended Operation
22 required by 10 CFR 52.103(a).

23 MR. LIBBY: Correct.

24 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: What would be the
25 latest date of that notification?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. LIBBY: That notification, okay, that
2 time frame right there, the 52.103(a) is when the NRC
3 goes back out with a public notice and that is 180
4 days prior to fuel load.

5 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

6 MR. LIBBY: Okay.

7 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: All right. Thanks.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: This 52.99(C) (3) --

9 MR. LIBBY: Yes.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: -- has to be filed --

11 MR. LIBBY: Two hundred twenty-five days
12 --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: -- no later than 225 days
14 before fuel load, is that --

15 MR. LIBBY: Correct.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Before you go, the all
18 ITAAC complete, when you're told all ITAAC are
19 complete, you said nobody does anything until you're
20 notified. Is that when you do your inspections or do
21 you do any inspections? When do you actually inspect
22 --

23 MR. LIBBY: The inspections start
24 immediately.

25 MEMBER BROWN: -- the actual ITAACs? Do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they tell you all, I'm trying to understand what you
2 said earlier. Were you notified those ITAACs are
3 completed as they are completed? I mean it could be
4 two years before fuel load or whatever.

5 MR. GASLEVIC: The inspections start as
6 soon as construction begins. The Region II staff has,
7 and coordinates with the licensee to inspect targeted
8 ITAAC. Those inspection results are then databased
9 for us to reference later.

10 MEMBER BROWN: You say targeted?

11 MR. GASLEVIC: Targeted ITAAC, initially,
12 and if warranted, it's available that the inspections
13 can open up to wider areas, to other ITAACs.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, so it's a
15 sample-based, that's what you targeted.

16 MR. GASLEVIC: Yes it would.

17 MEMBER RYAN: I was just going to ask what
18 the criterias that were targeted.

19 MR. GASLEVIC: There was a prioritization
20 process of the ITAAC that staffers entered into ACRS -

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: About five years ago.

22 MR. GASLEVIC: So there was a set of ITAAC
23 then that were identified as being probably preferable
24 for scheduling an expecting inspection up front, and
25 so those will be targeted from the onset of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 construction. But if needed, we have the availability
2 to expand that inspection.

3 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, the inspections, are
4 they done by staff or is that just by Region
5 inspectors? Are there any of these targeted for
6 headquarters inspection?

7 MR. KOWAL: The majority of them are
8 target ITAAC, Region II leads the inspections. But
9 the tech staff and headquarters may need to get
10 involved in situations where there's technical
11 inspection of reports and those types of things. But
12 Region II leads the inspections.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I can understand
14 running a cable, making sure the connections are all
15 made to the right terminal boards. I wouldn't just
16 think that headquarters staff to do it.

17 But certain types of ITAAC that are
18 associated with, like the new instrumentation and
19 control systems. I would think would require a more
20 engineer oriented review than an "trained inspector,"
21 where there's a specific set of, check this number,
22 it's supposed to be five versus four or whatever the
23 thing is.

24 When's that decision made? Is that done,
25 I'm still trying to figure this out from all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 meetings we've had as to when that decision is made.

2 MR. BEARDSLEY: This is Jim BEARDSLEY.
3 I'm Chief of the Construction Inspection Program
4 Branch. For the last year and continuing into next
5 year, we're breaking down each one of the ITAAC
6 families, looking at the targeted ITAAC.

7 And then deciding what resources are most
8 appropriate to do those inspections. We're doing that
9 in coordination with the headquarters technical staff.

10 So in those cases where technical staff
11 researchers would be much more appropriate because of
12 the technical nature of it, or in the case you brought
13 up, the new digital INC system, something like that,
14 we would then schedule with those technical branches
15 that inspection activity.

16 So they'll be either physically onsite
17 with the inspection team. Or the inspection team
18 leader will task them with a certain part of that
19 inspection activity. But all of that is being done,
20 as Jim said, well before any ITAAC closure letters are
21 received.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Right, okay. So the
23 closure letters are effectively final thing saying all
24 the inspections have been made. You all have been
25 involved where you want to be involved. And now we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all done and they can proceed with whatever --

2 MEMBER BLEY: We've had some other
3 presentations on this. And gentlemen, correct me if I
4 say this wrong, these are the closure notifications
5 that are required by rule.

6 In addition, when you read NEI 08-01 and
7 the Reg Guide, there will be a series of reports
8 reporting closure of various ITAACs or there might,
9 from what I understood. And as soon as that happens,
10 inspections could begin. Is that right?

11 MR. GASLEVIC: That could be the case.
12 And in the Reg Guide we explain and we offer that
13 partial closure letters occur on very complex and very
14 long ITAAC. Because receiving all of those very
15 complex, big ITAAC late in construction towards fuel
16 load would really impact the resources of staff. So
17 that is offered.

18 MR. BEARDSLEY: Yes, our intention is to
19 conduct inspection, if not all, almost all of the
20 inspection well before the ITAAC are closed.

21 We have the licensee schedule, we're
22 planning on scheduling those inspections during
23 construction so we're there as those construction
24 activities are completed.

25 Or as the reports that build up the ITAAC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 closure packages are completed. So we can look at
2 those when the notifications are received, we should
3 have all the data we need to go evaluate whether or
4 not the licensee has truly closed those ITAAC.

5 MR. KOWAL: Once an ITAAC closure
6 notification under (C)(1) is submitted to us, all the
7 inspections will have been done by that point.

8 So we will review and verify that the
9 ITAAC are indeed closed. There may be cases,
10 hopefully not many, where we may need to go out and
11 maybe do a little more inspection if we have questions
12 on one of the ITAACs.

13 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Would you expect that
14 a lot of inspections would have to be repeated as a
15 result of this rule change, or would this be a rare
16 occasion?

17 MR. GASLEVIC: No repeat inspections
18 unless there was rework that needed to be done on a
19 previously closed ITAAC. And really this rule will
20 provide notification on how the licensee resolved that
21 situation.

22 But the guidance that's associated with
23 the rule also recommends that there be prompt
24 notification to us. And I'll get to those situations
25 in just a couple of slides.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KOWAL: But I think in our discussions
2 with industry and as we were developing the rule, I
3 think we've asked ourselves on numerous occasions
4 well, how many of these do we expect?

5 How many of the (C) (2) notifications do we
6 expect to see? And I think that everybody in general
7 agrees, it was not many, a handful maybe, of the
8 (C) (2) where we would need a post-closure notification
9 on an ITAAC.

10 MEMBER BROWN: So (C) (2) is when it's been
11 closed but some new work has been done or it's had to
12 be done. Do you all get notified of each one of those
13 so that it goes on a --

14 MR. KOWAL: Yes.

15 MEMBER BROWN: -- list somewhere?

16 MR. KOWAL: Yes. And Jim will get into
17 this, part of the reason for the notification is to
18 allow us to determine whether we need to do more
19 inspection while they do the rework, so we don't miss
20 it.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Is that a positive response
22 from you all, that yes or no, we have to look at it or
23 not? Or they just send this notification and it's
24 like going into a, I didn't want to say a black hole,
25 but that's a little humor here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KOWAL: It's not a hold point for them

2 --

3 MEMBER BROWN: So you all have to, so if
4 they don't hear from you they keep on going? In other
5 words, the Region does what they do and --

6 MR. KOWAL: Right.

7 MEMBER BROWN: -- you all keep on going.
8 Okay.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: You have to risk the fact
10 that --

11 MR. KOWAL: Like a risk, right.

12 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: If there is a, after
13 the 52.103 finding, could there be a post-closure
14 notification that something wasn't quite right in
15 their ITAAC?

16 MR. GASLEVIC: After the 52.103(g), ITAAC
17 have no further legal --

18 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay, so they, all
19 these notifications have to be found and addressed
20 before this finding. And if something is found that
21 was wrong after the finding was issued, what happens
22 then?

23 MR. GASLEVIC: Well, you're in operational
24 space and maybe --

25 MR. KOWAL: Yes, there is a reporting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 requirements that are in the Guidance. Like the
2 situation you're referring to would be toward the back
3 end, after the all ITAAC complete letter has been
4 submitted, until the Commission makes the 103(g)
5 finding.

6 I think there's a 24-hour reporting time
7 in NEI 08-01 that we've endorsed in the Reg Guide
8 because it's going to be, we need to know very
9 quickly.

10 Now if the Commission, I don't know how
11 long that time is between the all ITAAC complete
12 notification until the Commission actually makes it's
13 103(g) finding. If there's a situation where, after
14 the fact we find that one of the ITAAC maybe wasn't
15 satisfied for some reason, through inspection, that
16 would, I guess we would get into the enforcement
17 space. And that's the way that would be addressed.

18 MR. TAPPERT: Yes, this is John Tappert,
19 Deputy Division Director of the Construction
20 Inspection in NRO. So after the 103(g) finding, the
21 ITAAC are no longer operational, right?

22 MR. KOWAL: Yes.

23 MR. TAPPERT: But they become a normal
24 operating plant, so all the 50.72 and 50.73 reporting
25 requirements for being outside design basis, whatever

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those special ones are, those would be then the
2 operable requirements pending notifications.

3 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

4 MEMBER BLEY: That really is the key
5 finding that changes the status of a plant.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Of the license, yes.

7 MEMBER BROWN: You mean the 103
8 notification? Yes, okay, all right.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

10 MR. GASLEVIC: So the guidance associated
11 with this amended rule is included in the revision to
12 Reg Guide 1.215, also known as Draft Guide 1250.

13 The Reg Guide is used as a vehicle to
14 endorse NEI 08-01 in this guideline, an ITAAC closure.
15 This promotes a standardized approach to ITAAC
16 closure and ITAAC maintenance.

17 As Dennis mentioned before, ACRS heard our
18 presentations on 08-01 and 1.215 in July of 2009. The
19 ACRS final letter reads that the Reg Guide provides an
20 acceptable approach for closing ITAAC.

21 The initial issuance of the Reg Guide
22 occurred in October of 2009. And since then, doing
23 our work in the workshops, some revisions, mainly
24 including ITAAC maintenance items, have been included
25 in the industry guideline 08-01, and revision four was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 submitted to the NRC in July 2010.

2 And this next slide was developed to
3 explain how ITAAC maintenance works and our approach.

4 First, the ITAAC maintenance period. So it will talk
5 about the ITTAC closure notification that is required
6 for every ITAAC in the COL.

7 Once that closure notification is
8 submitted to us, that ITAAC is now under a ITAAC
9 maintenance period up through, to and including the
10 52.103(g).

11 And Earl mentioned before that the
12 language here is that the acceptance criteria are met.

13 So the ITAAC maintenance approach then provides for
14 that acceptance criteria are met, even though the
15 small minor activities are going on, such as
16 preventive maintenance, maybe a like for like
17 replacements, these items.

18 But for a significant event that breaches
19 a certain threshold, we would expect notification
20 then. And this is the post-closure notification
21 (C) (2).

22 The graph also shows that at the time of
23 the 52.103(g) finding, on the far right hand side,
24 there could be, under this allowance, under this small
25 margin, there could be minor maintenance activities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 going on at the newly constructed plant that would
2 still allow the Commission to make an affirmative
3 52.103(g) finding.

4 MEMBER CORRRANDINI: So did you give
5 something that's an orange example that I missed?

6 MR. KASLEVIC: Right, right. So the
7 orange is caution.

8 MEMBER CORRRANDINI: I'm waiting for that.

9 MR. KASLEVIC: So the green is good,
10 orange is caution.

11 MEMBER CORRRANDINI: Yes, that I got.

12 (Laughter)

13 MEMBER CORRRANDINI: But I'm try to, give
14 me some, you know engineers, we need an example. So
15 can you give me a couple tangible examples of orange?

16 MR. KASLEVIC: Sure. Let's say that there
17 was a valve that needed to be replaced and the
18 post-work testing to verify that the ITAAC is still
19 valid, that test cannot be done.

20 Let's say that there needs to be a certain
21 analysis instead of a test or analysis instead of an
22 inspection now that needs to be done. That's a
23 significantly different approach to the post-work
24 testing that was originally prescribed in the ITAAC.
25 Therefore, we would expect that notification on that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 different approach to post-work verification.

2 MEMBER CORRRANDINI: So something that was
3 a test became an analysis or something that was an
4 analysis became an inspection? Or something like
5 that?

6 MR. KASLEVIC: Yes.

7 MEMBER CORRRANDINI: So that one is kind
8 of obvious. Give me one that's in the fuzzy area that
9 the licensee might find that they decided X.

10 In other words, what I'm trying to get at
11 is are you looking for a lot of false positives in
12 this because I'm worried that this orange thing is
13 going to create a lot of false positives. They're
14 going to be afraid and they're going to start shipping
15 you stuff that is just of no consequence.

16 MR. KASLEVIC: Well, actually, in Revision
17 4, of 08-01 there are 34 added examples of ITAAC
18 maintenance. And probably when these thresholds would
19 be breached by a certain event or when it's doesn't
20 raise to that significant level.

21 MEMBER CORRRANDINI: Okay. Brian?

22 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. There's five generic
23 thresholds.

24 MEMBER CORRRANDINI: Okay, that's fine.

25 MR. ANDERSON: And the way we handled this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was through examples and we batted those examples into
2 Appendix H of NEI 08-01. And they're very good
3 examples that across a span of different complexity of
4 ITAAC, including Emergency Planning and Security
5 ITAAC, that we've all agreed to that this would
6 require a C2 post-closure notice, this meets a
7 threshold, this doesn't meet a threshold. So that's
8 what we've done.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Before you change that
10 slide, please, what is the PWV?

11 MR. KASLEVIC: That's the Postwork
12 Verification testing or any other Postwork
13 Verification I was talking about.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

15 MR. KASLEVIC: And so for every
16 maintenance event or small or minor replacement event
17 the licensee performs, the Postwork Verification, just
18 to verify that the acceptance criteria remains valid.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

20 MR. KOWAL: Yes, certainly, I mean, we
21 want to be as objective in this as possible and remove
22 as much uncertainty. Or we don't want to get into
23 those situations where we're at the end, you know,
24 when we're trying to close all these, verify these
25 ITAAC close where there's all these questions on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 whether something is or isn't required. And we felt
2 examples would be truthful.

3 MR. TAPPERT: Thank you. This is John
4 Tappert. But just to address your point
5 philosophically, the idea was that we did not, we set
6 the bar intentionally fairly high because we don't
7 want a lot of false positives.

8 The gap we saw in the regulation was,
9 before now, they were required to let us know when the
10 ITAAC were met. And then the agency had to make a
11 finding that all the ITAAC are met and it could be a
12 period of months or years later. And there was never
13 any obligation on the part of the licensee to inform
14 us if anything changed.

15 And so what we're trying to do with that
16 large bar and with this notification threshold, is
17 say, if something significant happened and it's a big
18 deal, then we need to have that notified.

19 And that's what this rule making in
20 straight guidance is trying to illustrate. It's not
21 to try to get down into the weeds of them trying to
22 handle maintenance issues or anything of that nature.

23 But if something, if they changed up the
24 type of valve, now they're relying on a different EQ
25 Test to demonstrate that it's environmentally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 qualified. That's the sort of thing we need to have
2 us reported to.

3 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, so everything below
4 that line the licensee can just do? But doesn't the
5 region -

6 MR. KOWAL: They can do, but part of the -

7 MEMBER BROWN: I mean, the region
8 inspectors of that office has to know what's going on,
9 don't they?

10 MR. KOWAL: Well, there's going to be, I
11 think, a lot of maintenance type activities going on
12 during construction, things might get damaged, you
13 know, that type of stuff.

14 But a big part of the ITAAC maintenance,
15 and as we discussed in the 08-01 is the programs that
16 will have links to activities, maintenance activities
17 or design activities, that might impact a closed
18 ITAAC.

19 MEMBER SHACK: There's nothing like a
20 50.59 where there's a record of it that could be
21 inspected?

22 MR. KOWAL: Yes, I think that what they,
23 the licensees would need to document these activities,
24 whether they impacted a closed ITAAC or not. And we
25 could certainly inspect these things. I think we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a inspection procedure, 4600, Jim, that --

2 MR. BEARDSLEY: We do have an inspection
3 procedure that looks at the ITAAC maintenance process.

4 But in general, we would not intend to do ITAAC
5 inspections on ITAAC we have received closure
6 notifications on.

7 Once we've received a closure
8 notification, unless the licensee notified us that
9 there was a change in that ITAAC, we would not intend
10 to do inspection on that. So we will be reviewing
11 that process for maintenance, but not the ITAAC
12 themselves.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: But I thought what Bill
14 was asking, if I'm the applicant, licensee, the COL
15 holder now, and I look at a situation and I have to
16 make a determination of whether I'm going to notify
17 you that I've had material, something has been
18 material altered. I can't say it. I'm in an orange
19 condition, okay?

20 (Laughter)

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Do I have to document
22 that decision process? Bill used a 50.59 type process
23 that I had made some sort of judgment based on some
24 criteria.

25 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, how do I distinguish

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 between some --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, I don't meet the
3 criteria for orange. But later, you know, that
4 determination is subject to audit by the staff.

5 MR. KOWAL: Right, and there are programs
6 which 08-01, identifies, as well as the Rev Guide,
7 where ITAAC maintenance provisions should be
8 incorporated into existing programs such as QA program
9 and instruction programs and these things. The
10 attributes in there will include screening processes
11 and also updating recommendations to the ITAAC closure
12 package.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So to put it bluntly,
14 the licensee does know that they've go to keep an
15 ongoing list in case you want to go peek at it to
16 decide if it's green or orange?

17 MR. KOWAL: Yes.

18 MEMBER BLEY: I don't think you're saying
19 this as strongly as the documents you gave to us say
20 it. So you can rely on these existing plant systems
21 provided that they're redesigned to accomplish this
22 task. And it's stated pretty clearly.

23 You know, and if somebody can a say little
24 more about that, that might help the rest of the
25 committee. And I can't remember --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KOWAL: And I can in about a slide or
2 so.

3 (Simultaneous speaking)

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask you a
5 question.

6 MR. KOWAL: Go ahead. I'm sorry, Dick.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Isn't there a
8 requirement for a construction QA program?

9 MR. KOWAL: Yes.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And if you have a
11 construction QA program, once you cross into that
12 orange territory, I suspect what you have is an action
13 under the Corrective Action. And that will find its
14 own whether it's a 50.59-like or 50.59 process, they
15 will bring that to surface so that it's obvious, it's
16 recorded, it's logged. It becomes part of the station
17 construction log and it's inspectible. And that is
18 under 10 CFR 4.50 of Appendix B. So is the real deal.
19 That's what I think is in place.

20 MR. KOWAL: And there were other
21 notifications currently required that were considered,
22 but the point of the post-closure notification was to
23 notify us on all things important, all things
24 significant regarding ITAAC. So 50.59 Part 21, 52.6
25 type reports could result in a report to us, but not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 necessarily whenever you're considering all ITAAC.
2 Because you have safety significant ITAAC, you've non
3 significant ITAAC.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Getting to Dr. Shack's
5 question, the question was if there's a item, is it
6 logged? Is it obvious? I think the answer to that
7 question is yes.

8 MR. KOWAL: Yes, with the ITAAC
9 provisions, ITAAC maintenance provisions that would be
10 built into the licensees existing programs.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Programs. Thank you.

12 MEMBER RAY: Well, wait a minute here. I
13 think you're presuming an alignment between Appendix B
14 and ITAAC which doesn't exist. Now there's a
15 footprint for Appendix B, it's not nearly as large as
16 the application of ITAAC plan.

17 MR. KOWAL: That's correct.

18 MEMBER RAY: All right, so let's not make
19 that mistake.

20 MR. KOWAL: All right.

21 MEMBER BROWN: If you're going to address
22 it fine, but one of the experiences is particular with
23 the new. And I got to refer to my stuff, or that I
24 believe knows something about digital instrumentation
25 control. You can run through an initial installation,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I've looked at the ITAAC on several of these but you
2 can complete those, they'll come out just fine.

3 Then you'll be in a mode of semi, you've
4 past the closure point, you've got indications of
5 things going on and you'll be operating certain things
6 as you go through different points of your program as
7 you built up to being able to operate fully.

8 And all of a sudden something won't
9 respond the way, "uh oh," that didn't do what we
10 thought it was going to do because you didn't really
11 cover that specific circumstance in the early test
12 book, you couldn't for plant reasons. And now you
13 have to make a software change.

14 The vendor comes in with another version
15 of software. I would take that as a determination
16 materially altered, but I'm not quite sure based on my
17 understanding of how people that are changing software
18 think. Oh, we just changed this tweak and moved this
19 over this to make this to such and such, no big deal.

20 Software changes are easy and that mentality is very
21 strong. So I'm a little bit concerned about how very
22 minor software changes carry very large impacts
23 downstream because they're unexpected.

24 And you don't have to take my word for it,
25 but I've just been scalded about 400,000 times. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this is new. It's not a hardware thing. It's not
2 like somebody is doing maintenance, they spill coffee
3 in the drawer, God, we got to put in a new circuit
4 card or a new drawer or something like that. That's
5 easy. Like for like, that works out very easily
6 definable.

7 But the software changes and the stuff
8 that has to be looked at when you change a few lines
9 of code, whether it's in the operating system for the
10 magic platform that everybody's blessed or whether
11 it's in the actual application is a far different cry.

12 And I don't understand how that's going to get
13 touched based on what you're all saying right now.

14 MR. KOWAL: In a couple slides I'll walk
15 through --

16 MEMBER BROWN: Let me make one other
17 point, is that I'm not sure the region inspectors have
18 necessarily the total understanding. And this is not
19 a negative thing, it's just they're not necessarily
20 software people, programmers, or design guys that can
21 understand the impact of software changes. In other
22 words, you need to have some folks that are a little
23 bit more experienced.

24 MR. KOWAL: And that very well may be
25 channeled to technical staff, you know maybe here at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 headquarters.

2 MR. BROWN: I'm trying to figure out it
3 even gets into that channel right now.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Why don't you give him a
5 couple --

6 MEMBER BROWN: All right. Thank you,
7 Dennis.

8 MR. FREDETTE: I'm Tom Fredette from the
9 staff. I've briefed the committee before on designing
10 substance criteria for piping and other factors.

11 Mr. Brown, I understand your point. In a
12 situation like that where you have indications,
13 whether they be in the control room or somewhere in
14 the plant, indications that are going haywire on you
15 that are related to software malfunctions, okay, in
16 that case, there would be a condition report that
17 would be written.

18 If it's safety related software it would
19 be a condition report that would probably require some
20 type of root-cause evaluation or root-cause analysis
21 to determine the underlying cause of the malfunction.

22 And then there would be a corrective action that
23 would be applied, okay, per criteria in 16.

24 MEMBER BROWN: Is that in place during
25 this ITAAC closure notification period up to the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. FREDETTE: It is in place throughout,
2 from the time that, well, the licensee and/or
3 applicant are always bound by Appendix Bravo. So your
4 QA program, basically, governs all your activities
5 including construction phase and operating phrase.

6 But the point that I wanted to make is
7 that, you know, your Corrective Action Program would
8 basically take care of any malfunctions related to
9 structure systems and components in the plant
10 throughout construction and into operation.

11 So for a situation like software
12 malfunction that you're talking about, there would be
13 probably a condition report written that required a
14 root-cause evaluation to determine the underlying --

15 MEMBER BROWN: It may not be a
16 malfunction. It may be doing what's it's being told
17 to do and it's just not the right thing you want done.
18 It's not a malfunction. It's doing what's it's told
19 to --

20 MEMBER BLEY: It's a system malfunction.
21 I'm sorry, he meant a system malfunction due to
22 software if you would, Charlie.

23 MR. FREDETTE: Yes, whatever the
24 malfunction is there will be a condition report within
25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: He is saying software
2 malfunction. It's doing exactly what it was told to
3 do --

4 MEMBER BROWN: Software rarely ever
5 malfunctions.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- it's just the wrong
7 thing.

8 MR. BROWN: It does what it's told to do.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Software doesn't
10 malfunction, but plants do under the control of
11 software.

12 MR. FREDETTE: Just one other point that I
13 want to make is that, I understand also your point
14 that the regional inspectors may not have the
15 necessary expertise to delve into this.

16 However, as I've briefed the committee in
17 the past, as an inspector in the field, I have the
18 resources of the entire agency at my disposal. So if
19 I need to call upon experts here at headquarters, at
20 the labs, contractors that basically support NRC, I
21 have access to them to help me get to the root cause
22 of the problem and what we're going to do about it.

23 MR. BROWN: You've said this before, I
24 just don't, obviously, don't understand all the
25 nuances of civilian plant processes well enough to, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'll have to defer to those who know about it, like
2 Harold and John and a few others.

3 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess --

4 MR. BROWN: Okay, we can go with, I'm
5 sorry, Said. Go ahead.

6 MR. KOWAL: But Mr. Brown, we'll address
7 in just a slide or two about how that notification
8 threshold is actually broken down into certain
9 criteria. And the situation like what you described
10 would flush out in there.

11 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess that the
12 reason for a lot of these questions is that the
13 determination as to whether or not you're above or
14 below that notification threshold falls on the
15 shoulders of the licensee.

16 MR. KOWAL: Yes. Thank you.

17 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: And then the question
18 is, is it in the licensees best interest to err on the
19 side of caution and notify you even though, you know,
20 it's a questionable thing as to whether or not it's
21 above or below or is it the other way around?

22 MR. KOWAL: Well, there's definitely an
23 advantage to being cautious about this. With the
24 inspectors in the field, and as Thomas said,
25 inspectors on the ground there, they're in daily

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 interaction with the licensee and the correction
2 staff. So they understand what's going on. They
3 probably have this information well before we do,
4 obviously.

5 So if something is rising to that level of
6 significance and the licensee is not showing or is
7 down playing something that might be, as we would see
8 significant, there could be an ITAAC finding against
9 that.

10 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: But, you know, again,
11 some of the criteria for the thresholds they involve
12 judgment, whereas others are fairly specific. And
13 then there is no ambiguity there. So when something
14 involves judgment, then the question is it's judgment,
15 right? They can either judge it to be below the line
16 or above the line. But we'll get to that, I guess,
17 when you about Slide 10.

18 MR. KOWAL: Any other comments?
19 Questions? Okay. So the concept for ITAAC
20 maintenance is to support the status that the
21 acceptance criteria are met.

22 And this is the case if the following
23 conditions hold: that the ITAAC was verified to be
24 met at one time, and that there is confidence that the
25 ITAAC continued to be met, and the threshold for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 notification was not exceeded.

2 The C2 post-closure notification then
3 required for events that exceed threshold not only
4 provides public access to accurate information, but
5 also reports that acceptance criteria continued to be
6 met through staff.

7 So the ITAAC maintenance thresholds. We
8 identified the five criterion for reporting on
9 post-closure events on an ITAAC. The first --

10 MR. BROWN: When you say reporting, you're
11 reporting where? To headquarters?

12 (Simultaneous speaking)

13 MR. KOWAL: Yes. To the NRC, yes.

14 MR. BROWN: Okay.

15 MR. KOWAL: First, is material error
16 omission, that there was an error in the original
17 ITAAC closure notification that was discovered after
18 it was submitted. The second, post-work verification
19 that Michael was, his example, we touched upon that
20 earlier.

21 Will the post-work verification uses
22 significantly approach than the original performance
23 of the ITAAC.

24 The engineering changes. Will an
25 engineering change be made that materially alters the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 determination that the acceptance criteria are met?
2 Additional items to be verified.

3 MR. BROWN: Hold it. That materially
4 alters? Who makes that judgment? The licensee again?

5 MR. KOWAL: Yes.

6 MR. BROWN: For an engineering change?

7 MR. KOWAL: And this is the threshold that
8 I was thinking for your example with Digital, Inc., a
9 software upgraded?

10 MR. BROWN: Any software change would
11 qualify as materially alters.

12 MEMBER BLEY: You didn't bring any slides
13 that include examples from the NEI document, did you?

14 MR. KOWAL: I did.

15 MEMBER BLEY: You did?

16 MR. KOWAL: Yes, I did. And those are
17 backup slides.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Maybe later you can show up
19 some of those examples. I think that would help with
20 a lot of certain questions.

21 MEMBER CORRRANDINI: We have them in the
22 packet, right? Threshold two, example. Threshold
23 one, example. We've got them.

24 MEMBER BLEY: There are a couple back
25 there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KOWAL: The last four slides of the
2 package are those examples from 08-01.

3 MEMBER BLEY: And maybe that'll help when
4 we can read those at this when we get back.

5 MR. BROWN: That talks about pipe
6 snubbers.

7 MEMBER BLEY: They don't all talk about
8 pipe snubbers.

9 MR. BROWN: The only one in there, pipe
10 snubbers.

11 MR. KOWAL: The last --

12 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess my concern is
13 the very last bullet. Not out of concern about, you
14 know, whether the activities will materially change,
15 but whether or not they actually see the connection?

16 MR. KOWAL: So when the concept of ITAAC
17 maintenance was originally being introduced, there
18 were two types that were first worked on. The first
19 was, which is equal to the first threshold I have
20 here, material error omission. So if there was an
21 error in the original ITAAC closure letter, I would
22 want to hear about it if you identified it.

23 The only second item that was introduced
24 was a rather broad statement saying that if there was
25 a significant event on closed ITAAC, the licensee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 should report it to the NRC.

2 We took that second item there and
3 expanded it into these last four: post-work
4 verification, engineering changes, additional items to
5 be verified, and the last, which is probably similar
6 to that original concept is meant to be a wider and
7 broader threshold that would catch anything that would
8 pass by the previous ones. So if it materially alters
9 a determination basis, we want to hear about it. We
10 want to be notified about it, I should say.

11 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Do they not know that
12 it even impacts the ITAAC determination basis?

13 MEMBER CORR RANDINI: But I guess my only
14 thinking is, is if they don't know, you approved it,
15 they enter into operation and something comes up via a
16 thing and it's a true violation, it enters a different
17 legal framework --

18 Right? Isn't that what it --

19 MEMBER BLEY: Said, I guess this is my own
20 opinion. There is a lot of places in the Regulation
21 where things are written this way, but once it's a rule
22 if you're later determined to have violated it and
23 you're the one who signed the letter that went in and
24 said, "there are no material changes." That's a real
25 bad spot to be in. And people are very, very careful

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about that. You can end up more than having the NRC
2 looking at you after that.

3 MR. KOWAL: I mean, the licensees they're
4 responsible for performing and completing the ITAAC
5 and ensuring that the ITAAC, the acceptance criteria
6 are met. The NRC will verify that through reviews of
7 the ICNs, you know 99C1, two, or three letters.

8 And we have, our inspection program, you
9 know, where we're inspecting ITAAC. We're inspecting
10 their ITAAC maintenance, or ITAAC management programs
11 that they have, we're inspecting their programs, their
12 quality assurance, you know, all that as well.

13 And we're going to have inspectors at the
14 site. And numerous residents, they're going to be
15 involved in the day-to-day meetings. A lot of this,
16 though it's just going to be informal communication
17 where we're going to know about things that are going
18 on at the site. Do you have anything to add to that?

19 MR. BEARDSLEY: Yes, I think that what
20 Mark is getting to is that the resident staff at every
21 plant today, has access to the licensees corrective
22 action program and monitors the activity in the
23 program on a day-to-day basis. We will continue to do
24 that during construction.

25 And we'll have access to the problems that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are identified and the licensees corrective actions.
2 If we believe that those materially effect an ITAAC,
3 and the licensee hasn't informed of that, we can look
4 into that and ask that question, and then potentially,
5 get an ITAAC finding out of it. So I mean, we're
6 going to be monitoring the construction activity
7 continuously all throughout the process.

8 MR. KOWAL: I think, too, ITAAC haven't
9 been used before in construction of the current
10 plants. There is a lot of attention being placed on
11 ITAAC, how they're being performed?

12 I know our residents, you know, they're
13 going to be digging, they're already digging. You
14 know, if you ask the resident at Vogtle, I mean, he's
15 paying very close to attention the 3LWA ITAAC that are
16 going on. So you know, is there a chance that we'll
17 miss something? You know, sure there is.

18 MR. BROWN: I am just worrying about
19 applying the materially altered thought process to the
20 Digital, Inc. systems because there is just zero
21 familiarization. There are total understanding of how
22 closely integrated those systems are.

23 You've got a number of things in there,
24 and the vendors, the guys that designed this stuff are
25 convinced, absolutely convinced, they've said so in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 every meeting, that their software is just fine, that
2 their software will protect.

3 They've got software algorithms to make
4 sure that the other software is okay. They're
5 convinced software protecting software -- they're just
6 happy as pigs in mud wallows, they just run around,
7 you know, just wading through it and having a great
8 time.

9 And I just do not believe that. They are
10 very convincing. The guys are smart. And a threshold
11 for having the licensee determine when, any change to
12 those systems from communication protocols, to the way
13 gateways are handled for one-way for communications,
14 to the way the watchdog timer operates, if it finds
15 out the timing sequence is not right in terms of some
16 processing change, all of those things, the guy said,
17 oh, we didn't change anything, we just altered it a
18 little bit, it's just all working just fine now.
19 Well, what does that mean? But now it's different.

20 And are there retests that should've been
21 done? Were there particular scenarios that should've
22 been tested? Somebody has to be able to do that. And
23 to me, allowing that to fall into the materially
24 altered thought process is a potential problem.

25 MR. KOWAL: Well, one thing as we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mentioned, we hold regular public workshops with any
2 ICN industry. And we had one this morning, actually.
3 We're working to actually develop additional example
4 ICNs.

5 If you look in the Appendices, there's ICN
6 examples for numerous things. We develop 34, 35
7 examples for what would cross a threshold for the
8 ITAAC maintenance things here.

9 I don't recall specifically if there's one
10 on software and this type of design change as far as
11 software goes. But I think it's something we can talk
12 about at our next workshop. We are making additional
13 changes.

14 I think, Rush Bell from NEI is planning to
15 submit Rev 5 to NEI 08-01 in February time frame. I
16 mean, this is something we could pursue if that forum
17 and think about some of the details that are software
18 related.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Well, one of the examples
20 of 08-01 is the software change in the system that
21 passes the threshold.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'd like to suggest that
23 this maybe a moment for all of us, if you've worked in
24 the plants the procedures are pretty clear when you
25 have some sort of a finding. And you go into cap, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 enter the cap, among the questions that is asked is
2 not, does this impact ITAAC? That's not part of the
3 current language.

4 It asks, does this effect the licensing
5 basis or the design basis? And that normally gets
6 kind of handed off to the STA or to licensing. So
7 maybe that we'll really get to the heart of this by
8 asking, "how has ITAAC been impacted by this change?"
9 That's different.

10 MR. KOWAL: And that is one of the
11 attributes, Jim, it's NEI 08-01, it's in Rev 4 now and
12 that's the link that Jim is going to get to on --

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But it needs to be --

14 MR. KOWAL: That link, with all the
15 programs to the ITAAC, and that question should be
16 asked, you're right, is part of the NEI 08-01 guidance
17 in Rev 4 now. And that's on one of the next slides.

18 MR. TAPPERT: That's the next slide.
19 Perhaps we haven't been clear, but that's exactly the
20 paradigm that we're trying -- I'm sorry, John
21 Tappert, here.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

23 MR. TAPPERT: That's exactly the paradigm
24 we're trying to have. So for the corrective action
25 program, for the maintenance program, for the design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and configuration control program, events specifically
2 ask those questions when they're going into things.
3 And on correctness, is this affecting a closed ITAAC.
4 And by looking at those thresholds, have I violated
5 any of those thresholds?

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And that question is in
7 the front end of the condition report process.

8 MR. TAPPERT: Exactly. And so the licensee
9 will do that as part of their processes. And then we
10 have an inspection procedure for the NRC staff to kind
11 of do an over-check to make sure that thing was
12 working properly.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I think the main thing
14 for me is ITAAC'S not part of the current language for
15 construction or for operation.

16 MR. TAPPERT: Right. So when we introduce
17 this to the introduce this to the industry, folks are
18 going to be thinking, what's that?

19 MR. KOWAL: And as John just mentioned,
20 these are going to be built into the existing
21 programs. So the attributes that I have listed out
22 here, licensee screening of activities and events for
23 impact on ITAAC, licensee determination on whether a
24 post-closure ITAAC notification is required, and
25 licensee supplement of the closure package, the ITAAC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 closure package as appropriate to demonstrate that the
2 acceptance criteria continued to be met. And we spoke
3 of that before about updating the closure packages.

4 So with these provisions built into these
5 existing programs, ITAAC maintenance provisions should
6 include plans and programs to ensure that activities
7 affecting, successfully completed ITAAC do not
8 invalidate the acceptance criteria.

9 MR. LIBBY: To go back to the question you
10 had earlier about current operating fleet screening
11 criteria or corrective action programs, as well as
12 50.59 evaluations. As you stated with some of your
13 first questions, as you went through that process, is
14 this part of the licensing basis?

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Right. ITAAC is part of
16 the licensing basis.

17 MR. LIBBY: Yes. What I've suggested
18 already is --

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: What I'm suggesting
20 those is that ITAAC is not part of the common language
21 at this point, and it's going to become that.

22 MR. LIBBY: Correct.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And once it is, then the
24 question that Dr. Khalik asked gets an answer because
25 the people that are screening are going to have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 say, "what have I done to ITAAC with this change?"

2 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm actually more
3 concerned about things that people don't see directly,
4 don't see the connection directly. And I've been
5 sitting here trying to think of an example.

6 Let's say there's an ITAAC on verifying
7 the position, the location of the hot leg and cold leg
8 ARD's. And they well, okay, we're going to change
9 that and they're reported to you. And it's okay. But
10 that may impact rod control. How would they know
11 about that?

12 MR. BELL: My name is Russell Bell. I'm
13 with NEI, the Director of New Plant Licensing. And I
14 met with these folks this morning on ITAAC issues. I
15 don't have an answer to that question, okay.

16 But I did want to, I guess, reassure the
17 committee, you know, ITAAC is very much up front and
18 center of the minds of the licensees. They are
19 training on it. They understand that that's their
20 final exam to operate and they need to pass it 100
21 percent.

22 When you imagine these guys closing ITAAC
23 and moving on, the systems and components and
24 structures that are the subject of closed ITAAC are
25 going to become jealously guarded by the licensing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 programs we've mentioned, and then they're on the
2 screen right now.

3 And in our guidance it says, the QA
4 programs, maintenance, corrective action, design
5 engineering, configuration programs, will all need to
6 carefully reflect and respect the requirements for
7 ITAAC, including ITAAC maintenance.

8 So that's going to assure that folks whose
9 job it is to manage the ITAAC process for the licensee
10 are again, jealously guard those close ITAAC, bring
11 the bearer, all the resources of the design
12 engineering folks to be sure that issues that might
13 impact the ITAAC are recognized. And assure that the
14 ITAAC conclusions remain valid.

15 As Mark said, we haven't been through this
16 before, but we're trying to anticipate as much as can.

17 And make sure that these programs reflect the ITAAC
18 process. The importance of respecting and maintaining
19 the validity of the ITAAC, so that we can get to the
20 103(g).

21 MEMBER BLEY: Before we leave that one,
22 I'll just throw a couple words on this, but I'd really
23 like to hear more from the staff on it. As Said, it's
24 kind of the way things happen in a operating plant
25 room. They have a corrective action program, same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 thing comes up.

2 How do we know if interactions are
3 covered? Well, the plants who have had unfortunate
4 incidents happen through that pathway, at least the
5 ones I've seen have come back and put review
6 committees of technical expertise to look at them to
7 make sure that the first level people who looked
8 picked up all the interactions that are possible.

9 I don't know there's another way. There
10 might be another way to do it. I can't imagine those
11 won't reach that point pretty soon.

12 And I don't know if any -- I want to say
13 something about that or people who are involved with
14 inspections for NRC want to but that's kind of the way
15 it's done. And it's not easy. You need that
16 integrated knowledge of the whole facility to be able
17 to address this question. It's not unique to this new
18 process.

19 MR. LIBBY: Let me try to address this
20 from a licensing side instead of from the inspection
21 side. From the licensing side, what you've presented
22 in the particular scenario that you've presented was a
23 change in the rapid cooling system effecting something
24 else in the rapid cooling system.

25 From the licensing side, you have a plant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 change or modification, okay? That goes through its
2 screening process which would then determine whether
3 or not you need a License Amendment Request to go
4 ahead and proceed with the change, okay?

5 If you do need a License Amendment Request
6 to proceed with the change, it is reviewed both
7 internally within an licensee side.

8 And the Development of License Amendment
9 Request, which then looks at the impact upon all the
10 ITAAC, and then it comes internal to the NRC, which
11 would then do their acceptance review of that License
12 Amendment Request and an additional review of the
13 impact upon the ITAAC at that point.

14 So you've got both the internal, we are
15 directly effecting this system for this ITAAC in the
16 initial screening. And then when you get a licensing
17 basis change, then you've got the screening that's a
18 broader scope. What other ITAAC are in this area?

19 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I was just trying to
20 think of an obscure connection that might be missed,
21 it wasn't that specific example that I was giving.
22 And I agree with Dennis, that eventually, they'll have
23 to have, you know, some kind of committee that would
24 look at these changes and decide whether or not there
25 are any impacts.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER BLEY: Once in a while they'll miss
2 and they'll get better.

3 MR. KOWAL: I mean, they are going train
4 their staff, everybody tends to do the right thing.
5 The flip side of this is, you know, we talked about
6 the perfect case scenario as one of these.

7 You know, why do we ITAAC maintenance?
8 Why doesn't the licensee just wait until the end of
9 the construction period and submit all these thousand
10 letters to us to review and then wait. We don't want
11 that either. We don't want that to happen.

12 MR. BROWN: Okay, just to use the NEI
13 08-01 example, they define and take Appendix A, "calls
14 for a change in the protection system." It is a, what
15 was it called?

16 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Material change.

17 MR. BROWN: Materially altered thing, and
18 they go through and describe it back down in the
19 threshold to examples. All they note is that the
20 closure letter has already been submitted. And that
21 the set of application software was changed because of
22 a change in the piping, you know, a fluid system.

23 So there was a change in the fluid system.
24 They called it a minor design change. So I'll give
25 them the credit for a minor design change.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I asked for installation, they did the V&V
2 that was originally required and it was passed. And
3 therefore, now they have to submit a supplemental
4 closure letter. But there's nothing that says, well,
5 that it is a result of that change.

6 Would some other design issue have to be
7 addressed? In other words, all they had to do was
8 pass the initial V&V that was done for the original
9 design. Now something was changed in this fluid
10 system.

11 Are there any other factors involved that
12 have to be considered other than the original ITAAC
13 that were used to pass, you know, to say it's okay?
14 It doesn't talk about, somebody has to make that
15 judgment in NEI 08-01.

16 So I mean, that's the type of thing that
17 concerns me and when somebody says, did it materially
18 alter? You make a change in the plant fluid system,
19 you may now have some other set of circumstances that
20 have to be considered.

21 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. But that was just the
22 committee they were discussing.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Just because it's
24 software it's no different than changing a position of
25 an RTD.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER BLEY: They are in essentially the
2 same place as an operating plant to make these kinds
3 of decisions.

4 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, every time you make
5 a change, that's a possibility --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Somebody has to evaluate
7 it. Sometimes they're going to miss it.

8 MR. BROWN: It just seems to me this is an
9 ITAAC closure thing. ITAAC disappears after the
10 plants, you all said that ITAAC, once it's through
11 103, ITAAC disappears. I'm talking about the other
12 period. Let me finish, okay?

13 And so who is making this judgment that
14 they submitted a new closure letter, but it doesn't
15 say or doesn't say NRC or the headquarters has to make
16 some, there is enough justification for why the
17 original ITAAC was suitable to bring that back and
18 that there were no other considerations.

19 You're saying not to worry, our existing
20 QA process in this period will take care of all that.
21 I don't believe it.

22 There is just going to be too much stuff
23 going on. I'd be very surprised if they didn't get
24 through a test program without numerous software
25 changes. So they become kind of, oh, yes, we made a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 few software changes. The old familiarity breathes
2 content type thought process.

3 MEMBER RAY: Charlie, let me be sure I
4 understand. These are changes that don't violate the
5 ITAAC or the --

6 MR. BROWN: I don't know. I don't know.

7 MEMBER RAY: I'm just asking.

8 MR. BROWN: I don't know.

9 MEMBER RAY: All right.

10 MR. BROWN: I'm just saying that you cant
11 --

12 MEMBER RAY: Let me put that another way,
13 supposing they didn't violate the ITAAC, is that a
14 problem for you?

15 MR. BROWN: Who makes that judgment?

16 MEMBER RAY: Oh, okay. All right.

17 MR. BROWN: Because who makes the
18 judgment, the licensee?

19 MEMBER RAY: If you can't answer that
20 question then, you know, I'm not sure what the ITAAC
21 --

22 MR. BROWN: Well, Harold, I mean, I sat
23 down and we would make changes and I didn't allow
24 Newport News to make that judgment even though the
25 equipment was under their auspices. That decision was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 made at headquarters for those types of changes.
2 Other changes were allowed to be done just under the
3 same auspices as you guys are talking about.

4 MEMBER RAY: But that's not the way the
5 ITAAC --

6 MR. BROWN: That's just a level technical
7 understanding of what was being done. So somebody's
8 got to judge. Is that ITAAC going to be satisfactory?

9 I don't believe the licensee should be making that
10 judgment solely.

11 MR. KOWAL: Well, the licensee, he is
12 performing a screening process with these upgraded
13 programs. But the inspection staff, the NRC
14 inspection staff still has tools available to them to
15 make ITAAC findings on significant events if they felt
16 that that was significant.

17 (Simultaneous speaking)

18 MEMBER BLEY: I am having a little trouble
19 with where you are sitting, Charlie, because the
20 licensee isn't going to make this changes. The
21 licensee is going to make these changes with their
22 vendors who have all of the deep expertise in this
23 area. That's probably the right people to be making
24 these decisions.

25 I'm not sure if somebody who just reviews

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 things is the right one either. All our inspections,
2 all our reviews, just hope, give us confidence that
3 process for design really was done well.

4 MR. BROWN: Okay, fine. Go ahead. Do
5 what you want, okay?

6 MEMBER BLEY: Well, what's that mean?
7 What do you want?

8 MR. BROWN: Go on, okay. Go on with the
9 briefing. I mean if --

10 MEMBER BLEY: Or are you suggesting --

11 (Simultaneous speaking)

12 MR. BROWN: -- okay? I'm one of the few
13 people in here that's for 22 years, I installed
14 probably five dozen systems. And I never worked
15 through any of them that didn't have a significant
16 number of changes once you started running, and they
17 were detailed software changes.

18 We did not allow just a vendor and our
19 prime contractor to make that decision and say it was
20 okay. There was some higher level oversight at
21 headquarters, just like here, that we understood what
22 they were doing before we said, yes.

23 The testing you're going to do is okay.
24 We feel that will, again, satisfy the intent of the
25 acceptance criteria. We did not leave it up just to a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 prime contractor in those circumstances.

2 MEMBER BLEY: You were the owner?

3 MR. BROWN: Well, we were the owner, the

4 --

5 (Simultaneous speaking)

6 MEMBER BLEY: You were the owner and the
7 regulator.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: You didn't have another
9 regulator.

10 MR. BROWN: You all, I can't help what we
11 were.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: You were the owner and
13 operator.

14 MEMBER BLEY: What you say is all true.
15 There will be problems. There will be interactions.
16 So what are you recommending?

17 MR. BROWN: My recommendation would be to
18 have for those that materially alter, you know,
19 software or those types of things in the protection
20 systems, the ability to have the existing ITAAC
21 confirm that it's satisfactory. He made it a
22 determination level other than what the licensee and
23 his vendor.

24 MEMBER SHACK: The letter will be sent.

25 MR. BROWN: No. It just says we did it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and we used the other ITAAC.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Charlie, when you were
3 the Navy did you have an external, all-knowing, all
4 seeing organization review you? Did you want that?

5 MR. BROWN: That's irrelevant.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Did you need that? No,
7 it isn't.

8 MR. BROWN: John. That is irrelevant.

9 MEMBER BLEY: I hardly think we're not
10 going any further. Back to you guys. Go ahead.

11 MR. OESTERLE: Eric Oesterle from the
12 staff. I just wanted to point out that when there is
13 a change made by the licensee, there is a process that
14 they have to go to, to determine what the impacts are
15 on the plant including any ITAAC.

16 And if they determine that there is an
17 impact on ITAAC, that gets you into the change process
18 that requires a license amendment and if there's a
19 change to that ITAAC, that license amendment then will
20 be submitted to the NRC for review and approval.

21 So in cases where those types of changes
22 result in a change to the ITAAC, we will be looking at
23 those changes and approving those changes as well.

24 MR. BROWN: I understand that. But they
25 make that determination whether it's going to change

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the ITAAC?

2 MR. OESTERLE: That's true.

3 MR. BROWN: That's the point.

4 MR. OESTERLE: We also inspect the
5 licensees program for screening those changes --

6 MR. BROWN: I understand that.

7 MR. OESTERLE: -- in determining whether
8 the ITAAC --

9 MR. BROWN: I understand that.

10 MR. OESTERLE: -- are effected or not.

11 MR. BROWN: I understand that. You're
12 saying you have to have a program for going through
13 and they're supposed to make the right determination.

14 I just say there is a threshold in protection systems
15 that ought to be a little bit higher.

16 We ought to go on, Dennis, with the
17 review.

18 MR. KOWAL: Today, the 50.59 process used
19 for operating plants today, the licensee does the
20 screening. They make the determination whether they
21 need to obtain prior NRC approval to do something.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: And the staff can audit
23 those determinations.

24 MR. KOWAL: That's right. And with the C2
25 notification --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. BROWN: These systems are more complex
2 than anything they've ever installed any place. You
3 can see all the pipes. You can see all the valves.
4 We get great detail when review, you don't see all
5 this stuff, it's all hidden. It's invisible. It's
6 all little bits and bytes running around and they're
7 highly integrated.

8 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Gentlemen, please,
9 can you yield?

10 MR. KOWAL: Okay, so new additions to
11 08-01 in Revision 4. We have discussed the ITAAC
12 maintenance examples, 34 examples added to this
13 revision.

14 Examples of the post-closure
15 notifications, and by the way, these are required or
16 these will be submitted rather 30 days after licensees
17 resolution of the event. The all ITAAC complete
18 template. Also guidance on inspections, tests, or
19 analysis performed at other than final installed
20 locations.

21 And this gets back to the as built ITAAC
22 and the credit that licensees can take when it's
23 advantageous or if it's standard industry practice or
24 if it's more practical to perform a test or an
25 inspection at a other than final in place location of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a component or system.

2 Again, the attributes added for the ITAAC
3 maintenance programs also show up in 08-01 Revision 4
4 of course.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I do have a question. I
6 understand including the QA program, the maintenance
7 program cap, and configuration management, design
8 configuration, why isn't IST part of this list?
9 Because at the end of the day, what carries the
10 licensee after the turnover is the IST program, IST
11 and ISI.

12 MR. BEARDSLEY: This is Jim Beardsley with
13 the Construction Program. Those programs are being
14 developed by the licensee over the course of the
15 course of the construction process.

16 Now we do programmatic inspections of the
17 program themselves, but those programs are not
18 necessarily in place at this time. So those programs
19 really take effect following 103(g).

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: They become the
21 hand-off.

22 MR. BEARDSLEY: Correct. They do. So
23 assuming all ITAAC are complete and the plant is built
24 to the design, those programs are now in effect once
25 we hand off and we're under tech specs and ITAAC no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 longer exists. That's the dividing line.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I understand. Thank you
3 for your answer. Let me express what's really on my
4 mind. It would seem to be that there ought to be a
5 blending or, if you will, an incremental passing of
6 piece to piece from ITAAC into ultimately IST.

7 Because it is the IST program, a year
8 later, two years later or two-year frequency or refuel
9 frequency or once each five years, repeats the ITAAC
10 to confirm that the critical function is maintained.
11 And so that's the tone of my question. Why isn't
12 there a, if you will, connection from ITAAC into
13 ultimately IST?

14 MR. BEARDSLEY: I think there is a
15 connection, but for the context of ITAAC maintenance,
16 those programs aren't in existence. So it wouldn't
17 make, to say, oh, we should go look at those, with
18 respect to the ITAAC maintenance, there is not
19 necessarily a program there to compare it to. The
20 program is assuming these processes are going to
21 maintain the ITAAC to 103(g).

22 MR. KASLEVIC: And again, that is where
23 this industry guideline and also our Reg Guide focus
24 is on licensee construction to the 103(g).

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KASLEVIC: So the ITAAC maintenance
2 thresholds that we discussed previously also appear in
3 08-01 Revision 4. And also the prompt notification
4 emails for ITAAC maintenance.

5 So once the licensee has determined that
6 there is an event that breaches one of the reporting
7 thresholds, there is a prompt notification made to
8 the, what likely will be the Op Center via email. And
9 this will tell us what nature of the problem is. And
10 this will be done within seven days of determining
11 that there is a potentially significant event.

12 So that's throughout the course of
13 construction. Once the all ITAAC complete
14 notification has been submitted, a prompt notification
15 would be due to us within 24 hours. And this is due
16 to the urgency of 52.103(g) process and the need for
17 information on an accelerated basis at that time.

18 And again, there's a template that's
19 included in 08-01 for this early notification. I'm
20 sorry, did anybody have any comments?

21 MR. KOWAL: And again, those times are to
22 allow us the opportunity to inspect any post-work that
23 might be going on.

24 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: That sort of goes
25 back to my concern about, you know, the determination

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 by the licensee if you're slightly above the line or
2 slightly below the line. When you're in this
3 situation, I'm not sure if they want to err on the
4 side of caution.

5 MR. KASLEVIC: Additions to Reg Guide
6 1.215 then. I spoke before about the partial
7 submittals that's available for complex ITAAC or ITAAC
8 that'll take a very long time to complete. The
9 earlier that we get partial notifications on this, on
10 the progress of how an ITAAC is being completed, it's
11 advantageous to us and this reduces the resource
12 loading at the very end of construction.

13 Now each ITAAC, including these complex
14 ITAAC that the licensee elects to make partial
15 submittals on will still require a stand alone, final
16 closure notification.

17 But these partial notifications inform us
18 and educate us on the progress of the ITAAC. So that
19 that verification of closure can be made faster than
20 if we got this, you know, a book submitted to us late
21 in construction.

22 The Reg Guide also adds the enclosure from
23 SECY paper 10-0100, which is discussion on when
24 license amendments would be necessary in relation to
25 each of those maintenance thresholds.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 A couple components on the rule in the
2 draft guide 12-50, which is the draft revision to
3 1.215 and then as Earl mentioned before, the public
4 comment period ended in July of this year.

5 And comments received only from NEI on
6 both Rule and the draft guide, 11 on the Rule, 25
7 comments on the draft guide. All were considered not
8 significant, most were editorial in nature. And none
9 of the comments resulted in changes to the purposed
10 rule.

11 Next up is Reg Guide NEI 08-01, shows the
12 success path by documenting current work as ITAAC
13 topic evolve and are refined. Staff will provide the
14 final the rule in Rev Guide to the commission in
15 January. And issuance of the final Rule and final Reg
16 Guide And final Rev Guide is scheduled for May of
17 next year.

18 And Mr. Bley, you were talking about the,
19 examples for the thresholds?

20 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

21 MR. KASLEVIC: And these were taken out of
22 08-01, so 08-01 currently has the thresholds listed in
23 there. And directly following each threshold is an
24 example and these are taken from there.

25 MEMBER BLEY: We have time for you to go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 through those.

2 MR. KASLEVIC: So the first example, the
3 acceptance criteria states the 300 gpm flow passes
4 through a motor-operated valve. It is replaced, but
5 water cannot be flowed through the valve as part of
6 the post-work verification to verify that the
7 acceptance criteria continues to be met.

8 Instead the valve is stroked and an
9 engineering analysis verifies that the flow, under all
10 applicable conditions, is performed to validate the
11 acceptance criteria. This condition requires that a
12 post-closure notification be submitted because an
13 engineering analysis was created to verify instead of
14 the original testing that was performed.

15 Next, engineering changes. A design
16 change is required to add pipe snubbers. As new
17 piping to address the water-hammer damage to support
18 that occurred during pre-op testing.

19 The condition requires a post-closure
20 notification be submitted because an engineering
21 design is required to address the issue of
22 water-hammer. And the design is material to the
23 determination that the acceptance criteria is met.
24 That is as new piping can withstand combine normal and
25 seismic loads.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Additional items to be verified. As new
2 piping, again, suppose the base metal repairs are
3 made. The code report is revised to add more welds to
4 the base metal repair information.

5 And this condition requires a post-closure
6 notification because the scope of the determination
7 basis was increased with the addition of more welds
8 that are reviewed as part of the updated ASME code
9 report.

10 And last, complete and valid ITAAC
11 representation. An addition or correction is made to
12 a seismic report that is cited in the ITAAC closure
13 notification, the original ITAAC closure notification.

14 This condition requires a post-closure notification
15 to update the determination basis to reflect the
16 corrective or supplemental seismic report.

17 And this points more towards maybe a
18 non-physical change and maybe a referenced change that
19 resides in the original ITAAC closure notification,
20 change that a seismic report warrants a post-closure
21 notification.

22 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.
23 Anything else from the Committee? We received one
24 request for public comment. That comment was
25 submitted in writing, will be entered in the record.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It however, didn't deal with the
2 maintenance of ITAAC, but it dealt with ITAAC for
3 equipment maintenance. So it isn't directly relevant
4 to today, but it's relevant to other work we're
5 involved in and design certification and COLs.

6 So at this time, I'd like to thank you for
7 the presentations. And, Mr. Chairman, back to you, a
8 half-hour early.

9 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Oh, wonderful. Thank
10 you. We made up all the lost time from this morning.
11 Are there any additional questions to the staff? I
12 guess not. So thank you very much. We appreciate it.

13 At this time, we are scheduled to take a
14 short break and then we'll begin the next item on the
15 agenda, which is preparation of ACRS Reports. And we
16 will start by reading Harold's letter, so if the staff
17 person, let me just get off the record first. Thank
18 you.

19 (Whereupon, the meeting in the above
20 entitled-matter was concluded at 3:25 p.m.)
21
22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

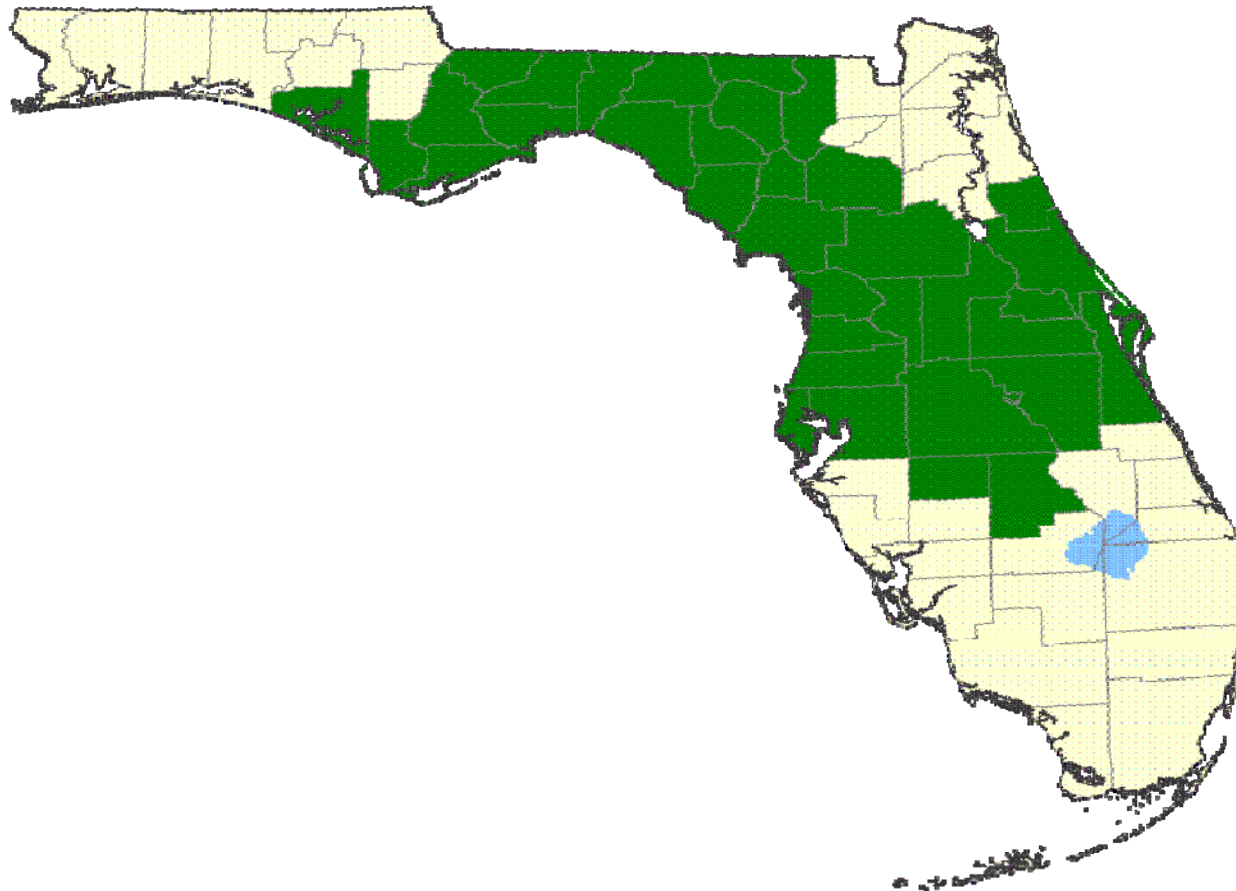
www.nealrgross.com

Levy County Units 1 and 2 Combined License Application

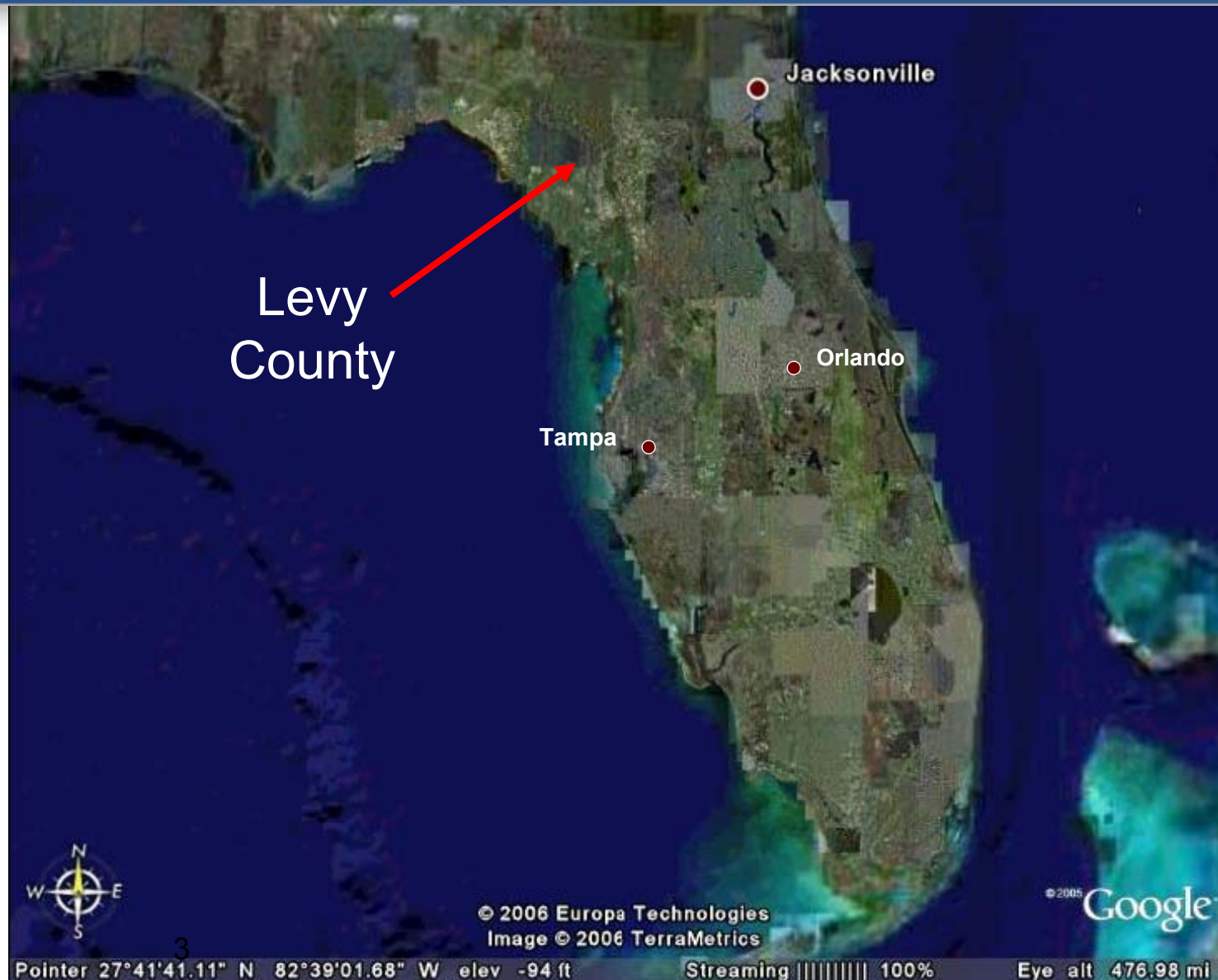
John Elnitsky
Vice President
New Generation Programs & Projects



Progress Service Territory



Site Location



Levy County Units 1 and 2 Combined License Application Overview

Bob Kitchen – Manager
NGPP Licensing



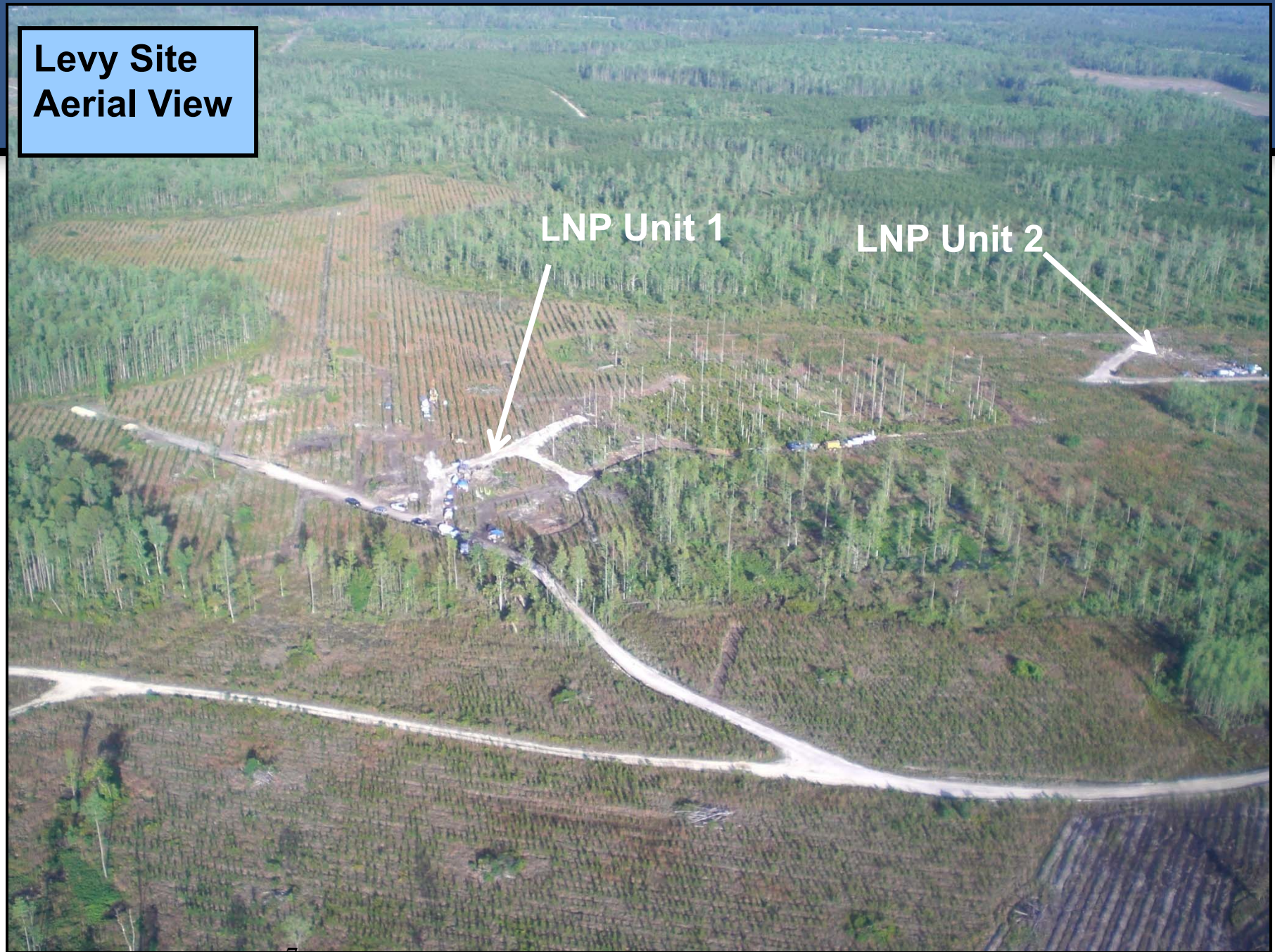
Site Location



Levy Site



Levy Site Aerial View



Cross-Florida Barge Canal Looking West Toward Gulf

Planned
Barge Slip

Intake
Structure



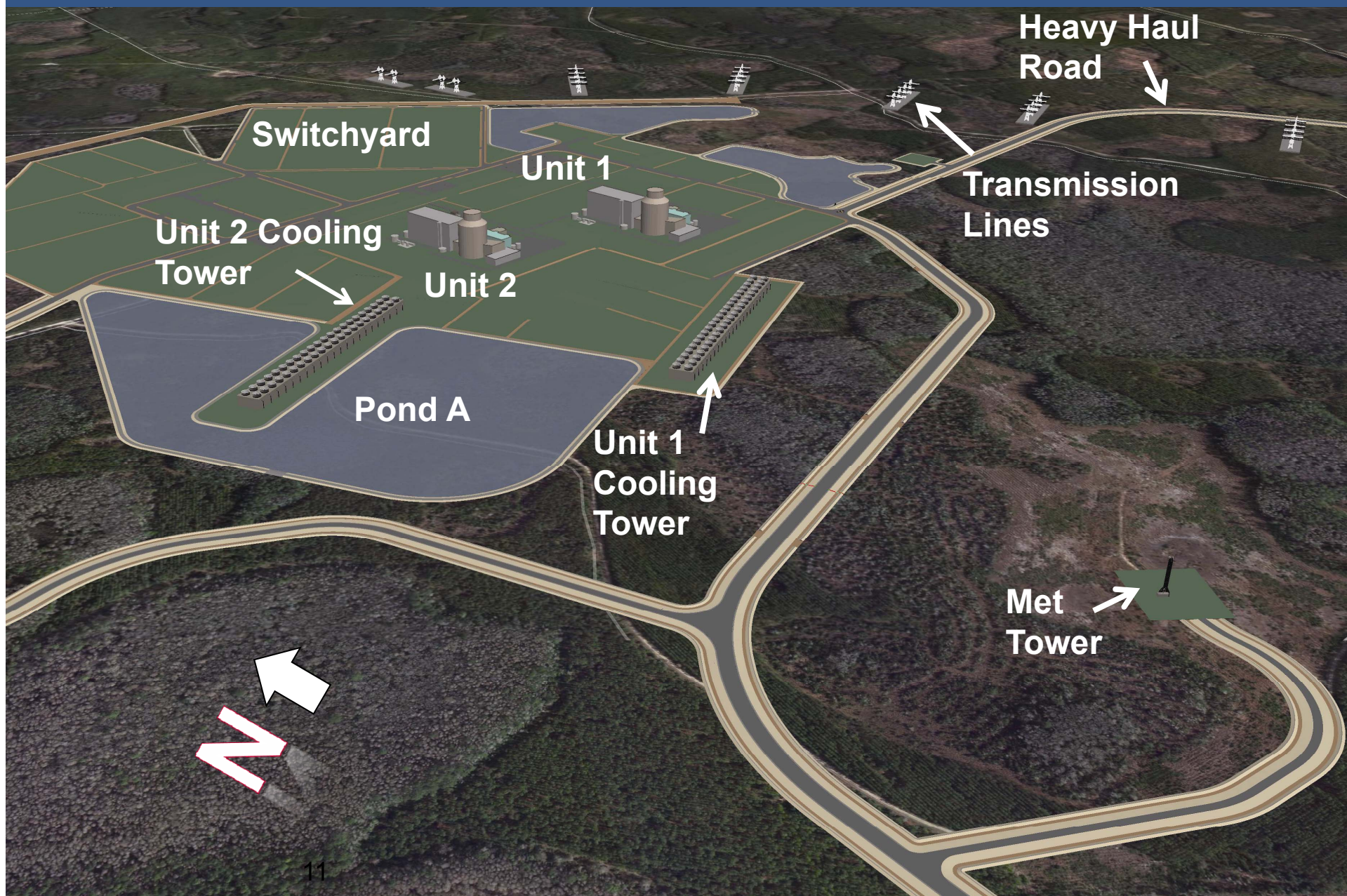
Levy Nuclear Plant Transportation & Water



Crystal River Site Discharge Canal



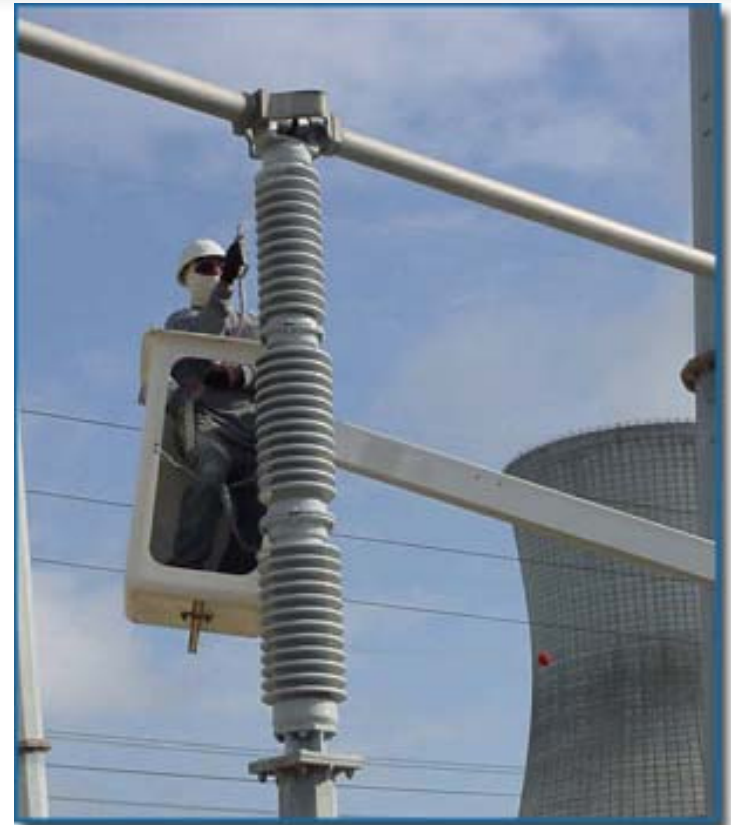
Section 1.2 Site Layout



Salt Contamination

– Impact to Switchyard

- Practice is to coat insulators & bushings within a switchyard with a Silicone Rubber coating
- Periodic inspections are conducted
- Coatings are re-applied as needed
- Insulators can be washed while energized.



Coating being applied to insulators at Crystal River Energy Complex

Levy Nuclear Plant Site Characteristics and Foundation Concept

Vann Stephenson



Site Characterization – RG 1.132 Compliant



Typical Composite Profile

Depth (bgs)

Elevation
(msl)

0 ft

43 ft

Undifferentiated
Quaternary Sediments
and
Weathered Avon Park

67 ft

-24 ft

Avon Park Formation
Limestone

>500 ft

Below
-457 ft



Low Recovery Zone Characterization

- Evaluation of low recovery zones for design
 - ◆ Detailed analysis of logs
 - ◆ Rod drops, drill fluid losses, core recovery, RQDs
 - ◆ Acoustic televiewer and caliper surveys
 - ◆ Grout Takes from initial borings
 - ◆ Grout Takes from Grout Test Program
 - ◆ Offset Boring Program

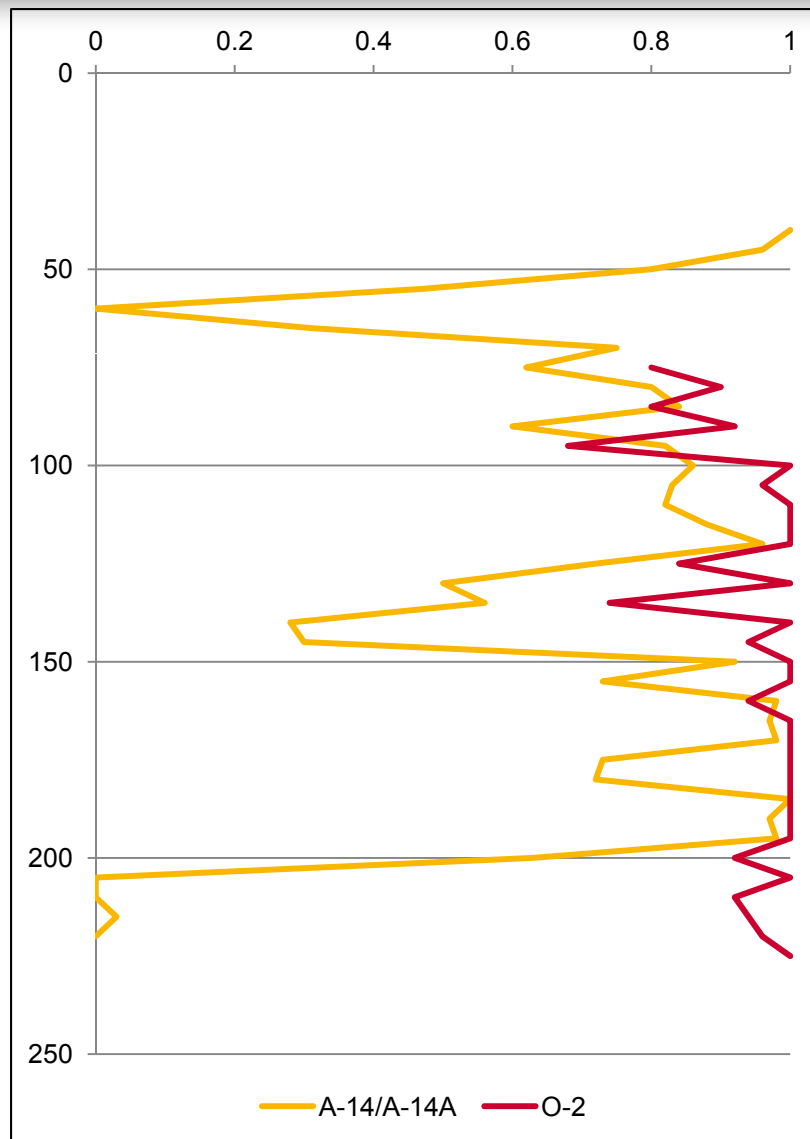
O-1 Core Recovery: 100% Recovery (Run 26)

- In A-21, this depth saw 40% recovery



O-2 and A-14A

Recovery – Offset Program vs Initial Program



Levy Foundation Design & Analysis

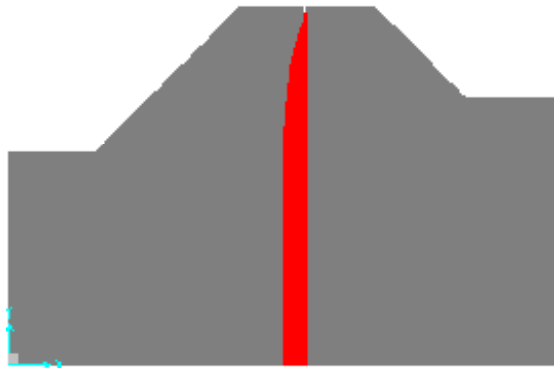
Four configurations of karst evaluated for each Case



1 - No Cavities



2 – Multiple Cavities



3 – E-W Continuous Cavity

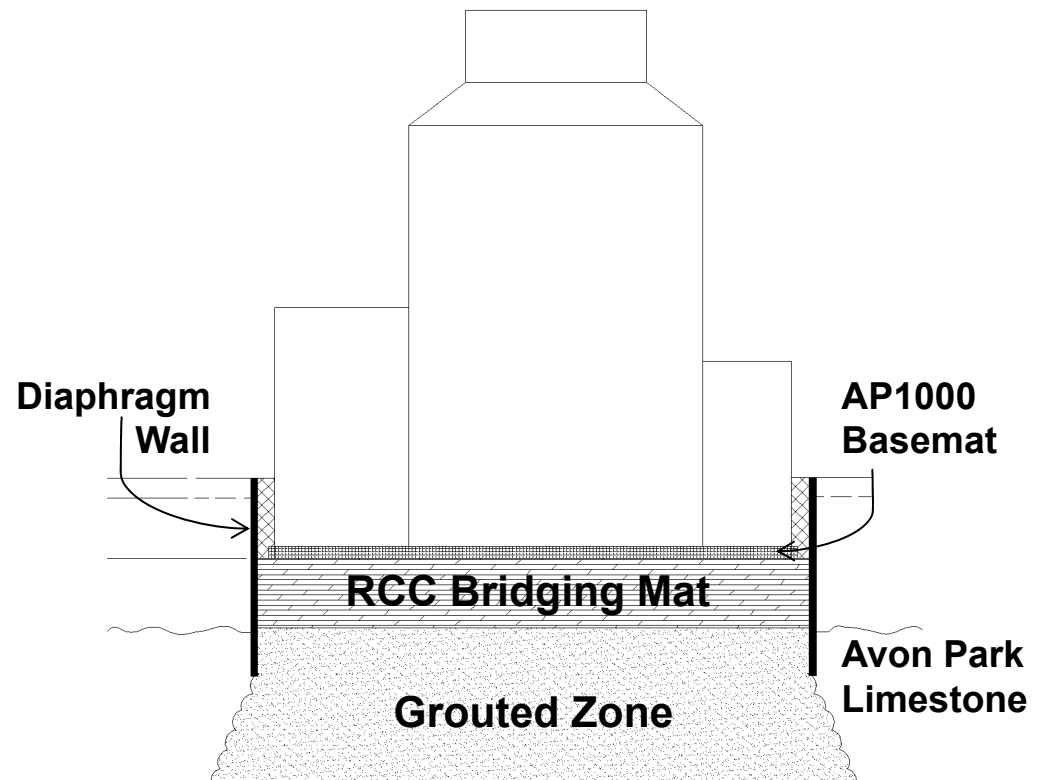


4 – N-S Continuous Cavity

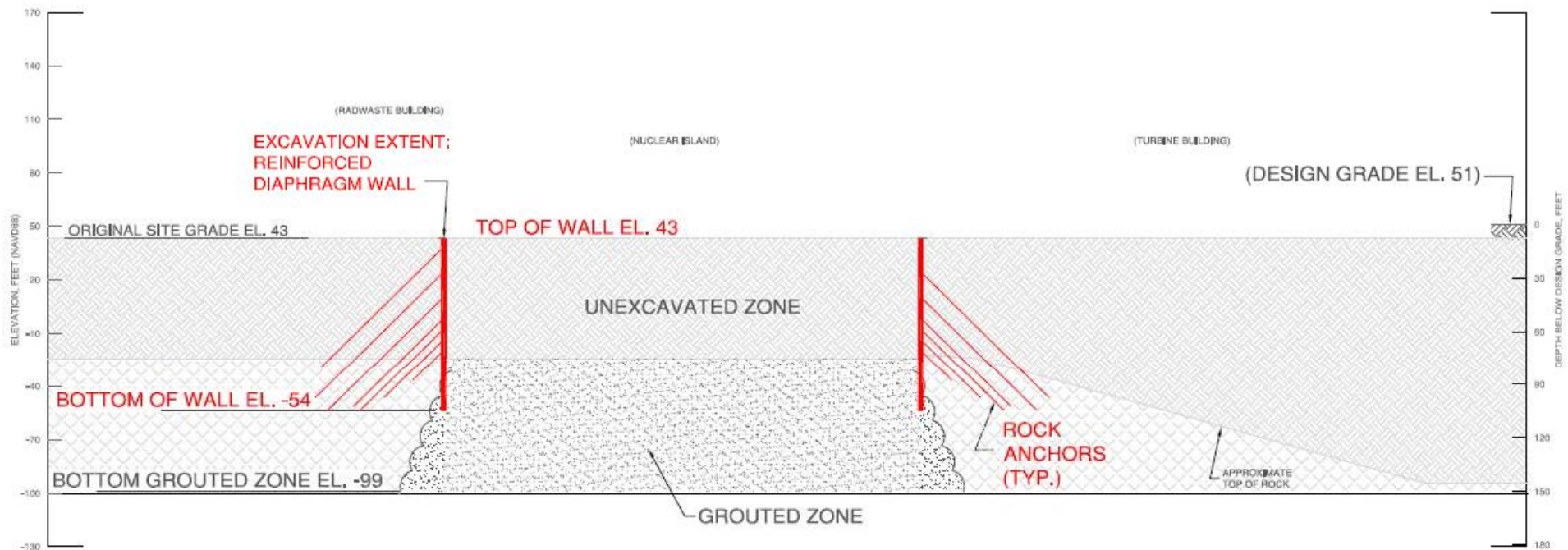
Plan
View

Nuclear Island Foundation Design Concept

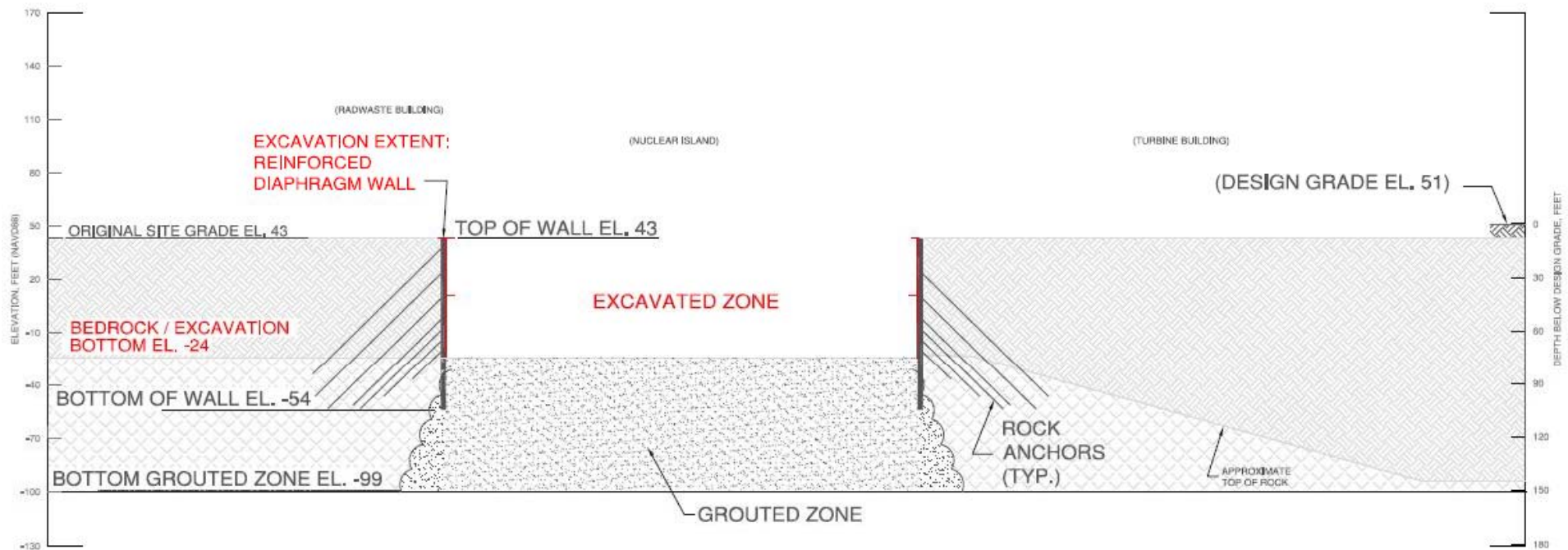
- Diaphragm Wall
- 75-foot thick Grouted Zone
- 35-foot thick RCC Bridging Mat
- AP1000 Basemat



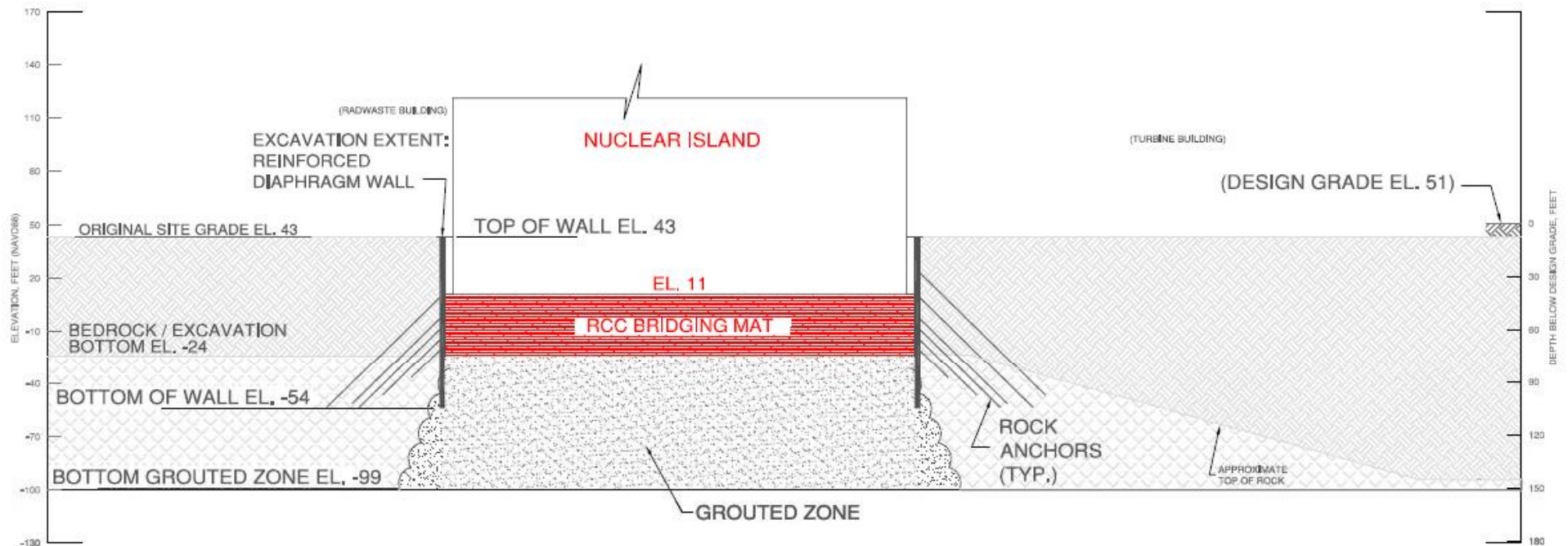
Install Diaphragm Wall and Subsurface Grouting



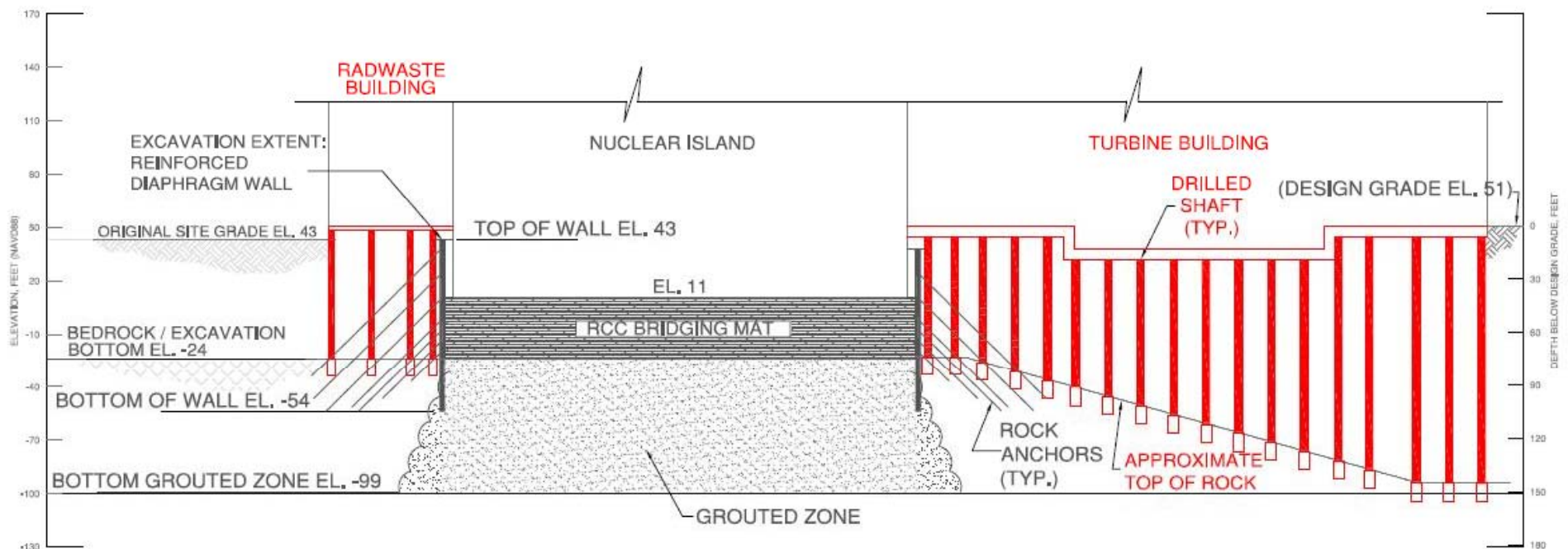
Excavate to Avon Park – Map Walls & Rock



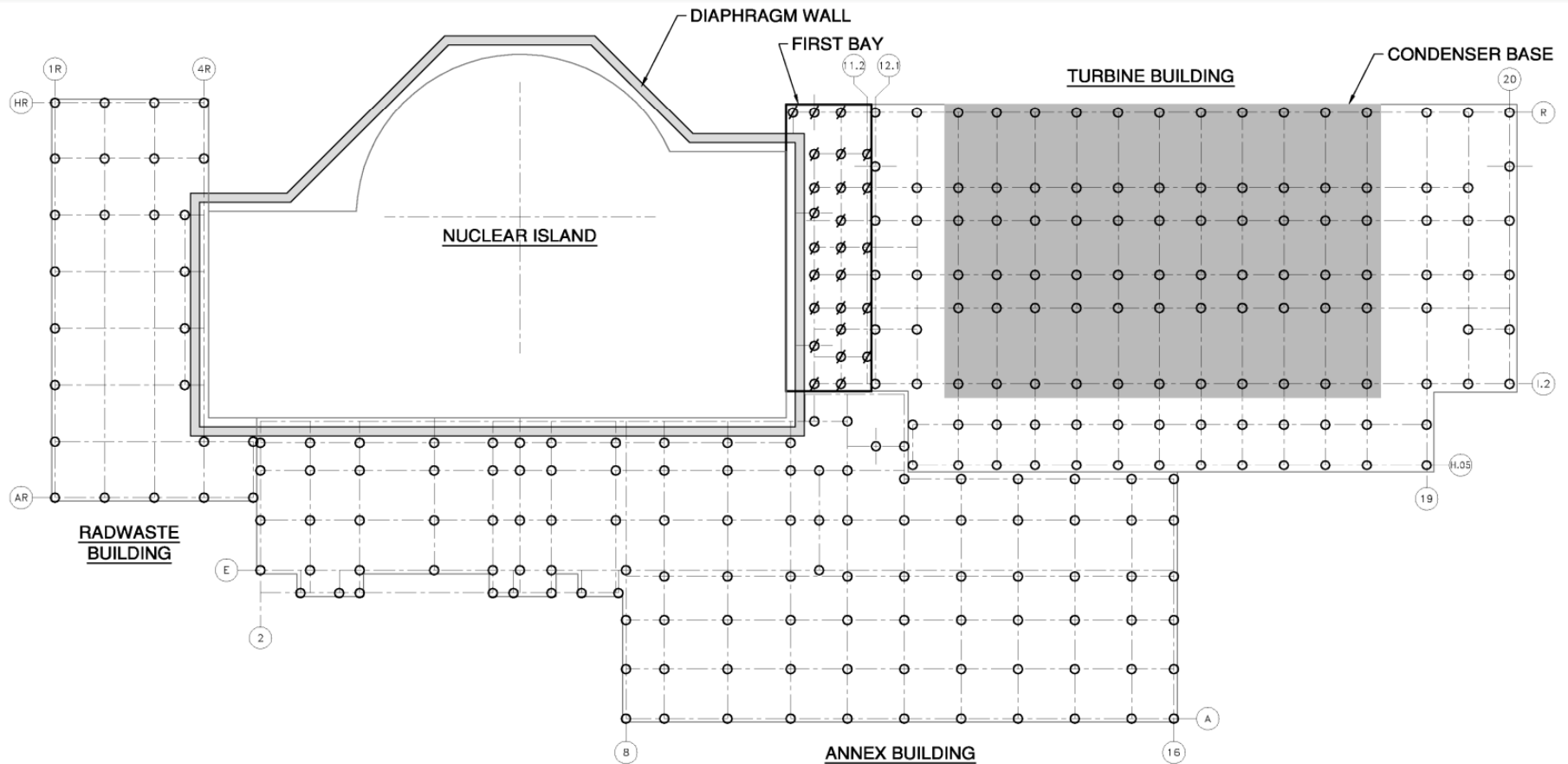
Construct 35 ft thick RCC Bridging Mat



Install Drilled Shafts –Turbine, Radwaste, Annex



Drilled Shafts



Roller Compacted Concrete Taum Sauk RCC Dam

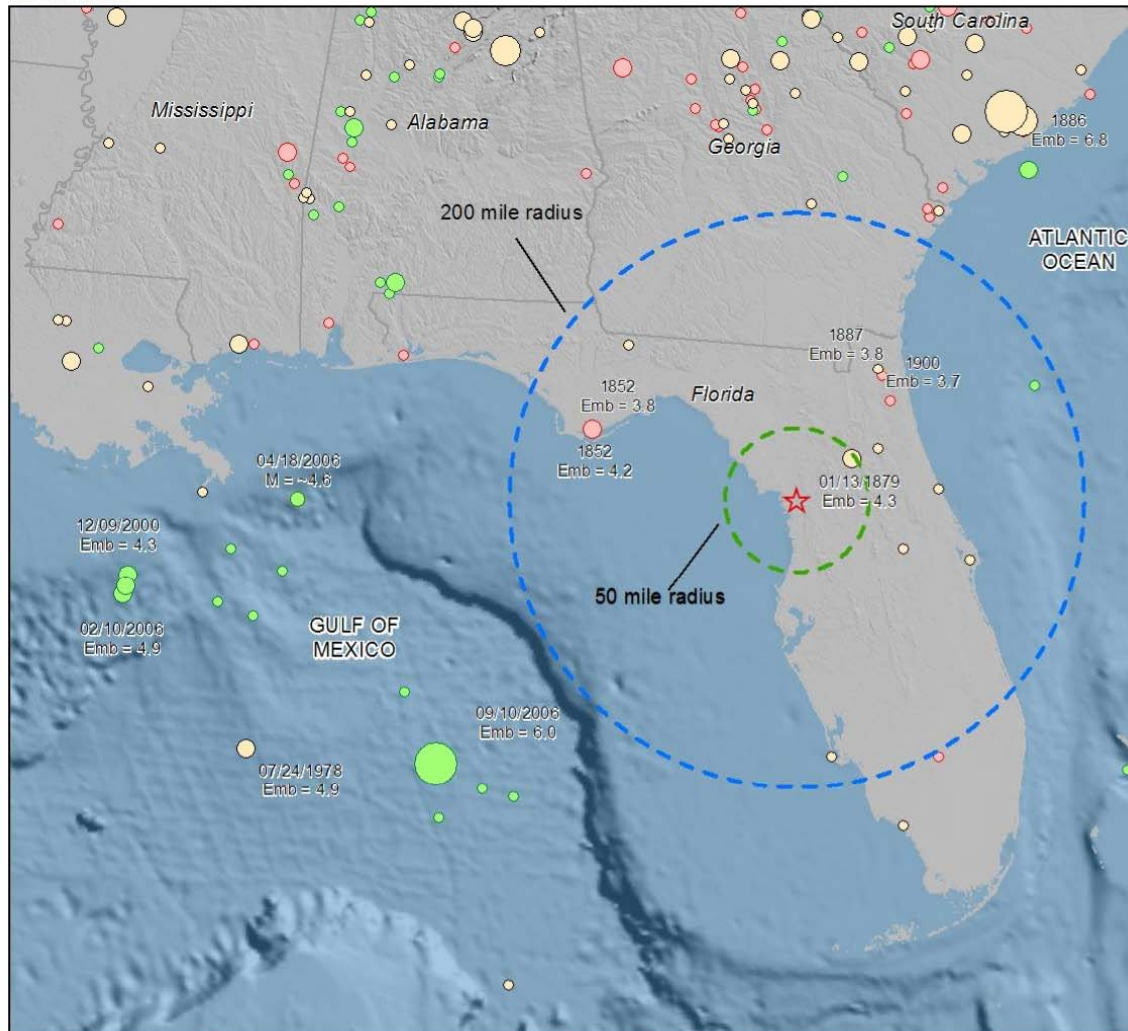


Roller Compacted Concrete Taum Sauk RCC Placement



Regional Seismicity

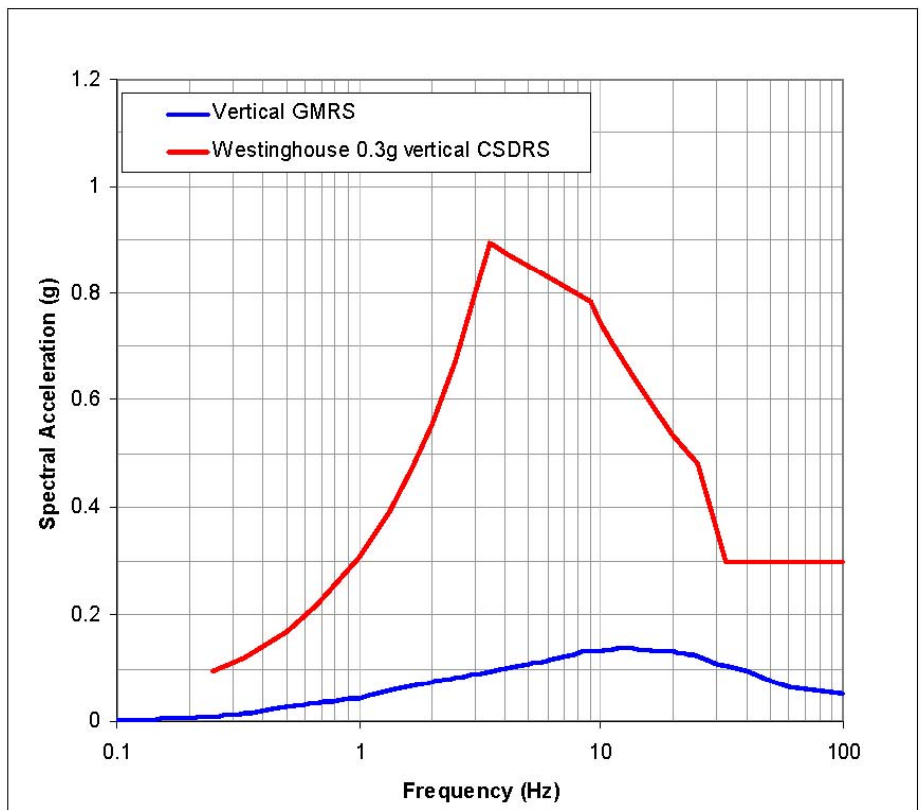
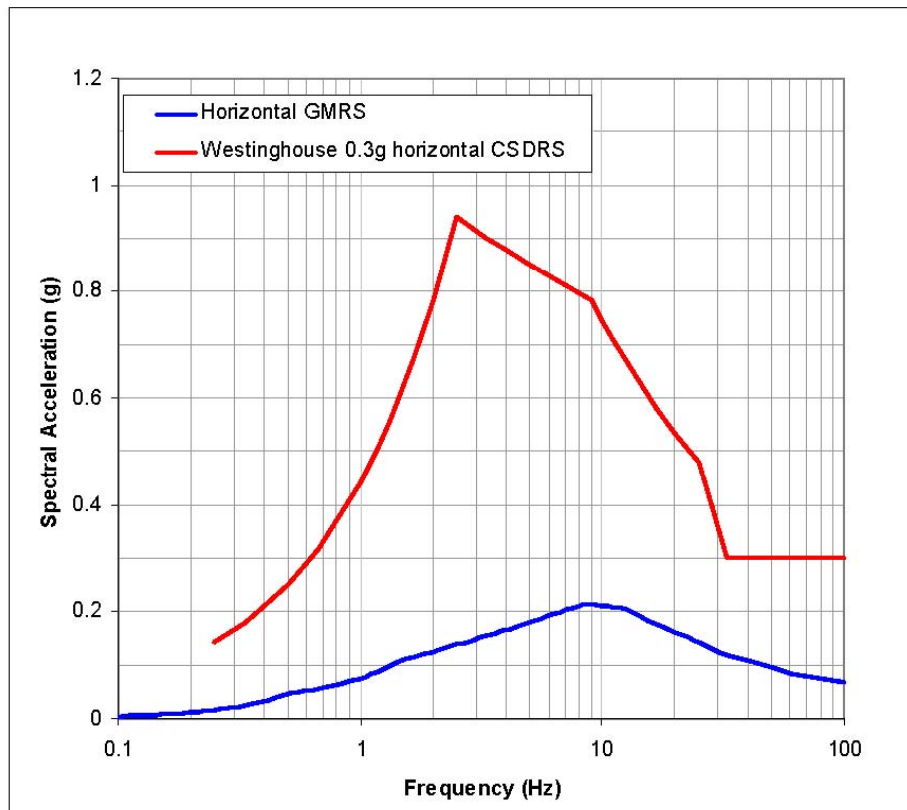
LNP COL 2.5-2



LEGEND

- ★ LNP Site
- Magnitude (Emb)
- 3.0 - 3.9
 - 4.0 - 4.9
 - 5.0 - 5.9
 - 6.0 - 6.9
 - 7.0 - 8.5
- EPRI-SOG (1758 - 1985)
- Post-EPRI-SOG (1985 - 2007)
- Added Historical

Levy Ground Motion Response Spectra vs. AP1000 Certified Site Design Response Spectra



Site Specific Soil –Structure Interaction Analysis

- 3D SSI analysis performed considering site characteristics
 - ◆ LNP floor response spectra are enveloped by DCD AP1000 Floor Response Spectra (FRS)

Levy Units 1 and 2

FSAR Section 13.3

Emergency Planning

Bob Kitchen
Progress Energy



Levy Nuclear Plant

Emergency Plan Design

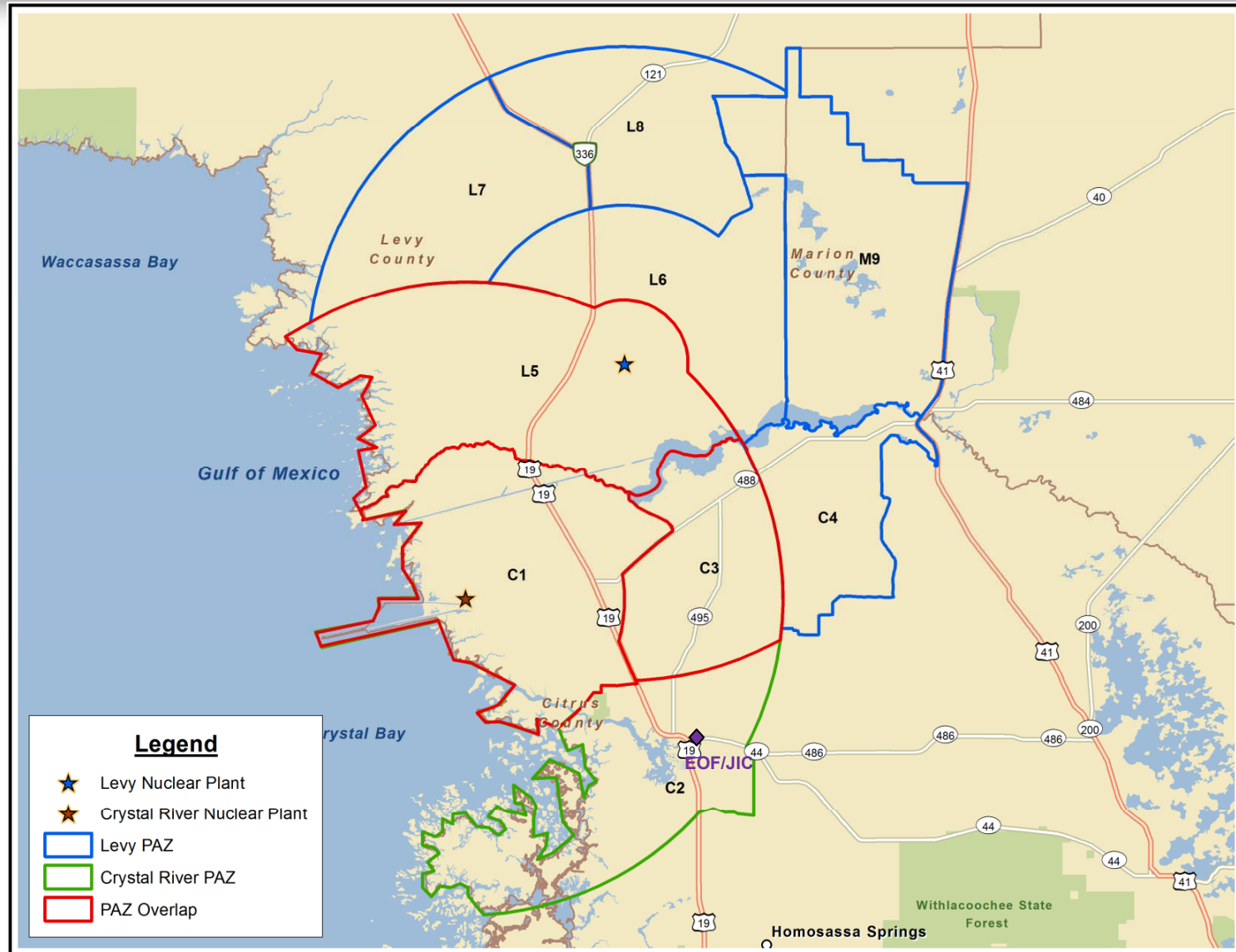
- Single Emergency Plan for two Levy Nuclear Plant units on a green field site.
- Developed in accordance with:
 - NUREG-0654/FEMA-REP-1 Rev 1
 - 10 CFR 50.47
 - 10 CFR 50 Appendix E

Levy Nuclear Plant

On-site Emergency Facilities

- Technical Support Center (TSC) and Operations Support Center
 - In Annex Building adjacent to control room
 - AP1000 Design Control Document (DCD) designated locations
- A single EOF location is intended to be used for both the Levy Nuclear Plant (LNP) and Crystal River Nuclear Plant (CRNP).
- The Emergency Operations Facility will be established consistent with NUREG-0696 guidelines

Levy and Crystal River EPZs





United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

Levy County Units 1 and 2 COL Application

Staff Presentation to
ACRS Full Committee

December 1, 2011

Levy County COL Review Team

- Technical Reviewers
 - Dr. Stephanie Devlin, Seismologist
Geoscience and Geotechnical Engineering Branch
 - Pravin Patel, Structural Engineer
Structural Engineering Branch
 - Tony Bowers, Emergency Preparedness Specialist
New Reactor Licensing Branch, Office of Nuclear Security and Incident Response
- Project Manager
 - Brian Anderson

Staff Presentation

- COLA Overview
- Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering
- Foundation Design and Seismic Analyses
- Emergency Planning

Levy County COLA Overview

- Third AP1000 COL application presented to ACRS
 - Revision 19 of the AP1000 DCD is incorporated by reference
- No site-specific departures or exemptions
- Utilizes a greenfield site
- Does not have any associated Limited Work Authorization (LWA) or Early Site Permit (ESP)
- No open items

Levy County Units 1 and 2 COL Application

Staff Presentation to ACRS Full Committee

Section 2.5 Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering

December 1, 2011

Basic Geologic & Seismic Information, Surface Faulting

- **Primary concern for FSAR Sections 2.5.1 and 2.5.3 is the potential for occurrence of karst and related dissolution features at the Levy site**
 - Applicant identified karst and related dissolution features as the only potential geologic hazard in the site area.
 - Capable tectonic structures and surface faulting are of negligible concern because the entire Florida Platform, which contains the site region, has been tectonically stable for the last 145.5 Ma.
 - Outcrops are sparse, so core and geophysical borehole logs were examined during multiple site audits (April and September 2009, February 2010) for assessing the occurrence of karst and related dissolution features at the site.

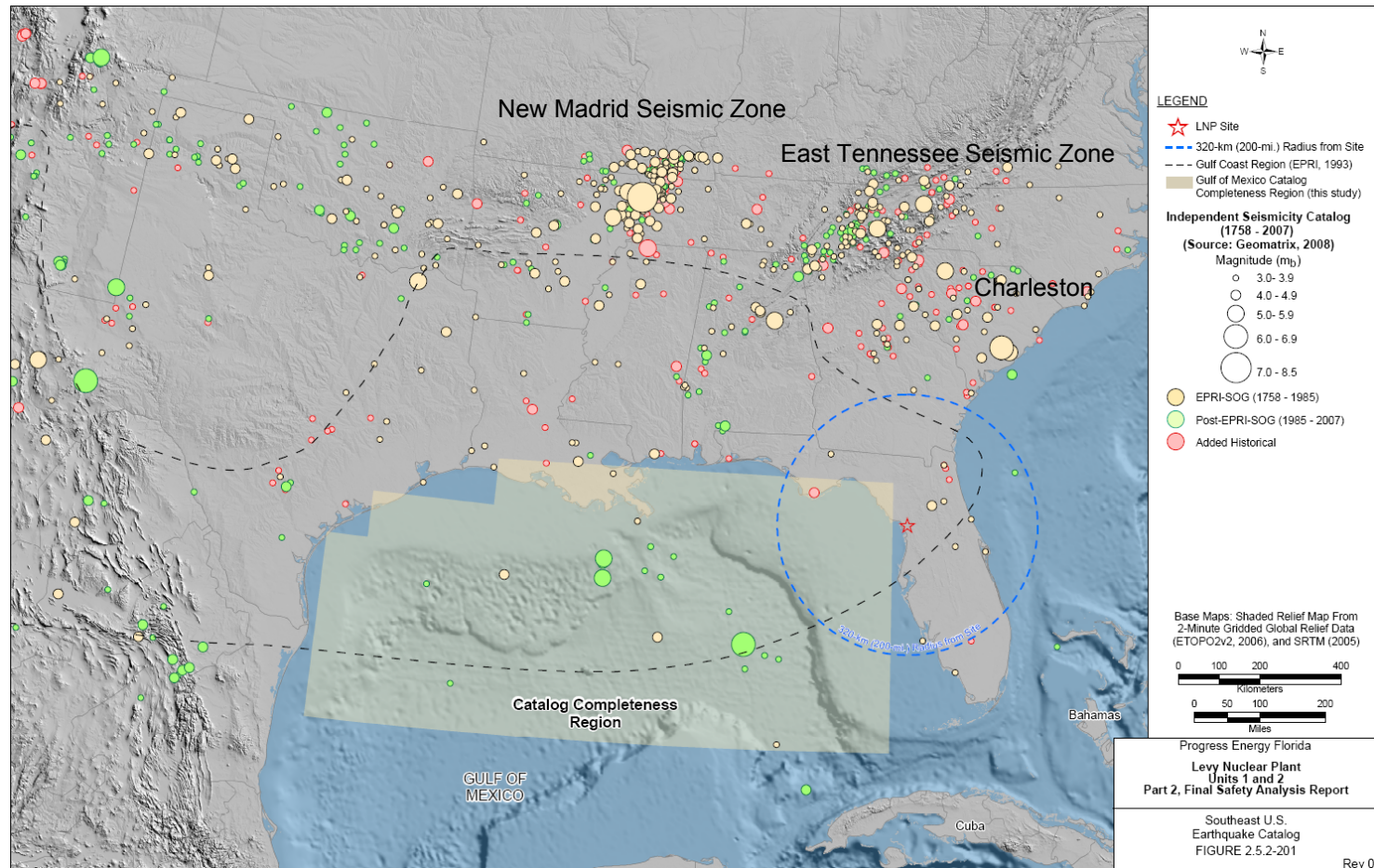
Factors for Staff Assessment of Karst

- Low core recovery zones: Based on new borehole data, staff confirmed low-recovery zones in original site characterization boreholes were soft, laterally discontinuous, weathered zones in the normal stratigraphic sequence of the Avon Park Formation, not dissolution voids.
- Thickness of Quaternary sediments: Increased thickness of Quaternary deposits seen in some site borings likely related to deposition in paleochannels, not in collapse features.
- Dissolution rates: Upper 150 m (500 ft) of the Avon Park is primarily dolomitized limestone, so less susceptible to dissolution than pure limestone. Calculated dissolution rate for pure limestone at Crystal River 3 was $6\text{E}-3$ percent over a 60-year plant life, so potential for dissolution of dolomitized Avon Park at the Levy site is negligible during life of the plant.

Factors for Staff Assessment of Karst Cont'd.

- Springs: No springs in the Avon Park in the site vicinity indicates a lack of subsurface conduits for rapid groundwater flow.
- Lateral extent of voids: Maximum lateral void extent in the Avon Park calculated to be 1.6m (5.3ft) from actual grout uptake. Maximum lateral extent then conservatively estimated to be 3m (10ft) based on increasing actual grout uptake volumes by 50% for vertical fractures and 100% for horizontal bedding.
- Fracture and bedding plane intersections: Borehole data show no evidence of extensive, dissolution-enlarged, interconnected fractures or bedding planes in the subsurface at the site location.
- Geologic mapping License Condition: License Condition relates to both tectonic (i.e., faulting) and non-tectonic (i.e., collapse and subsidence due to dissolution) deformation features. It provides a final check for evidence of dissolution voids at the site location.

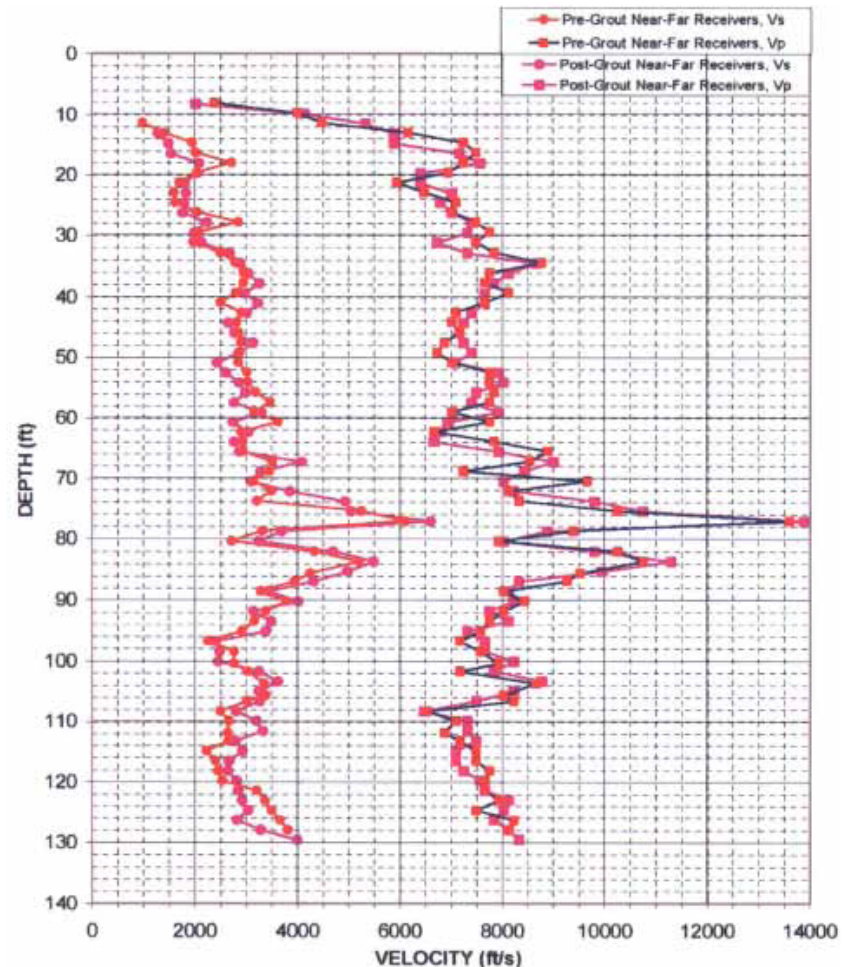
Updated Seismicity Catalog



EPRI-SOG historical earthquake catalog complete from 1627-1984. Applicant updated it with seismicity from 1985 through December 2006 using more current seismicity catalogs. No earthquakes with $m_b > 4.3$ occurred in the site region.

Grouting Program and Seismic Wave Velocities

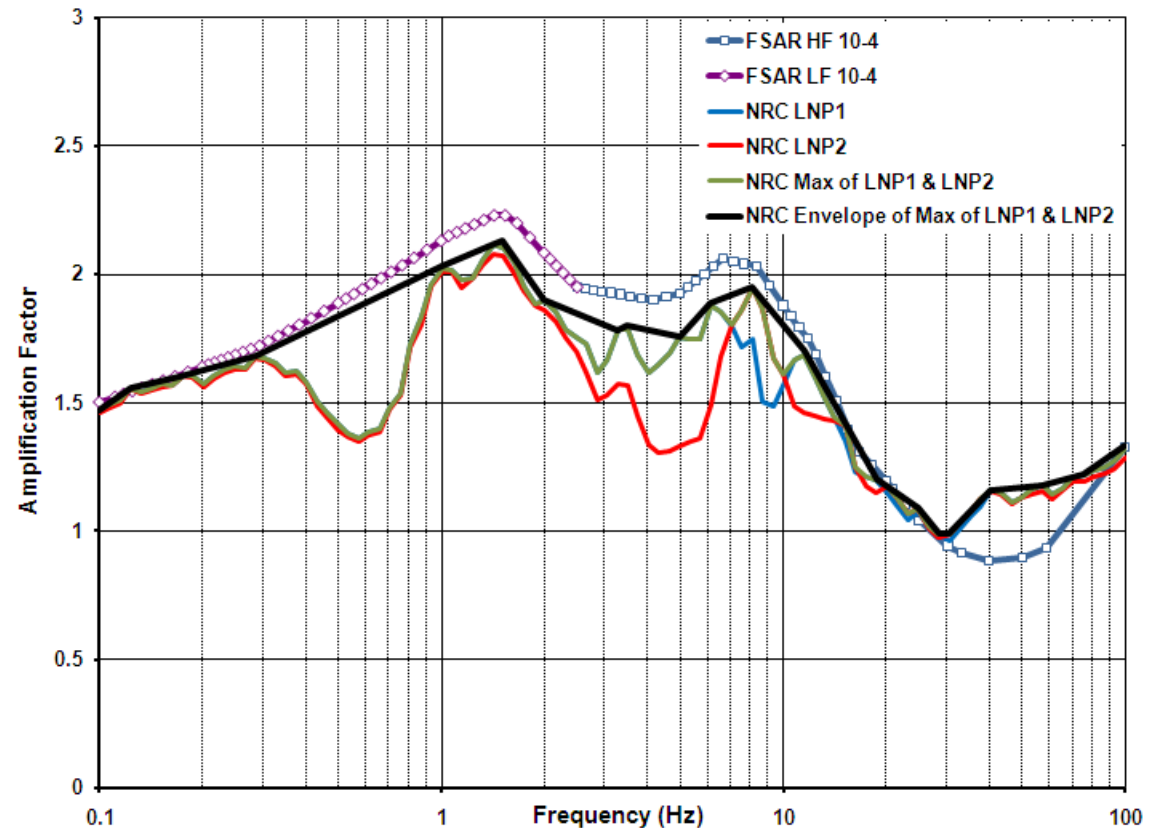
- Issue: Staff was concerned that seismic wave velocities are the same before and after the applicant's grouting program.
- Resolution: Applicant's grout test program measured velocities pre- and post-grouting. Measurements demonstrate that the grouting program do not alter the measurements of seismic wave velocities. Therefore, this issue is resolved.



Pre- and post-grouting seismic wave velocity measurements (AFSER Figure 2.5.2-9)

Confirmatory Analysis of Site Response Calculations

- Site amplification functions were calculated for both LNP Unit 1 and 2 profiles and later enveloped to provide a conservative estimate.
- NRC Staff performed an independent site response analysis and confirmed the applicant's results.



Applicant's functions equal to or exceed the staff's in frequency ranges 0.1 to 30 Hz and 80 to 100 Hz. The staff's function exceeds the applicant's in frequency range 30 to 75 Hz. This exceedance is not significant, and is related to limitations of the different methods applied. (AFSER Figure 2.5.2-12)

Summary of NRC Safety Evaluation Results for Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations

- Dolomitization of the Avon Park Formation decreases dissolution rate, and no large dissolution cavities occur in the subsurface at the site location based on borehole data.
- Two-phase grouting from elevations -24ft to -99ft will inhibit percolation of meteoric water at the site location.
- Bearing capacity of the Avon Park is adequate to support static and dynamic loads.
 - Applicant's analysis assumed a 10 ft x 10 ft cavity beneath the 35-ft thick RCC bridging mat that will replace the Avon Park from +11ft to -24ft.
 - Applicant's sensitivity analyses varied locations of cavities and showed no detrimental effects on foundation rock stability.
- Settlement and differential settlement are below AP1000 DCD limits.
- Liquefaction is not possible under the nuclear island due to properties of the Avon Park Formation.
 - Liquefiable ground outside the nuclear island will either be removed and replaced with engineered backfill or stabilized with drains to prevent liquefaction.

Levy County Units 1 and 2 COL Application

Staff Presentation to ACRS Full Committee

Chapter 3 – Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems

December 1, 2011

Design Ground Motion Response Spectra

- **Issue:** Engineering backfill needed to raise the plant grade to be consistent with DCD soil profiles required site specific analysis.
- **Resolution:** The Staff performed confirmatory site response analyses and checked the minimum required ground motions per 10CFR Part 50, Appendix S.
 - Both the FIRS and surface PBSRS are well below the AP1000 CSDRS and HRHF.

Site Specific Soil Structure Analysis

- **Issue:** LNP free field response analysis showed that the AP1000 CSDRS for the vertical seismic excitation does not envelope the design grade deterministic surface spectra in the high frequency range.
- **Resolution:** The applicant developed an SSI model to compute ISRS for the site-specific soil profile and foundation geometry.
 - The applicant demonstrated that the LNP ISRS are enveloped by the AP1000 generic ISRS at all of the six NI key nodes with sufficient margin.

Maximum Relative Displacement Between the Nuclear Island and the Adjacent Building Foundation

- **Issue:** Applicant computed the probable maximum relative displacement between the NI and adjacent building foundations. The seismically induced lateral deformation of soils surrounding the drilled shafts needed to be incorporated into the analyses in addition to shaft deformation.
- **Resolution**
 - Maximum relative displacement computed by the applicant is 0.7 inches.
 - The computed displacement between the NI and adjacent building is less than the 2.0 inch gap required per the DCD.
 - Interaction between NI and adjacent buildings is not a concern.

Drilled Shaft Foundations Design and Installation

- **Issue**

- The seismic Category II and non safety-related adjacent buildings are supported on drilled shaft foundations. NRC staff requested additional information related to the design methodology of the drilled shafts supporting the structures adjacent to the NI.

- **Resolution**

- The applicant demonstrated that the backfill provides lateral support to the drilled shafts.
- A description of construction sequence and practices to be used for construction of the drilled shafts was provided in the FSAR.
- An ITAAC was proposed to ensure that the as-built design provides adequate vertical and horizontal capacity and stiffness.
- The applicant demonstrated that the seismic separation between buildings is adequate to prevent interaction with the NI structures.

RCC Strength and Constructability Verification Program

- **Issue:** Roller Compacted Concrete (RCC) bridging mat (classified as safety-related) will be used to transmit the NI loads under static and dynamic conditions to the karst foundation.
 - Additional information required to demonstrate that the RCC Bridging Mat is capable of transferring the NI loads while providing the desired level of performance.
 - The applicant's Construction Verification Program did not initially address the capability of the as-placed material to transfer design forces across the bedding joints.
- **Resolution**
 - The RCC construction will follow standard industry guidance with additional enhancements related to Quality Assurance.
 - Nominal strength capacities established during conceptual design phase using ACI 349-01, 318-08 and USACE EM 1110-2-2006. Failure probability consistent with industry codes.
 - Finite Element Modeling of the RCC Bridging Mat was used to confirm capacities greater than expected loading conditions.
 - The applicant demonstrated that the stresses in the bridging mat will remain within code allowable limits and is therefore assured of performing its required function.
 - A detailed test plan describes the quality control and inspection to occur during production.
 - Post-COL RCC and bedding mix strength verification and constructability testing will be performed on a large test pad at the site prior to production of the RCC Bridging Mat.
 - License Condition for post-COL RCC testing.

Roller Compacted Concrete Strength and Constructability Verification Program (cont'd)

- **Issue:** During pre-COL mix design testing program, the concrete in the test panels did not attain the desired compressive and tensile strength. The applicant attributed the low strength of the cored cylinders from test panels that require the use of small mixing and compaction equipment.
- **Resolution**
 - Use mixing, placement, and compaction equipment consistent with USACE EM 1110-2006 and comparable to that used in large successful commercial projects.
 - Biaxial shear test results on block samples yielded shear strengths at least 1.67 times max design shear demand despite low compressive strength.
 - Post-COL RCC and bedding mix strength verification and constructability testing will be performed on a large test pad at the site prior to production of the RCC Bridging Mat.
 - License Condition for post-COL RCC testing.
 - ITAAC for RCC.

Levy County Units 1 and 2 COL Application

Staff Presentation to ACRS Full Committee

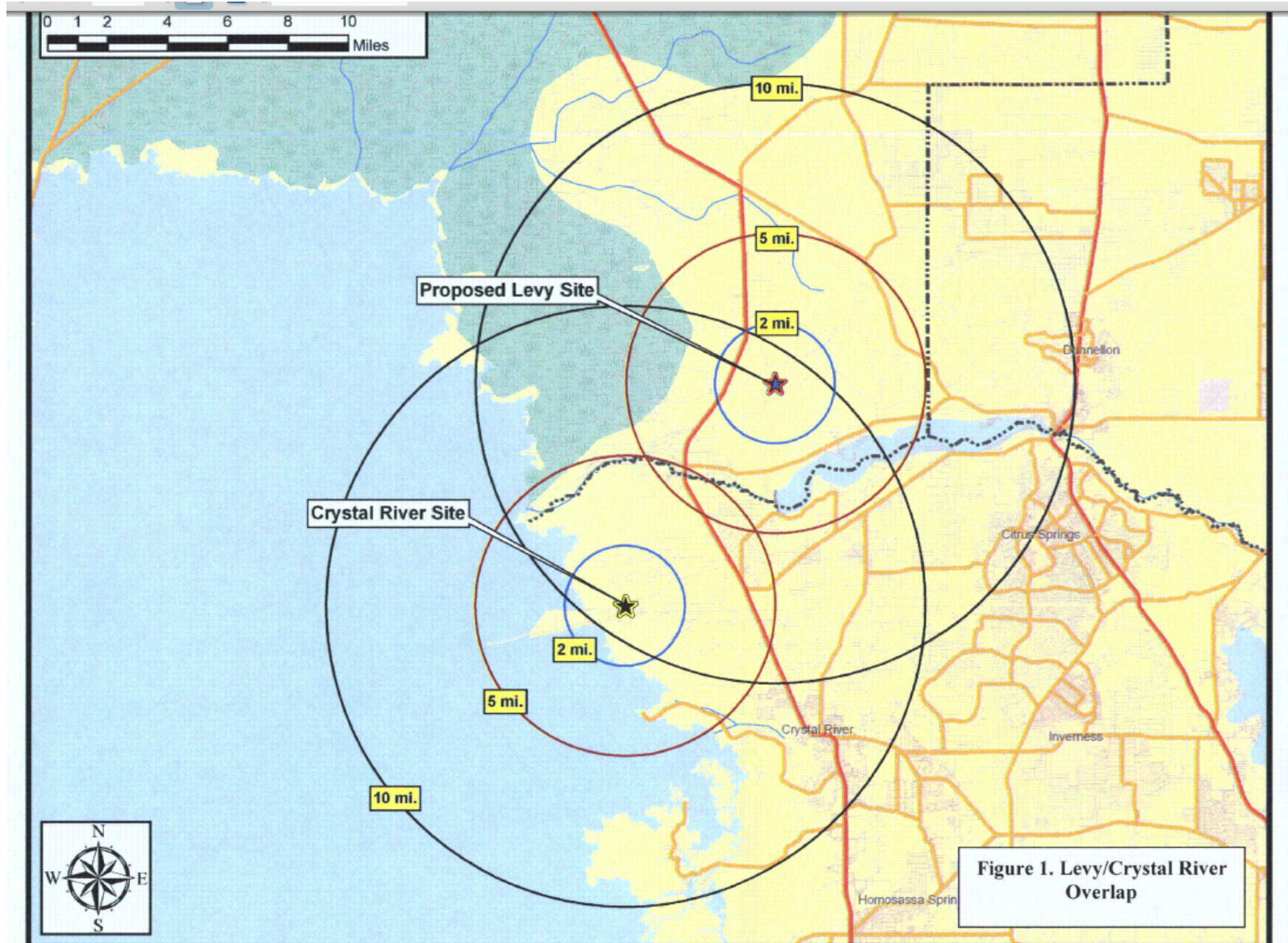
Section 13.3 - Emergency Planning

December 1, 2011

Emergency Planning

- No Open Items
- Approximately 30 Confirmatory Items
- Emergency Response Facilities
 - Technical Support Center and Operational Support Center
 - No Departure from AP1000 Design Control Document
 - Emergency Operations Facility
 - Existing facility approved for use by Crystal River 3 (CR3)
 - Proposed shared facility between the Levy Nuclear Plant (LNP) and CR3

Overlapping Emergency Planning Zones



Emergency Planning

- Conclusions
 - Reasonable assurance exists for the offsite plans
 - LNP Combined License (COL) application includes post-COL activities, including EP Inspection Tests Analyses and Acceptance Criteria that are necessary and sufficient to provide reasonable assurance for onsite plans
 - With the additional information and proposed textual revisions provided in response to the staff's requests for additional information, the NRC staff finds that the applicant addressed the required information relating to EP

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

Review of Draft Branch Technical Position on Concentration Averaging and Encapsulation

Maurice Heath, Project Manager
Dr. Christianne Ridge, Sr. Systems Performance Analyst
James Kennedy, Sr. Project Manager
December 1, 2011



Outline

- **Introduction**
- **Comments from Subcommittee & Oct. 20th Workshop**
- **Alternative Approaches**
- **Homogeneity Guidance**
- **Encapsulation**
- **Classifying Mixture of Items**
- **Summary**



Introduction

Maurice Heath
Project Manager



What is the BTP?

- **Guidance document primarily for waste generators and processors**
 - **classifying waste for disposal under 10 CFR Part 61**
 - **provides a method for averaging and classifying radionuclide concentrations in waste over a volume or mass of waste package**
 - **widely used by generators, processors, disposal facilities, and Agreement State regulators**



10 CFR 61 Subpart C - Performance Objectives

- **Protection of the general population from releases of radioactivity**
- **Protection of individuals from inadvertent intrusion**
- **Protection of individuals during operations**
- **Stability of the disposal site after closure**



Regulatory Requirements Applicable to BTP

- **§ 61.42, “Protection of individuals from inadvertent intrusion”**
- **§ 61.55, “Waste classification”**
 - **Tables 1 and 2 – define Class A, B, and C waste**
 - **§ 61.55(a)(8) - Allows for concentration averaging in determining waste class**
- **10 CFR Part 20, Appendix G**



Waste Classification Table 2

10 CFR 61.55

| Radionuclide | Concentration, Ci/m ³ | | |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Col. 1 (Class A limit) | Col. 2 (Class B limit) | Col. 3 (Class C limit) |
| Total of all radionuclides with < 5 yr half-life | 700 | n/a | n/a |
| H-3 | 40 | n/a | n/a |
| Co-60 | 700 | n/a | n/a |
| Ni-63 | 3.5 | 70 | 700 |
| Ni-63 in activated metal | 35 | 700 | 7000 |
| Sr-90 | 0.04 | 150 | 7000 |
| Cs-137 | 1 | 44 | 4600 |

If concentration does not exceed column 1, waste is Class A. If concentration is > col. 1 and < col. 2, waste is Class B. If concentration is > col. 2 and < col. 3, waste is Class C. If > col. 3, waste is not acceptable for near-surface disposal

Background

- **Low-Level Waste Strategic Assessment, October 2007**
 - Revisions to CA BTP – high priority
 - Risk-informed, performance-based
- **Blending of LLW and SECY paper— CA BTP on hold**
- **SRM-SECY-10-0043**
 - **Risk-inform blending position in BTP**



Risk-Informed, Performance-Based

- **Definition from NRC's Strategic Plan, NUREG-1614**
- **Risk-Informed:**
 - **Decision making approach: risk insights, engineering judgment, safety limits**
- **Performance-based: performance and results as bases for decision making**
 - **measurable, calculable or objectively observable parameters**
 - **objective, criteria exist or can be developed to assess performance;**
 - **licensees have flexibility**



Major Changes in BTP

- **Remove factor of 10 constraint for blending of LLW**
- **Increase recommended limit for Cs-137 sealed source disposal, among others.**
- **Add new section on “Alternative Approaches,” to allow for site- and waste-specific approaches to be approved**
- **Add homogeneity test**



Major Changes to 1995 BTP

| Revised BTP | 1995 BTP | Reason for change |
|--|--|--|
| Removed factor of 10 constraint for blending of wastes | Blended wastes subject to factor of 10 constraint | Consistent with Commission blending SRM |
| Removed exceptions for blending of homogeneous wastes (resins, e.g.) | No constraints on blending if operational efficiency or worker dose reductions in play | Consistent with Commission blending SRM |
| Changed the Cs-137 sealed source limit from 30 Ci to 130 Ci, and Class B Co-60 limit from 700 Ci to no limit, based on new scenario. | 30 Ci limit on Cs-137 sources, 700 Ci limit on Class B Co-60 sources. | 1995 scenario unnecessarily conservative, creates orphan waste, esp. for DOE/NNSA |
| Consolidated sections addressing activated metals, contaminated materials, and cartridge filters into one | Three sections for each of these wastes, with virtually same technical positions | Improved readability and organization |
| Factor of 2 in place of 1.5 and factor applies to class limit, not average of mixture | Factor of 1.5 applied to variation around <i>average</i> concentration of mixture. | Uniformity (factor of 1.5) has no direct relationship to risk, especially when a mixture is uniform but well below the class limit. Tying factor to class limit gives risk connection. Two is a reasonable limit, staff believes |
| Factor of 10 tied to class limit, not average of mixture | Factor of 10 for non-primary gamma emitters tied to average of mixture | Same as above, first part |
| Added test for homogeneity for mixing similar homogeneous waste types | No test required | Need to ensure intruder protection, well drilling scenario |
| Added "Alternatives approaches" section and gives examples. | 61.58 had to be invoked for alternative approaches, a high threshold | 61.58 is for alternative to regulations, not guidance. Effect was to discourage use (only 1X in 16 years) |
| Revised and clarified technical bases in Appendix | Has technical basis for sealed source scenarios, but difficult to understand | Greater transparency, more realistic scenarios |

*** Additional changes were made but they were not as significant

Site-Specific Analysis Rulemaking and BTP

| Activity | Intruder Protection | Primary user | Regulatory status | Scenario or POP |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Site-specific analysis rulemaking | Yes | Disposal facility | Regulation | Envision 20,000 POP |
| Concentration Averaging BTP | Yes | Generators and processors | Guidance | Scenario basis 500 years |



Comments from Subcommittee & Oct. 20th Workshop

- **Intruder protection and Part 61**
- **Scenario selection**
- **Risk-informed, performance-based (esp. probability of intrusion)**
- **Homogeneity test**
- **Previously approved topical reports on waste loading**



Alternative Approaches

James E. Kennedy
Sr. Project Manager



Outline

- Introduction
- Comments from Subcommittee & Oct. 20th Workshop
- ➡ Alternative Approaches
- Homogeneity Guidance
- Encapsulation
- Classifying Mixture of Items
- Summary



Alternative Approaches and Alternative Provisions

➤ Alternative Provisions

- 1995 BTP - deviation from BTP guidance via 10 CFR 61.58, a high bar
- Revised draft BTP – Alternative Provisions restricted to deviations from Part 61 regulation

➤ Alternative Approaches

- new section in BTP
- deviations from positions in the BTP



Alternative Approaches

➤ New philosophy:

- BTP provides broadly applicable “look up” guidance & sets uniform level of safety
- Alternative Approaches provides Licensees / Agreement States with *specific NRC guidance* on factors to consider in submitting / approving alternative guidance

➤ Example Alternative Approaches – BTP sets maximum curie limits for gamma-emitters that can be encapsulated, and new section states that larger curie sources might be safe, if buried > 10 m deep in long-lived source device

➤ Provides intruder protection, with flexibility



Alternative Approaches

- **Encapsulation of Sealed Sources**
- **Activated Metals, Contaminated Materials and Cartridge Filters**
- **Likelihood of Intrusion**
- **Large Components**
- **Other**



Comments on Alternative Approaches

- **BTP should acknowledge and endorse previous approvals of alternative approaches, in body of document (cartridge filters encapsulated in larger volumes, Trojan reactor vessel disposal, e.g.)**
- **BTP should provide as many specific considerations as possible for alternatives**
- **May not be a viable mechanism for having alternatives approved**



Summary: Alternative Approaches

- **New philosophy**
- **BTP provides “look up” guidance, uniform level safety**
- **Provides guidance for deviations**
- **Stakeholders support**



Homogeneity Guidance in the Draft Branch Technical Position on Concentration Averaging and Encapsulation

Dr. Christianne Ridge
Sr. Systems Performance Analyst



Outline

- Introduction
- Comments from Subcommittee & Oct. 20th Workshop
- Alternative Approaches
- ➔ Homogeneity Guidance
- Encapsulation
- Classifying Mixture of Items
- Summary



Reasons for Homogeneity Guidance

- **Elimination of “factor of 10” constraint on inputs to a waste mixture**
- **Stakeholder concern**
- **Increased consideration of site-specific scenarios**
- **Commission direction (SRM-SECY-10-0043)**



Basis for Draft Homogeneity Guidance

- **Per Commission direction, the draft homogeneity guidance is based on an intrusion scenario**
- **Scenario is similar to scenarios used elsewhere by NRC and DOE**
- **Many comments were received on general and specific features of the scenario**



Draft Homogeneity Guidance Summary of Current Contents



Draft Homogeneity Guidance

- **Draft guidance maintains category of “homogeneous waste types” used in 1995 BTP**
- **For waste not automatically assumed to be homogeneous, the draft guidance recommends a limit on the volume of waste with a sum of fractions greater than 10 in any waste package**
- **Draft guidance recommends an upper limit on the uncertainty in waste classification calculations for miscible wastes**



Homogeneous Waste Types

- **Homogeneous waste types are specific types of waste assumed to be homogeneous in the context of intrusion**
 - **Solidified or absorbed liquid, spent ion-exchange resins, filter media, evaporator bottom concentrates, ash, contaminated soil, and containerized dry active waste**
- **No homogeneity test is proposed for designated homogeneous waste types**
 - **These wastes are homogeneous or easily mixed, or waste is expected to become easily mixed after 100 years**
 - **Licensees are encouraged not to ignore existing information (e.g., surveys done for transportation)**



Intentional Blending During Waste Processing

- **Draft Guidance: A container of homogeneous waste should not contain any pocket of waste larger than 0.03 cubic meter (1 cubic foot) with a sum of fractions greater than 10**
- **Processors either demonstrate that process creates homogeneous waste or apply test to individual containers**



Classification of Homogeneous Waste

- **More rigorous consideration of uncertainties is recommended for waste with a sum of fractions close to 1**
 - **Consistent with 1983 Branch Technical Position**
- **Main sources of uncertainty expected to be**
 - **Spatial variability in radionuclide concentrations**
 - **Uncertainty in scaling factors**
- **Draft Guidance: Sum of fractions should be less than 1 minus its standard error**



Draft Homogeneity Guidance General Comments



General Comment – Intrusion Probability

- **Quantify probability of intrusion scenario**
 - **Risk is a function of consequence and probability**
 - **If the perception of increased risk from blended waste is the basis for recommending homogeneity testing, the NRC staff should present a technical understanding of the risk**



Staff Considerations – Intrusion Probability

- **Intrusion probability can be quantified for short time periods**
 - **NAS concludes there no basis for long-term intrusion probability predictions**
 - **Expert panel for NNSC recommended 25 year review period for intrusion probability predictions**



Staff Considerations – Intrusion Probability

- The general requirement at 61.40 indicates staff needs “reasonable assurance” that the performance objectives will be met
- Appears to allow for some consideration of likelihood of an intruder encountering a hotspot
- Staff considering appropriate technical basis for considering probability of intrusion



Staff Considerations – Likelihood of Scenario

- **Commenters expressed specific concerns about the drilling scenario used as a basis for the guidance**
- **In particular, commenters expressed concern about the assumption that drill cuttings will be spread on the surface**



Comments – Likelihood of Scenario

- **Particular drilling scenario considered was used in the same manner as a design basis accident to test the site**
- **NRC staff is considering whether it will continue to rely on a scenario in which a small amount of waste is exhumed and spread on the surface**
- **Staff is considering a range of current technologies and associated consequences**



Comments – Waste Redistribution

- **Draft guidance is based on the assumption that the distribution of radioactivity in the waste when it is shipped remains unchanged during disposal**
- **Vibrations during transportation, thermal gradients, density gradients, concentration gradients, and other processes tend to redistribute radioactivity in certain types of waste**



Staff Considerations – Waste Redistribution

- Redistribution may affect the utility of evaluating homogeneity of individual packages
- Stratification into horizontal layers may reduce the need for evaluation of intra-package homogeneity
- Irrespective of redistribution within packages, effective blending in processing equipment may be necessary to ensure packages meet class limits
- Disposal site worker dose is assumed to be addressed by relevant Part 20 regulations and licensee controls, as it is today



Draft Homogeneity Guidance Potential Revisions



Homogeneous Waste Types

- **Homogeneous waste types are specific waste streams assumed to be homogeneous in the context of intrusion**
 - Solidified or absorbed liquid, spent ion-exchange resins, filter media, evaporator bottom concentrates, ash, contaminated soil, and containerized dry active waste
- **No homogeneity test is proposed for designated homogeneous waste types**
 - These wastes are homogeneous or easily mixed, or waste is expected to become easily mixed after 100 years
 - **Staff considering whether recommendation to use all existing information (e.g., transportation surveys) is necessary to develop reasonable assurance**



Intentional Blending During Waste Processing

- Processors either demonstrate that process creates homogeneous waste or apply test to individual containers
- Staff considering changing specific recommendation that waste should not have pockets with a sum of fractions greater than 10 to a recommendation that licensees show such pockets are unlikely
- Potential for radionuclide redistribution will be considered
- Staff developing appropriate technical basis to make the recommendation quantitative



Classification of Homogeneous Waste

- **More rigorous consideration of uncertainties recommended for waste with a sum of fractions close to 1**
 - **Consistent with 1983 Branch Technical Position**
- **Main sources of uncertainty expected to be**
 - **Spatial variability in radionuclide concentrations**
 - **Uncertainty in scaling factors**
- **Staff is considering acceptable levels of uncertainty in waste classification calculations based on waste concentration data and potential range of doses to an intruder**



Major Changes to 1995 BTP

| Revised BTP | 1995 BTP | Reason for change |
|--|--|--|
| Removed factor of 10 constraint for blending of wastes | Blended wastes subject to factor of 10 constraint | Consistent with Commission blending SRM |
| Removed exceptions for blending of homogeneous wastes (resins, e.g.) | No constraints on blending if operational efficiency or worker dose reductions in play | Consistent with Commission blending SRM |
| Changed the Cs-137 sealed source limit from 30 Ci to 130 Ci, and Class B Co-60 limit from 700 Ci to no limit, based on new scenario. | 30 Ci limit on Cs-137 sources, 700 Ci limit on Class B Co-60 sources. | 1995 scenario unnecessarily conservative, creates orphan waste, esp. for DOE/NNSA |
| Consolidated sections addressing activated metals, contaminated materials, and cartridge filters into one | Three sections for each of these wastes, with virtually same technical positions | Improved readability and organization |
| Factor of 2 in place of 1.5 and factor applies to class limit, not average of mixture | Factor of 1.5 applied to variation around <i>average</i> concentration of mixture. | Uniformity (factor of 1.5) has no direct relationship to risk, especially when a mixture is uniform but well below the class limit. Tying factor to class limit gives risk connection. Two is a reasonable limit, staff believes |
| Factor of 10 tied to class limit, not average of mixture | Factor of 10 for non-primary gamma emitters tied to average of mixture | Same as above, first part |
| Added test for homogeneity for mixing similar homogeneous waste types | No test required | Need to ensure intruder protection, well drilling scenario |
| Added "Alternatives approaches" section and gives examples. | 61.58 had to be invoked for alternative approaches, a high threshold | 61.58 is for alternative to regulations, not guidance. Effect was to discourage use (only 1X in 16 years) |
| Revised and clarified technical bases in Appendix | Has technical basis for sealed source scenarios, but difficult to understand | Greater transparency, more realistic scenarios |

Encapsulation and Classifying Mixture of Individual Items in the Branch Technical Position on Concentration Averaging and Encapsulation

James Kennedy
Sr. Project Manager



Outline

- Introduction
- Comments from Subcommittee & Oct. 20th Workshop
- Alternative Approaches
- Homogeneity Guidance
- ➡ Encapsulation
- Classifying Mixture of Items
- Summary



Reasons for Sealed Source Guidance

- Increased awareness of safety and security threats from sealed sources
- 1995 BTP significantly constrains disposal of sources
- DOE/NNSA has large number of sources in storage
- Disposal is preferred and encapsulation of sources is preferred method for disposal
- In context of concentration averaging, sealed sources are a “hot spot” that needs to be addressed



Encapsulation of Sealed Sources and Other LLRW

- **What is encapsulation:** Surround radioactive item (sealed source) in a binding matrix, in a container, where radioactivity remains in original dimensions
- **Why it is good:** increases protection of off-site member of public and potential intruders by increasing waste form stability, improves worker protection
- **BTP sets limits on encapsulation to prevent use of extreme measures**



1995 Guidance: Encapsulation of Sealed Sources and Other LLRW

- **Max. encapsulating volume or mass 0.2 m³ or 500 kg**
- **Max. curie non-gammas: Class C limit when averaged across encapsulating media**
- **Max. curie gamma-emitters: based on exposure scenario in BTP**



1995 Gamma Curie Limits for Encapsulated Items

- 1995 curie limits for gamma emitters based on intruder exposure scenario in 1995 BTP
- Limits based on scenario where intruder is exposed for 2,360 hours to encapsulated source 1 m from intruder

| Nuclide | For Waste Classified as Class A or B | For Waste Classified as Class C |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Co-60 | 700 Ci | no limit |
| Nb-94 | 1 mCi | 1 mCi |
| Cs-137/Ba-137m | 3 mCi | 30 Ci |



Revised Draft Guidance: Encapsulation of Sealed Sources and Other LLRW

- **Maximum encapsulating volume or mass 0.2 m³ or 500 kg - No Change**
- **Maximum non-gammas: Class C limit when averaged across of 0.2 m³ encapsulating package - No Change**
- **Maximum gamma-emitter curie limits: new exposure scenario, with higher curie limits**
- **Alternative Approaches also available**



Development of Gamma-Emitting Sealed Source Carry-Away Scenario

- **Considered sealed radioactive source accidents for inadvertent intruder discovery of sealed radioactive source**
- **Developed “reasonably foreseeable, yet conservative” scenario**



Gamma-Emitting Sealed Source Carry-Away Scenario

- **Not real, but stylized scenario used to ensure the intruder does not receive an inordinately high dose, should intrusion occur**

- **Scenario basics:**
 - **500 years after LLRW landfill closure, loss of control, recognition, knowledge**
 - **Containers / wastes / encapsulating media decayed**
 - **Stainless steel Cs-137 sealed radioactive source survived**



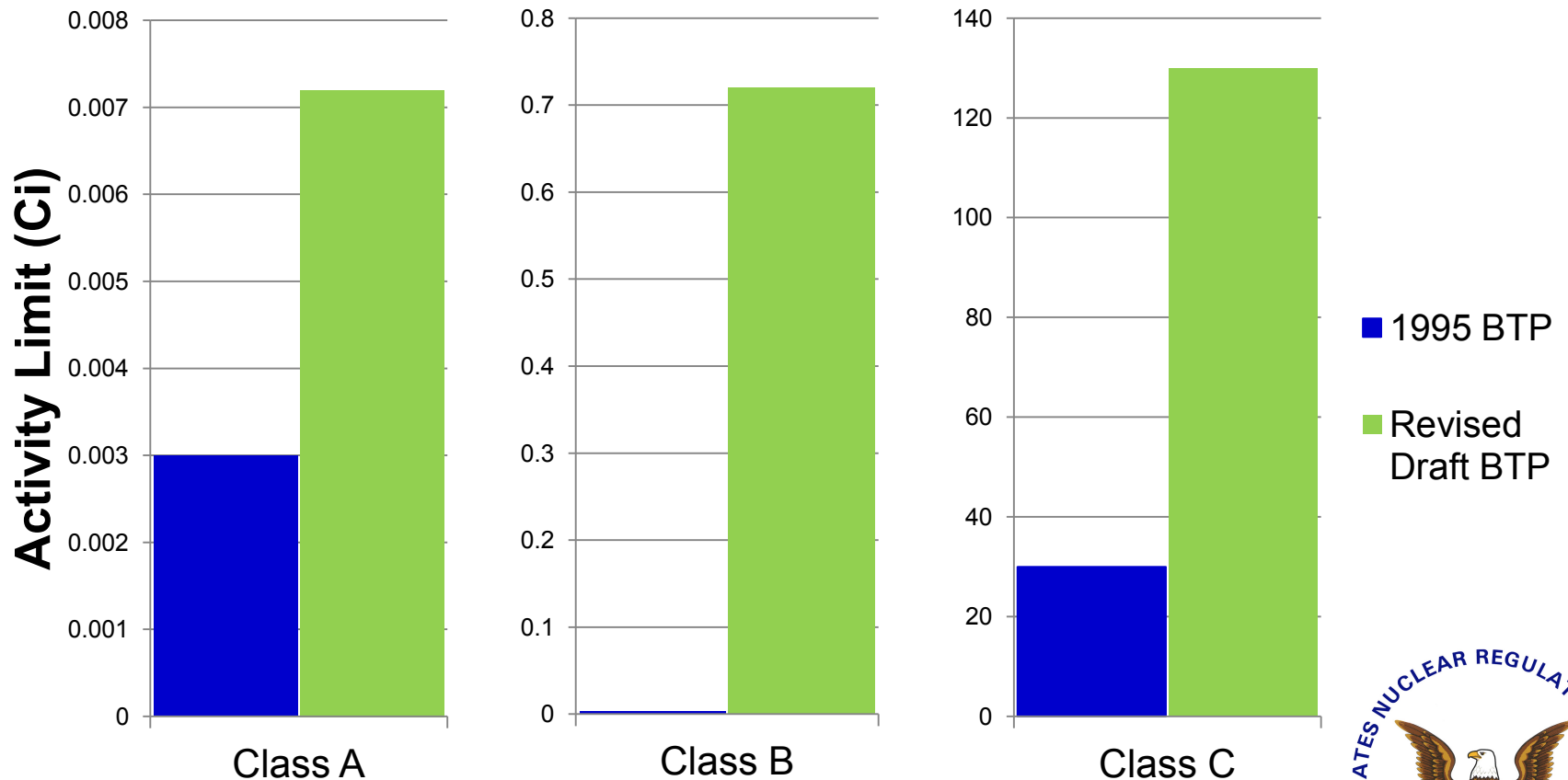
Results of Gamma-Emitting Sealed Source Carry-Away Scenario

- Analysis demonstrates need to protect intruder from small, highly-radioactive items
- Cs-137 sealed source ≤ 130 Ci at disposal, dose intruder ≤ 500 mrem at 500 years

| Nuclide | Waste Classified as Class A | Waste Classified as Class B | Waste Classified as Class C |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Co-60 | 140 Ci | No Limit. | No limit. |
| Nb-94 | 1 mCi | 1 mCi | 1 mCi |
| Cs-137/Ba- 137m | 0.0072 Ci | 0.72 Ci | 130 Ci |



Revisions in Recommended Source Activity Limits (Table A in BTP) – Cs-137



General Comments

- **Scenario chosen is “arbitrary,” inconsistent with Part 61 DEIS scenarios**
- **Accidents with sources are not applicable to disposed sources**



Staff Considerations

- **1995 BTP established precedent, endorsed by regulators**
- **Revised draft uses different scenarios**
- **Staff is considering scenario selection**



Summary: Revised Draft Encapsulation Guidance

- **New scenario basis**
- **Reasonably foreseeable, yet conservative**
- **Higher curie limits – more stranded sources can be disposed**



Outline

- Introduction
- Comments from Subcommittee & Oct. 20th Workshop
- Alternative Approaches
- Homogeneity Guidance
- Encapsulation
- ➡ **Classifying Mixture of Items**
- Summary



Reasons for Guidance on Mixtures of Items

- Individual “hot” items in a container could cause inadvertent intruder to receive > 500 mrem dose--Need to constrain amount of averaging
- Items covered include activated metals, contaminated materials, and cartridge filters
- Hazard depends on whether gamma or non-gamma emitting radionuclides are involved
- Small items (<0.01 ft³) are more hazardous



Areas Not Changed from 1995 to Current Draft

- Mixture items: activated metals, *or* contaminated materials *or* cartridge filters *in a single container*
- “Primary gamma emitters:” Co-60, Nb-94, and Cs-137/Ba-137m
- Non-gamma emitters: H-3, C-14, Ni-59, Ni-63, and alpha-emitting TRU half-life > 5 years (except Pu-241 and Cm-242)
- Size of small pieces (<0.01 ft³)
- Classification of mixture may be based on piece with highest class (but doesn’t have to be)
- Maximum activity levels of non-gamma emitters in individual items (Table B in BTP unchanged)



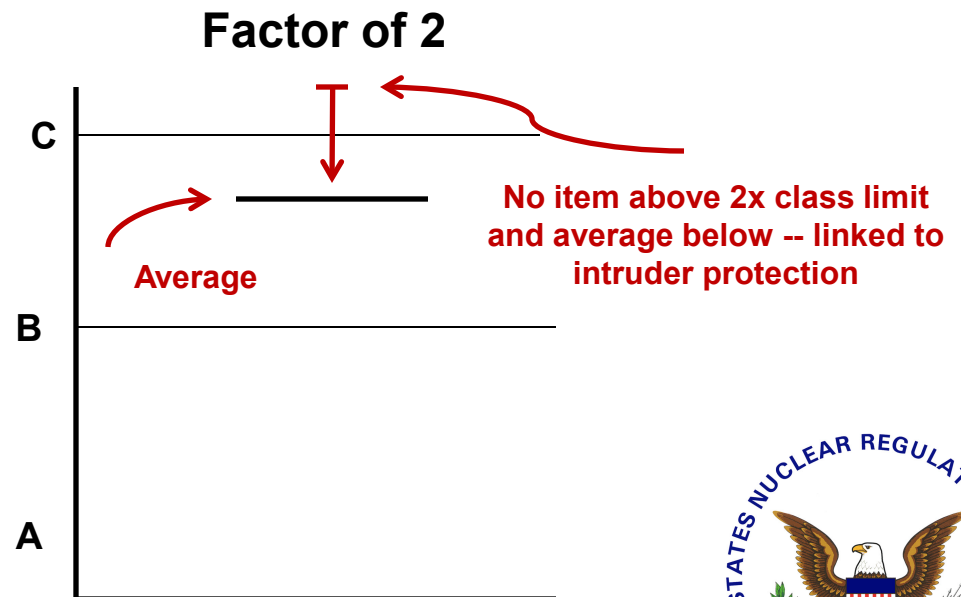
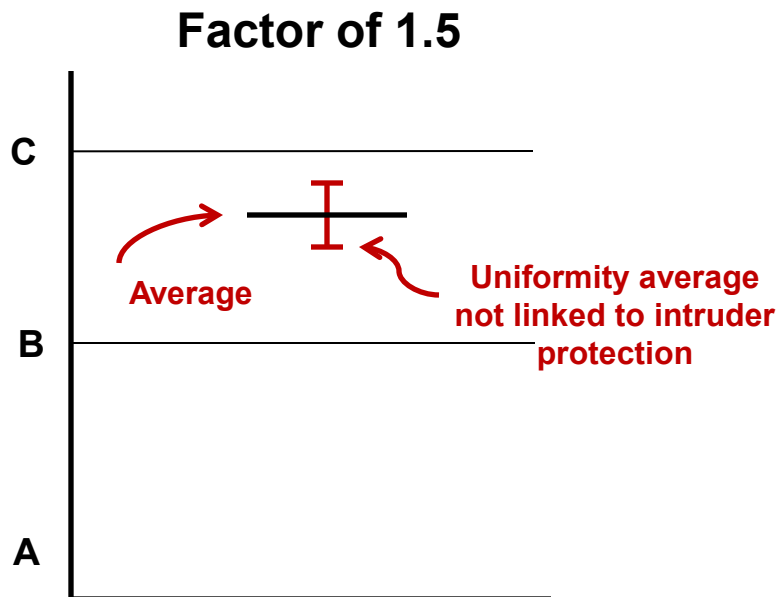
Changes to Positions in 1995 BTP in Revised Draft

| Position | 1995 BTP | 2011 Revised Draft |
|---|--|---|
| Maximum activity of small piece (gamma emitters) in a mixture | 30 Ci Cs ¹³⁷ 700 Ci Co ⁶⁰ (Class B) (examples) | 130 Ci Cs ¹³⁷ Co ⁶⁰ – no limit for Class B (examples) |
| Constraint on variability among gamma emitting items | Factor of 1.5 “rule” (imposes <u>uniformity</u> on mixture) | Factor of 2 “rule” (imposes concentration limit tied to Class limit) |
| Constraint on variability among non-gamma items | Factor of 10 “rule” (imposes <u>uniformity</u> on mixture) | Factor of 10 “rule” (imposes concentration limit tied to Class limit) |



Revised Draft Guidance: Why Factor 2 Is Better than Factor 1.5

- Current, concentrations of individual nuclides, in individual items $< 1.5 \times$ of *respective average of each nuclide in mixture*
- Proposed, concentration in individual items $< 2 \times$ of *the class limit for that nuclide*



Comments on August 2011 Draft

- Cartridge filters should not be treated like activated metals



Summary: Revised Draft Guidance Classifying Mixture Items

- Higher limits for small gamma emitting pieces
- Factors of 2 and 10 “Rules”
 - Linked to class limits rather than average of mixture



Major Changes to 1995 BTP

| Revised BTP | 1995 BTP | Reason for change |
|--|--|--|
| Removed factor of 10 constraint for blending of wastes | Blended wastes subject to factor of 10 constraint | Consistent with Commission blending SRM |
| Removed exceptions for blending of homogeneous wastes (resins, e.g.) | No constraints on blending if operational efficiency or worker dose reductions in play | Consistent with Commission blending SRM |
| Changed the Cs-137 sealed source limit from 30 Ci to 130 Ci, and Class B Co-60 limit from 700 Ci to no limit, based on new scenario. | 30 Ci limit on Cs-137 sources, 700 Ci limit on Class B Co-60 sources. | 1995 scenario unnecessarily conservative, creates orphan waste, esp. for DOE/NNSA |
| Consolidated sections addressing activated metals, contaminated materials, and cartridge filters into one | Three sections for each of these wastes, with virtually same technical positions | Improved readability and organization |
| Factor of 2 in place of 1.5 and factor applies to class limit, not average of mixture | Factor of 1.5 applied to variation around <i>average</i> concentration of mixture. | Uniformity (factor of 1.5) has no direct relationship to risk, especially when a mixture is uniform but well below the class limit. Tying factor to class limit gives risk connection. Two is a reasonable limit, staff believes |
| Factor of 10 tied to class limit, not average of mixture | Factor of 10 for non-primary gamma emitters tied to average of mixture | Same as above, first part |
| Added test for homogeneity for mixing similar homogeneous waste types | No test required | Need to ensure intruder protection, well drilling scenario |
| Added "Alternatives approaches" section and gives examples. | 61.58 had to be invoked for alternative approaches, a high threshold | 61.58 is for alternative to regulations, not guidance. Effect was to discourage use (only 1X in 16 years) |
| Revised and clarified technical bases in Appendix | Has technical basis for sealed source scenarios, but difficult to understand | Greater transparency, more realistic scenarios |

*** Additional changes were made but they were not as significant

Summary

- **Provides guidance to help ensure intruder protection**
- **Addresses new developments since 1995—LLW blending, sealed source security, use of risk insights and performance-based regulation**
- **Initial stakeholder views--revisions are useful, and more work needed on some issues**
- **1995 BTP remains in place in the meantime**



Thank You





U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

Presentation to the ACRS Full Committee

ITAAC Maintenance Final Rule and **Reg Guide 1.215 *Guidance for ITAAC Closure***

December 01, 2011
James Gaslevic, Earl R. Libby



Purpose

- ITAAC Maintenance Rule amendment 10 CFR 52.99
“Inspections during construction”
- New provisions require that licensees report:
 - New information materially altering the basis for determining that a prescribed inspection , test, or analysis was performed as required, or finding that a prescribed acceptance criterion is met
 - Notify the NRC of completion of all ITAAC activities
- Amend 10 CFR 2.340 and 10 CFR 52.99
 - Consistent with the language in the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 as amended (AEA), language change to acceptance criteria “are met “



Basis for ITAAC Rulemaking

- Without rule changes, licensees would not be required to notify the NRC of all issues or activities affecting previously-completed ITAAC
- Possible adverse effects on:
 - NRC staff ITAAC closure activities, including inspection and participation in ITAAC hearing
 - Validity of Commission § 52.103(g) finding that ITAAC are met
 - Interested parties requesting or participating in a hearing on ITAAC



Public Interaction

- Several Construction Inspection Program Working Group meetings prior to issuing as draft for public comment
- Conducted a Construction Inspection Program Working Group meeting during the public comment period
- Nuclear Energy Institute, NEI, provided comments for both the proposed rule and the associated regulatory guide



Final Rule Summary

- SRM on the proposed rule instructed that the details be included in guidance, such as documentation, additional notifications, and time to complete the notifications
- There was one correction in the final rule from the proposed rule
 - 52.99(e)(2) second sentence: The NRC shall make publicly available the licensee notifications under paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section no later than the date of publication of the notice of intended operation required by 10 CFR 52.103(a)



Final 10 CFR 52.99(c)

- 52.99(c)(1) ITAAC Closure Notification
 - Language change only
- 52.99(c)(2) ITAAC Post-Closure Notification
 - New notification
- 52.99(c)(3) Uncompleted ITAAC Notification
 - Renumbered and language change
- 52.99(c)(4) “All ITAAC Complete” Notification
 - New notification on completion of all ITAAC in the COL, and confirmation that all acceptance criteria remain “met” in preparation for the 52.103(g) finding

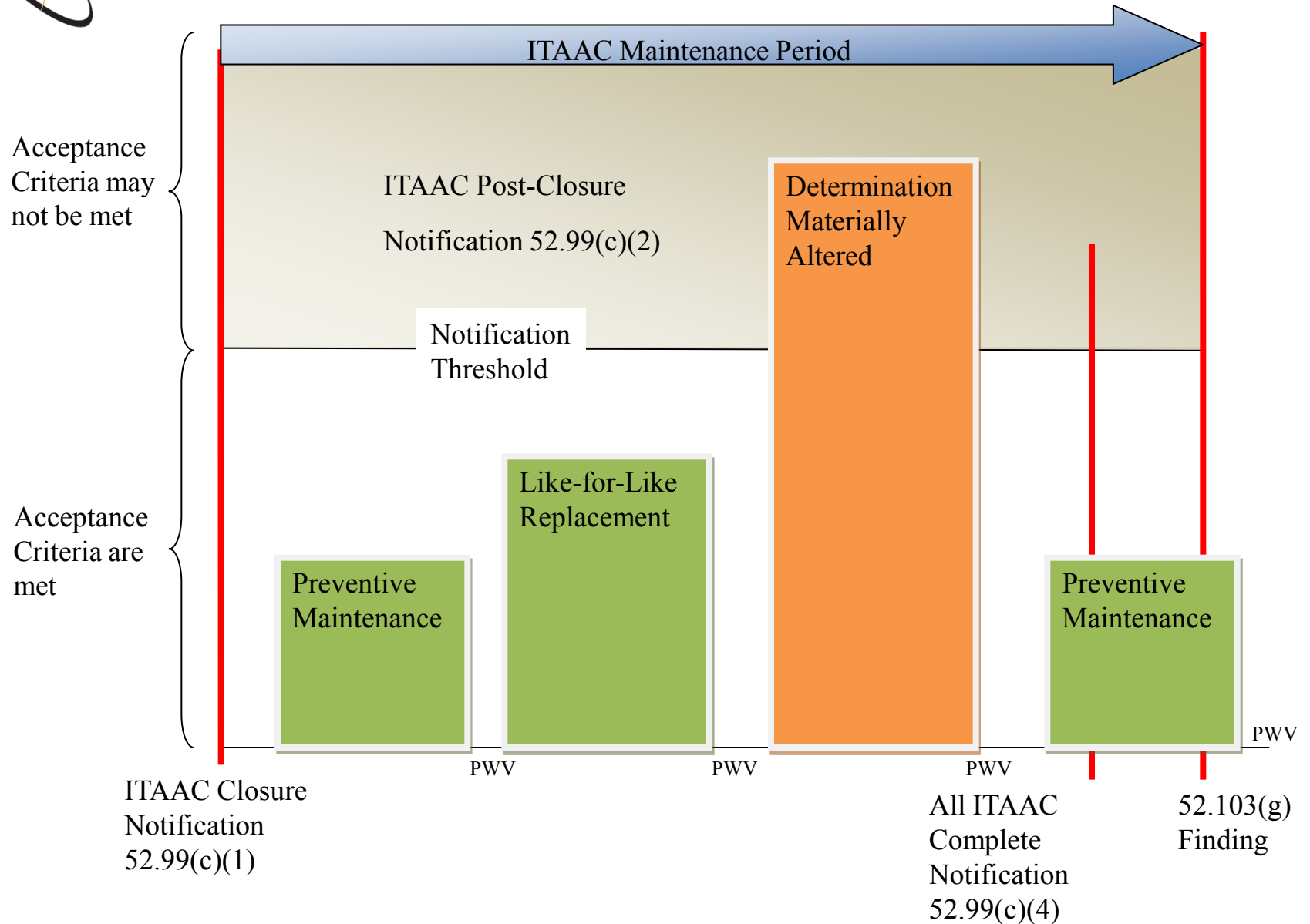


RG 1.215

- Used as a vehicle to endorse NEI 08-01
- Promotes a standardized approach to ITAAC closure and ITAAC maintenance
- ACRS Full and Subcommittee Meetings in July 2009
 - ACRS final letter: “RG 1.215 provides an acceptable approach for closing ITAAC”
- Initial issuance of RG 1.215 in Oct 2009
- NEI 08-01 Rev 4 submitted to NRC in July 2010



ITAAC Maintenance Approach





ITAAC Maintenance

- ITAAC “are met” if the following conditions hold
 - ITAAC were verified to be met at one time
 - There is confidence that the ITAAC continue to be met and the threshold for notification was not exceeded (AC would still be met if the ITA were re-performed)
- Notification required for events that exceed threshold
 - Provides public access to accurate information
 - Reports that the acceptance criteria continue to be met



ITAAC Maintenance Thresholds

- Material Error or Omission—Is there a material error or omission in the original ITAAC closure notification?
- Postwork Verification (PWV)—Will the PWV use a significantly different approach than the original performance of the inspection, test, or analysis as described in the original ITAAC notification?
- Engineering Changes—Will an engineering change be made that materially alters the determination that the acceptance criteria are met?
- Additional Items To Be Verified—Will there be additional items that need to be verified through the ITAAC?
- Complete and Valid ITAAC Representation—Will any other licensee activities materially alter the ITAAC determination basis?



Licensee Performance

- Licensee to include ITAAC maintenance provisions in existing programs
 - Quality Assurance (QA) Program
 - Maintenance Program
 - Corrective Action Program
 - Design and Configuration Control Program
- ITAAC maintenance provisions should include licensee plans and programs to ensure that activities affecting successfully completed ITAAC do not invalidate the conclusion that the acceptance criteria are met.



New Additions to NEI 08-01

- ITAAC maintenance examples
- ITAAC post-closure notification examples
 - To be submitted 30 days after resolution
- All ITAAC Complete template
- Guidance for ITA performed at other than final installed location, including generic technical justifications
- Attributes added for ITAAC maintenance in programs
 - QA program
 - Maintenance Program
 - Corrective Action Program
 - Design and Configuration Control Program



New Additions to NEI 08-01

- ITAAC Maintenance Thresholds
- Prompt notification emails for ITAAC maintenance to NRC Operations Center
 - Provides the NRC with early inspection opportunity
 - Licensees should notify the NRC within 7 days of determining the need to submit a 10 CFR 52.99(c)(2) notification
 - After submittal of the “All ITAAC Complete” notification, licensee should make an ITAAC maintenance prompt notification within 24 hours of determining that the new information exceeds a threshold
 - Template included in appendices



New Additions to RG 1.215

- RG adds ICN partial submittals
 - Meant for complex ITAAC and ITAAC that will be performed over a long period of time
 - Part of the ITAAC surge mitigation techniques
- RG adds enclosure from SECY-10-0100
 - Updated ITAAC maintenance threshold language from SECY-09-119
 - Discussion on when license amendments would be necessary



Public Comments on Rule and DG1250

- 75-day public comment period ended July 27, 2011
- Comments received only from NEI on both rule and DG2150
 - 11 comments on the rule
 - 25 comments on DG1250
- Comments were not considered “significant”, and most were editorial in nature
- None of the comments resulted in a change to the proposed rule language



Next Steps

- This RG and NEI 08-01 show the success path by documenting current work as ITAAC topics evolve and are refined
- Staff to provide the final rule and final RG to the Commission in January 2012
- Issuance of final rule and final RG scheduled for May 2012



Backup Slides



Threshold - Postwork Verification

- Threshold 1: Will the Postwork Verification (PWV) use a significantly different approach than the original performance of the ITA as described in the original ITAAC notification?
- Example: The AC states that 300 gpm flow passes through an MOV. The MOV is replaced and water cannot be flowed through the valve (due to plant configuration/conditions) as part of the PWV to verify the AC continues to be met. Instead, the valve is stroked and an engineering analysis that verifies 300-gpm flow under all applicable conditions is performed to validate the AC. This condition requires an ITAAC post-closure notification because an engineering analysis was created to verify that stroke timing of the replacement valve is sufficient to validate the same requirements as the original ITAAC testing.



Threshold - Engineering Changes

Threshold 2: Will an engineering change be made that materially alters the determination that the acceptance criteria are met?

Example: A design change is required to add pipe snubbers to ASME piping to address water hammer damage to a support that occurred during pre-op testing. This condition requires an ITAAC post-closure notification because an engineering design change is required to address the issue of water hammer, and the design change is material to the determination that the acceptance criterion is met, i.e., that ASME piping can withstand combined normal and seismic loads.



Threshold – Additional Items To Be Verified

- Threshold 3: Will there be additional items that need to be verified through the ITAAC?
- Example: ASME piping is damaged and base metal repairs are made. The ASME Code Report is revised to add more welds from the base metal repair information. This condition requires an ITAAC post-closure notification because the scope of the ITAAC determination basis was increased with the addition of more welds that are reviewed as part of the updated ASME Code Report.



Threshold – Complete and Valid ITAAC Representation

Threshold 4: Will any other licensee activities materially alter the ITAAC determination basis?

Example: An addition or correction is made to a seismic report that was cited in the ITAAC closure notification. This condition requires an ITAAC post-closure notification to update the ITAAC determination basis to reflect the corrected or supplemented seismic report.

Subject: FW: Recommendation for the ACRS meeting Thursday Dec 1: discuss ITAACs as they apply to RAP

Importance: High

From: [] Comcast [mailto:]

Sent: Wednesday, November 30, 2011 3:23 PM

To: []

Subject: Re: Recommendation for the ACRS meeting Thursday Dec 1: discuss ITAACs as they apply to RAP

Importance: High

Request for ACRS to review NRC ITAAC requirements for RAP (SRP17.4), tabled from ACRS Meeting April 20, 2010

Dear [],

Since the implementation of Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Part 52 Rule, "Licenses, certifications, and approvals for nuclear power plants," nuclear plant design has started – in principle -- from a Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA). Inherent nuclear plant component reliabilities therefore create “failures risks” as initiating events, based on their intrinsic reliability. Part 52's framers therefore required what they termed a “Reliability Assurance Program” (RAP) to assure "systems, structures and components" (SSC) used in the nuclear plant's design remained as reliable as the design's PRA projected in its assumptions. They intended that initial plant operations would begin with a completed RAP, to support the plants inherent design reliability as licensed. This was later interpreted as meeting the initial requirements under 50.65, the maintenance rule, to have an effective maintenance program or take corrective action.

Today, the RAP guidance remains as incomplete as it was under Part 50, forty years ago. Though Part 50 anticipated that plants would start up with complete scheduled maintenance plans, as a preventive maintenance** programs (Part 50/50.65) or equivalently, an equipment reliability programs (Part 52), they didn't. The Three Mile Island Accident, along with years of operating difficulties, were direct consequences. Two problems are (1) the rules framers never attempted to translate “RAP” into common English maintenance terms for convenient new licensing use, and (2) NRC's staff presumed, (see DC/COL-ISG-018, Interim Staff Guidance on Standard Review Plan, Section 17.4, Reliability Assurance Program) that new plant RAP could begin with the maintenance rule. Neither adequately meets initial nuclear plant maintenance requirements for safety related SSC.

I presented methods to the ACRS (April 20, 2010) used by other industries, notably commercial aerospace, to develop an initial licensed maintenance, operations monitoring and surveillance test program for a standard plant. That would operationalize RAP as Part 52's framers intended, making it initially actionable, standardized and complete, consistently, from the initial licensing ITAAC. (Currently, there is a general ITAAC calling for a RAP with the new plant.) Completing the current ITAAC, per DC/COL-ISG-018 and the SRP 17.4, requires only providing a list of in scope RAP safety related SSC equipment.

At the time, I recommended that the ACRS recommend to NRC's staff that they provide additional guidance. The ACRS tabled discussion of my recommendations, with no response. Nor has NRC's staff, which attended the ACRS presentation, offered any further response.

Please convey my request to the ACRS that they review NRC RAP ITAAC requirements, again. Delaying resolution of RAP ITAACs potentially could introduce critical path delays to new plant startup if NRC guidance for new plants changes -- that is, attempting to sign off the RAP ITAAC, when they are complete.

Best regards,

[]
[]

** The U.S. Navy's Fleet Planned Maintenance Program termed it 'Preventive Maintenance' (PM) System, including nuclear plant PM, in 1975.

On 11/29/2011 11:21 AM, [] wrote:
Mr. [],

Per our phone conversation, you can simply respond to this email with your written comments for the ACRS.

[]

--

[]
[]
[]
[]
[]

Why Certify New Nuclear Plant Maintenance Programs?

**“Nuclear Maintenance Certification: License Plants with
a Plan”**

[

]

[

]

EPR Subcommittee

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

Rockville, MD

April 20, 2010

Summary

Ref: “Nuclear Maintenance Certification: License Plants with a Plan” (a white paper), by [], March 2010

- I. Why RAP?
- II. Part 52
- III. What’s the intent of Part 52?
- IV. What is effective RAP?
- V. Benefits
- VI. Why now is the time?
- VII. What we should do
- VIII. Conclusion

After forty years, nuclear plants need scheduled maintenance plans!

Why Reliability Assurance Programs (RAP)?

- Part 50 Experience
 - Ineffective maintenance & unreliable equipment (SSC)
 - Legacy problems, delays and uncertainty
 - Designs sought to assure reliability even before Three Mile Island (TMI). After TMI, they sought it with diligence
 - NRC Operating Experience (Generic Communications)
 - Approximately 300 IE Information Notices, Generic Letters, and Bulletins (IEB) addressed design basis reliability concerns
 - Deterministic designs did not assure reliability

Part 52

- Requires a RAP
- Reasons:
 - Assure PRA reliability
 - Required for Operations
 - Assure safety design basis for certification
- Should answer:
 - What provides an effective RAP?
 - What meets RAP intent, effectively?
 - Design RAP (D-RAP)? Operational RAP (O-RAP)?

Doesn't answer these completely, today

Part 52 (continued)

- Requirement for RAP is reasonable
- Designers should provide guidance for safety-related SSC
- Development responsibility rests with designers
- Continues the intent of Part 52
- Meeting Part 52's intent would leave less to chance
- Real question: what is a RAP?

What is RAP intent?

RAP should

- Assure nuclear systems, structures and components (SSC) operate with minimum unavailability and the fewest “maintenance-preventable function failures” (MPFF) as required by the Maintenance Rule, 50.65.
- Clearly, it should assure nuclear plant SSC meet design-assumed availability and reliability
- Provide actionable guidance to those who operate & maintain plants

RAP Gap

Difference Present Requirement vs. Effective Program

- Gap Analysis Consequence
- Question is effectiveness and adequacy

What would be effective?

- To be effective, RAP would
 - Address the certified design and the COL
 - Provide tasks that actually make SSC reliable
 - Give clear guidance
 - Complete the Design (e.g., D-RAP)
 - Not just provide lists of equipment
- Specify activities
 - Define specific tasks that make SSC reliable
 - Task/activities must be
 - Clear
 - Explicit
 - *Actionable*
 - Measureable

What would be effective?

- **Equipment scheduled maintenance plans**
 - completely specified
 - according to standards
 - as part of the certified design
- **How?**
 - With an effective, consensus-based SSC scheduled maintenance plan development process for complex safety designs. Should provide
 - An effective scheduled maintenance program that becomes the RAP, with
 - Complete, actionable guidance that will assure performance
 - Proven over time, tested with qualified systems and participants
- **Nuclear plant programs could specify a much more effective RAP with scheduled maintenance**

MSG-3 (2004)

- A documented, well-proven method for developing reliability programs in complex safety applications for over forty years
- Basic development requires:
 1. Identifying critical equipment, critical characteristics and causes of degradation
 2. Developing efficient, effective control tasks on that basis;
 3. Organizing the resulting structured work (composed of actionable tasks) scheduled to implement. [see ADA 066579/DOC-NTIS]
 4. Performing required outcomes – condition directed maintenance

Benefits

- **Reduce risk**
 - Could substantially reduce nuclear risk
 - Could prepare for new plant staffing
- **Standardized reliability programs would**
 - meet Part 52 safety intent
 - be more consistent
 - benefit everyone
- **Clear RAP would**
 - Make projections more certain
 - Lower nuclear costs
 - Improve design and operations consistency

Benefits (continued)

- Complete RAP programs
- Measureable, performable activities
- Fulfill D-RAP, completely
- Current program Inputs (Maintenance Rule etc) Complete
- Leading indicators provided (in contrast with lagging)

Why act now?

- **Historical approach confusing & incomplete**
 - The licensee was the developer – not the vender (17.4), who had the expertise
 - Finally answer, “What specific, performance-based activities make SSC reliable?”
- **Fully address both parts of RAP – design and operations (D-RAP/O-RAP)**
- **Clarify responsibilities**
 - Designers vs. owners
 - Certified design vs. site specific COL
 - Scopes
- **Get the best possible certified designs**
- **Fundamentally support PRA projected**
 - Deliver design reliability
 - Less overall cost risk

Why act now?

- Long overdue
 - Common sense
 - Consistent
 - Opportunity now
- Should encourage better methods
 - Safety
 - Design
- Broad benefits
- “Why not?”
 - Why shouldn’t we improve RAP, just as we have safety design? Or the QAP? Or Technical Specifications?
- Standard nuclear designs (and processes) should improve

How to address RAP Gap

- Perform safety analysis
- Document & share results
 - Safety evaluation reports (SERs)
 - Commission Policy (SECY)
 - Generic Communications (GC)
- According to results, review and revise policy
- Encourage excellence, regardless

What should the ACRS do?

- Take a position
- Recommend action
- Ask for a response from the staff
- Discuss SECYs (referenced) and their basis
- Share responses with stakeholders
- Share conclusions with the Commissioners
- Be transparent!

NRC; Industry?

Alternatives

- Ignore
 - Trivialize
 - Claim impossibility (“Technology not available” etc.)
 - Eliminate requirement
 - Preempt
- “We’ve always done it,”
- “We’d been planning to do it, anyway,”
- “We were planning to get to it, when the timing was right, it just hadn’t come yet...” etc, etc

Challenge today

- Improve safety processes
- The safety issue – we're never good enough
- Remove blocking to allow design options
- New plants present a one-time opportunity to get this right
- It will pay for itself; technically feasible – and very simple before construction
- Part 52 needs effective RAP
- We solved this problem forty years (40) ago; why not use it?

After forty years of similar aircraft experience, certifying and using an effective RAP process is just the right thing to do!

References

1. Nuclear Maintenance Certification: License Plants with a Plan” (a white paper), by J.K. August & J.J. Hunter, March 2010
2. Standard Review Plan (NUREG-0800), Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants: LWR Edition (formerly issued as NUREG-75/087)
3. RegGuide 1.206, Combined License Applications for Nuclear Power Plants (LWR Edition), Jun 2007 (formerly DG-1145)
4. SECY-93-087, "Policy Technical and Licensing Issues Pertaining to Evolutionary and Advanced Light-Water Reactor (ALWR) Designs" fails to meet the Commission's objective of providing adequate guidance to maintain SSC supporting the certified design's PRA.
5. SECY-95-132, "Policy and Technical Issues associated with the Regulatory Treatment of Non-safety Systems (RTNSS)" fails to identify essential D-RAP elements, their development processes or adequacy to support O-RAP operating requirements.
6. SECY 95-132 fails in its intended purpose, too
7. ATA MSG-3(2004), "Operator/Manufacturer Scheduled Maintenance Development", Air Transport Association of America standard MSG-3
8. Approximately eight separate communications with NRC leadership, 2007-2010
9. IAEA-TECDOC-1264, "Reliability Assurance Program Guidebook for Advanced Light Water Reactors", December 2001
10. NUREG-0737, Clarification of TMI Action Plan Requirements (1980)
11. Part 50-Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities
12. Part 52-Licenses, Certifications , and Approvals for Nuclear Power Plants

